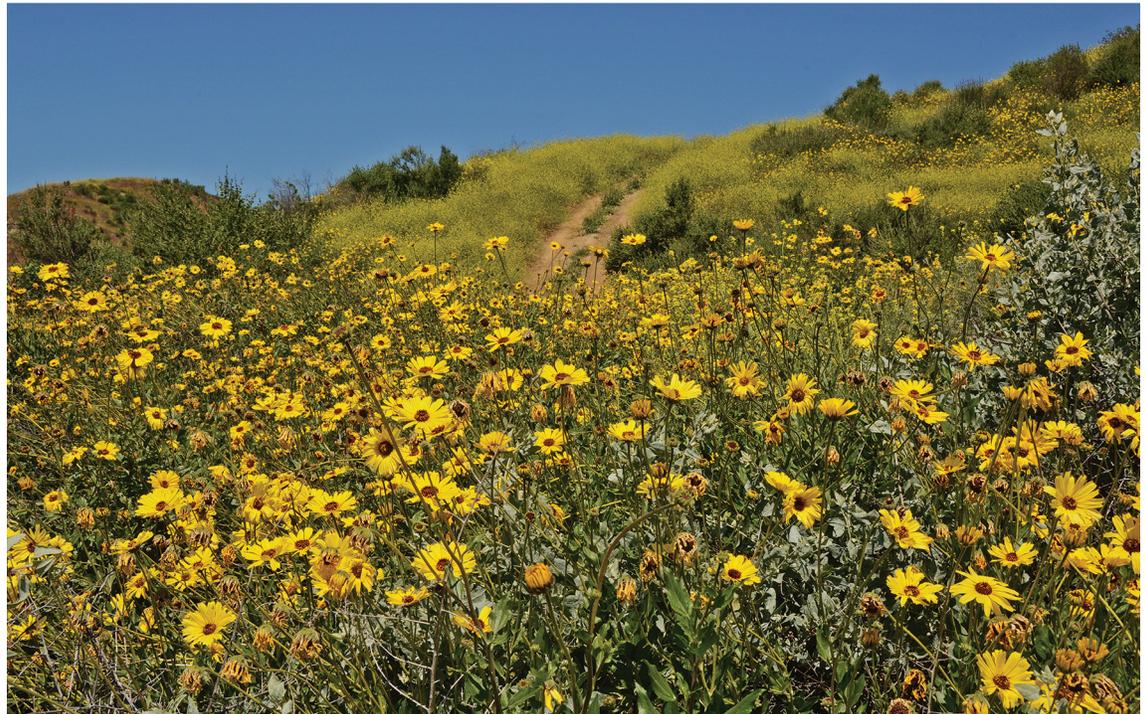


COUNTY OF VENTURA | CALIFORNIA



COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FISCAL YEAR ENDED
JUNE 30, 2017



JEFFERY S. BURGH | *Auditor-Controller*



*Cover photo: Wildflower super bloom at Tapo Canyon Regional Park in Simi Valley
Photo courtesy of Bill Nash, Public Information Officer, County Executive Office*

County of Ventura, California

**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL
FINANCIAL REPORT
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**



**County Auditor-Controller's Office
JEFFERY S. BURGH, Auditor-Controller**

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**COUNTY OF VENTURA
 COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

	PAGE
Letter of Transmittal.....	5
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting.....	13
Listing of Principal Officials.....	14
Organization Chart.....	15

FINANCIAL SECTION

Independent Auditors' Report	17
Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A - Unaudited).....	21

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:

Government-wide Financial Statements:

Statement of Net Position.....	41
Statement of Activities.....	42

Fund Financial Statements:

Governmental Funds:

Balance Sheet.....	44
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Government-wide Statement of Net Position - Governmental Activities.....	46
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances.....	48
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Government-wide Statement of Activities - Governmental Activities.....	50

Proprietary Funds:

Statement of Net Position.....	51
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position.....	52
Statement of Cash Flows.....	53

Fiduciary Funds:

Statement of Fiduciary Net Position.....	55
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position.....	56

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements:

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies.....	57
2. Change in Accounting Principle.....	66
3. Cash and Investments.....	67
4. Property Taxes.....	74
5. Receivables.....	75
6. Interfund Transactions.....	76
7. Capital Assets.....	80
8. Accrued Liabilities.....	84

**COUNTY OF VENTURA
 COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
 Table of Contents (Continued)**

FINANCIAL SECTION (Cont'd)

PAGE

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Cont'd)	
9. Leases.....	85
10. Long-Term Liabilities.....	87
11. Service Concession Arrangements (SCA).....	96
12. Net Position/Fund Balances.....	98
13. Medicare and Medi-Cal Programs.....	100
14. Pension Plans.....	101
15. Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB).....	115
16. Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes Payable.....	117
17. Risk Management.....	117
18. Deferred Inflows of Resources - Unavailable Revenue.....	119
19. Commitments and Contingencies.....	120
20. Subsequent Events.....	120
21. Successor Agency Trust for Assets of Former Redevelopment Agency.....	121
22. Deficit Net Position/Fund Balance.....	122

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (OTHER THAN MD&A - Unaudited):

Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability - VCERA Plan.....	123
Schedule of County Contributions - VCERA Plan.....	124
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios - Supplemental Retirement Plan.....	125
Schedule of Investment Returns - Supplemental Retirement Plan.....	125
Schedule of County Contributions - Supplemental Retirement Plan.....	126
Schedule of Changes in Total Pension Liability and Related Ratios - Management Retiree Health Benefits Program.....	127
Schedule of Funding Progress - Subsidized Retiree Health Benefits Program.....	127
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - General Fund.....	128
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Roads Fund.....	129
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Watershed Protection District Fund.....	130
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Fire Protection District Fund.....	131
Note to Required Supplementary Information - Budgetary Information.....	132

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules:

Non-Major Governmental Funds:	
Combining Balance Sheet.....	135
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances.....	136
Non-Major Special Revenue Funds:	
Fund Descriptions.....	138
Combining Balance Sheet.....	140
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances.....	144
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - County Library Fund.....	148
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - H. U. D. Grants Fund.....	149
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Fish and Wildlife Fund.....	150

**COUNTY OF VENTURA
 COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
 Table of Contents (Continued)**

FINANCIAL SECTION (Cont'd)

	PAGE
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Domestic Violence Program Fund.....	151
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - County Service Areas.....	152
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Workforce Development Fund.....	153
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Spay/Neuter Program.....	154
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Inmate Welfare Fund.....	155
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - In-Home Supportive Services Public Authority.....	156
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Department of Child Support Services.....	157
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Mental Health Services Act.....	158
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - County Successor Housing Agency.....	159
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Nyeland Acres Community Facilities District.....	160
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Stormwater-Unincorporated.....	161
Non-Major Debt Service Funds:	
Fund Descriptions.....	163
Combining Balance Sheet.....	164
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances.....	165
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - County Service Area #34.....	166
Non-Major Capital Projects Funds:	
Fund Descriptions	167
Combining Balance Sheet	168
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	169
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Santa Rosa Road Assessment District.....	170
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Todd Road Jail Expansion.....	171
Non-Major Permanent Fund:	
Fund Description.....	173
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - George D. Lyon Permanent Fund.....	174
Non-Major Enterprise Funds:	
Fund Descriptions.....	175
Combining Statement of Net Position	176
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position	177
Combining Statement of Cash Flows	178
Internal Service Funds:	
Fund Descriptions	181
Combining Statement of Net Position.....	182
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position	184
Combining Statement of Cash Flows	186
Fiduciary Funds:	
Fund Descriptions	191
Investment Trust Fund:	
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position.....	192
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position.....	193
Agency Funds:	
Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities.....	194
Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds.....	195
Schedule by Source.....	196
Schedule by Function and Activity	198
Schedule of Changes by Function and Activity.....	200

**COUNTY OF VENTURA
 COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
 Table of Contents (Continued)**

STATISTICAL SECTION (Unaudited)

	PAGE
Narrative Summary	201
Financial Trends:	
Net Position by Component	202
Changes in Net Position	204
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds.....	208
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds	210
Revenue Capacity:	
Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property	212
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates.....	213
Principal Property Tax Payers.....	214
Property Tax Levies and Collections.....	215
Debt Capacity:	
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type.....	216
Legal Debt Margin Information.....	217
Debt/Revenue Coverage.....	218
Demographic and Economic Information:	
Demographic and Economic Statistics.....	220
Principal Employers.....	221
Operating Information:	
Full-Time Employees by Function.....	222
Operating Indicators by Function/Program.....	224
Capital Asset Statistics by Function.....	226



INTRODUCTORY SECTION

COUNTY OF VENTURA | CALIFORNIA





JEFFERY S. BURGH
AUDITOR-CONTROLLER



ASSISTANT
AUDITOR-CONTROLLER
JOANNE McDONALD

COUNTY OF VENTURA
800 SOUTH VICTORIA AVE.
VENTURA, CA 93009-1540

CHIEF DEPUTIES
BARBARA BEATTY
AMY HERRON
JILL WARD
MICHELLE YAMAGUCHI

December 27, 2017

To the Citizens of Ventura County:

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of the County of Ventura (County) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, is hereby submitted in compliance with Sections 25250 and 25253 of the Government Code of the State of California.

Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal control that it has established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal control should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements.

Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co., LLP has issued an unmodified ("clean") opinion on the County of Ventura's financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2017. The independent auditors' report is located at the front of the financial section of this report.

Management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the independent auditors' report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. The MD&A complements this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

Profile of the Government

The County of Ventura (County), approved by the State Legislature on March 22, 1872, effective January 1, 1873, was created out of the southeasterly portion of Santa Barbara County and covers an area of 1,873 square miles. It is bordered on the north by Kern County, on the northwest by Santa Barbara County, on the east by Los Angeles County, and on the south and southwest by the Pacific Ocean along 42 miles of coastline. There are ten incorporated cities within its borders: Ventura, Ojai, Oxnard, Port Hueneme, Camarillo, Santa Paula, Fillmore, Thousand Oaks, Moorpark and Simi Valley with a combined population including the unincorporated area of 857,386. The largest employment segments comprising over 80 percent of the total employment distribution include professional and business services, educational and health services, retail, government, leisure and hospitality, financial activities, manufacturing, and agriculture and food production. With its mild climate, geographical diversity including beaches and pristine and rugged wilderness, year-round recreational and cultural opportunities, and a reputation as one of the safest populated areas in the country, the County is a popular tourist destination.

The County is a General Law County with policymaking, budget approval, and legislative authority, vested in a five-member Board of Supervisors. The supervisors are elected on a nonpartisan basis by geographic districts for four-year staggered terms. Two or three supervisors are elected in alternating two year elections. The Board appoints the County Executive Officer who generally appoints the non-elected department heads that are not otherwise appointed by law. The County's elected department heads are the Assessor, Auditor-Controller, Clerk and Recorder, District Attorney, Sheriff, and Treasurer-Tax Collector. An organization chart and a listing of elected and appointed department heads are provided in the introductory section of this report.

With 9,213 full-time employees in June 2017, the County provides a full range of services, including general government (administration, central services, elections, and plant acquisition), public protection, (law enforcement, fire protection, watershed protection, County portion of judicial, and detention), public ways and facilities (construction and maintenance of roads), health and sanitation (public, behavioral, and environmental health), public assistance, education (libraries), and recreation and cultural services. In addition, enterprise funds account for the operations of the Medical Center (Ventura County Medical Center, the Santa Paula Hospital, and clinics), Health Care Plan, two airports, Channel Islands Harbor, Waterworks Districts (sanitation and water services), and Parks (recreational activities). The financial reporting entity includes all funds of the primary government (County of Ventura as legally defined), as well as all of its legally separate component units. The component units are reported as blended when they are in substance part of the primary government or discretely presented in a separate column on the government-wide financial statements to emphasize that they are legally separate from the primary government. Note 1 of the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements provides more information on the reporting entity.

As required by state law, the County adopts a final budget no later than August 20 each year, generally in June. This annual budget serves as the foundation for the County's financial planning and control. Budgets are adopted for governmental and proprietary funds. The legal level of budgetary control is maintained at the department/budget unit and object level of expenditures, except capital assets which are controlled at the sub-object or project level. Appropriation transfers between departments must be approved by the Board. Supplemental appropriations normally financed by unanticipated revenues during the year must also be approved by the Board. The Board has delegated authority to the County Executive Officer to approve appropriation transfers between object levels within the same budget unit.

Unencumbered and unexpended appropriations lapse at the end of each fiscal year and become available to finance the next year's budget. Encumbered appropriations are reappropriated in the next year's budget. Encumbrances outstanding at year-end are included in restricted, committed, or assigned fund balance in the governmental funds.

Local Economy

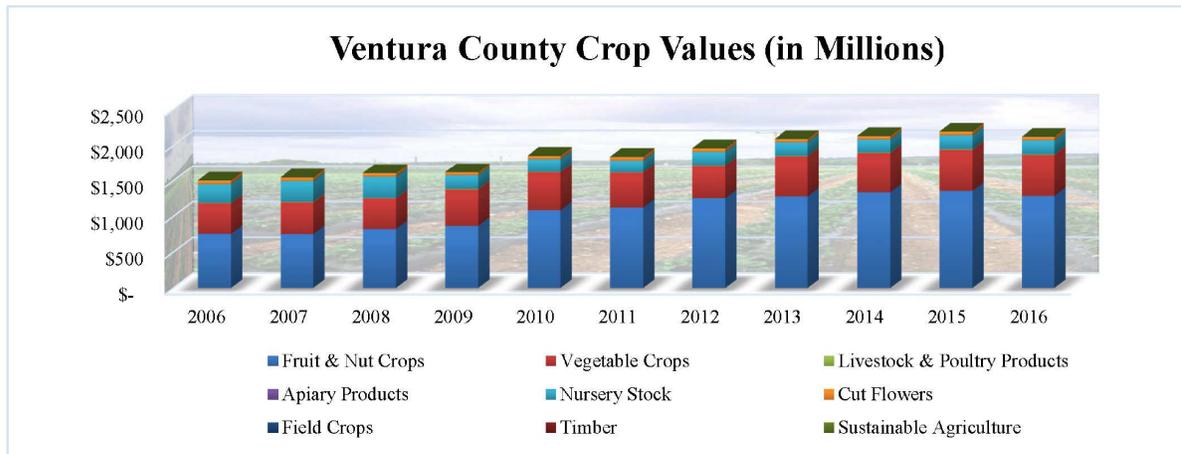
Historically, Ventura County has been closely aligned with the economy of Southern California, and for the fiscal year 2016-17, the growth continued to be slow but consistent. The County's traditional economic strength in agriculture, food processing, and mineral production is supplemented by the prominence of the service industry, small manufacturing businesses, the electronics industry, tourism, the biotechnology giant, Amgen, and the military presence of the Naval Base Ventura County at Port Hueneme and Point Mugu.

• **Commercial and Agricultural Activity**

Taxable sales in calendar 2016 were \$13.89 billion, a slight decrease of 0.1 percent from 2015. Heading into 2017, retail sales for the County as a whole started with a downward trend posting a 1.6 percent decrease in the first quarter of 2017 before posting a 2.3 percent increase in the second quarter as compared with the same periods in 2016. In comparison, the Southern California region posted an increase of 1.8 percent in the first quarter of 2017 and a higher increase of 6.22 percent in the second quarter of 2017.

The 80 year old Port of Hueneme is one of Southern California's critical hubs and the only deep-water harbor between Los Angeles and the San Francisco Bay. The total tonnage for fiscal year 2016-17 increased to 1,491,472 metric tons, the second highest level on record behind fiscal year 2014-15, and representing a 5.6 percent increase from the prior year of 1,412,981 metric tons. Automobile imports and exports decreased by 5.8 percent to 318,576 autos. However, other niche markets of bananas, fresh fruit and vegetables, and heavy equipment imports and exports still had strong freight activity with an increase of 15.7 percent as compared to the prior year.

Farmers use Science, Technology, Engineering, and Math (STEM) for efficient and effective fertilization and irrigation management programs to achieve quality and optimum yields while maintaining sustainable farming practices. The region’s crop totals exceeded \$2.1 billion in 2016, which represents a 3.3 percent decrease compared to 2015.



Source: Ventura County Crop and Livestock Report

• **Academic Activity**

California State University, Channel Islands (CSUCI) opened in 2002 and is accredited by the Western Association of Schools and Colleges. Located on 1,193 acres, it is one of the largest campuses in land size in the 23 campus California State University System. CSUCI offers undergraduate degrees in 25 areas of study, three teaching credential programs, and graduate degrees in six areas of study. During the 2016 fall term, CSUCI had 6,611 students, up 7.2 percent from the prior year.

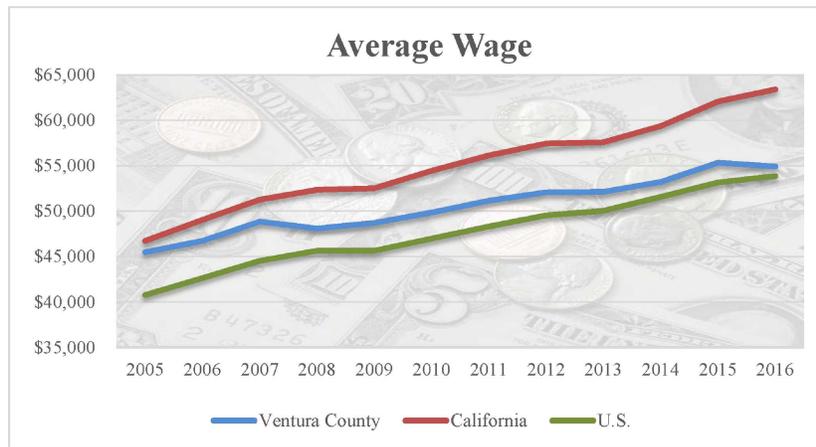
California Lutheran University, (CLU) opened in 1961, is accredited by the Accrediting Commission for Senior Colleges and Western Association of Schools and Colleges. CLU offers 36 undergraduate majors, 36 minors, Bachelor’s degrees in 8 professional programs, and graduate degrees in 9 areas of study. Enrollment for fall term 2016 was 4,174, an increase of 1.2 percent from the prior year. Classes are offered at the 225-acre main campus in Thousand Oaks, as well as five off-campus centers throughout the region.

The three Ventura County Community College campuses, Moorpark, Oxnard and Ventura, had a fall 2016 enrollment of 31,857 students, an increase of 7.3 percent from the prior year, as well as 1,772 faculty, staff and administrators. The colleges are accredited by the Western Association of Schools and Colleges. The three two-year colleges offer programs to transfer to four-year colleges and universities, occupational and career technical training, and basic skills instruction.

• **Income and Unemployment**

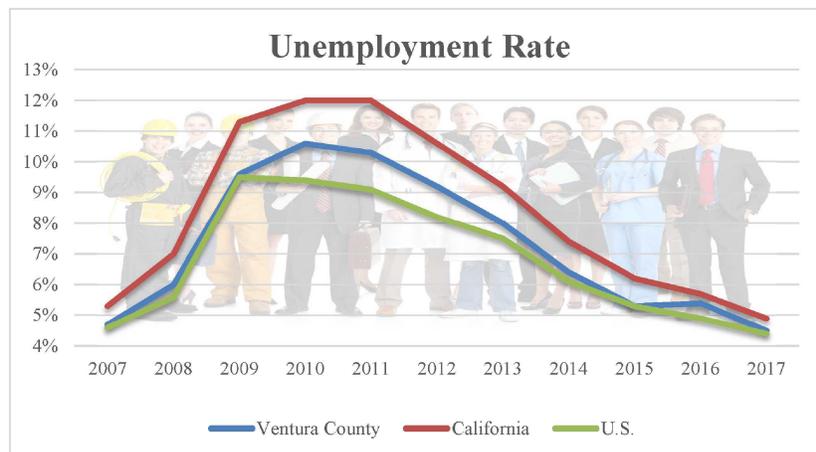
When comparing June 2017 to revised June 2016 figures, total farm jobs increased by 500 (1.8 percent) to 28,000, while total nonfarm jobs increased by 10,400 (3.5 percent) to 310,700. Increases for nonfarm jobs were primarily in leisure and hospitality 3,200, educational and health services 5,300, construction 1,100, professional and financial activities 800. Information about the County’s principal employers and workforce sizes is provided in the statistical section of this report.

Average wages in the County decreased 0.7 percent in 2016 to \$54,933, while the State’s average wage increased 2.1 percent to \$63,409 and the nation increased 1.3 percent to \$53,870.



Source: U.S Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis

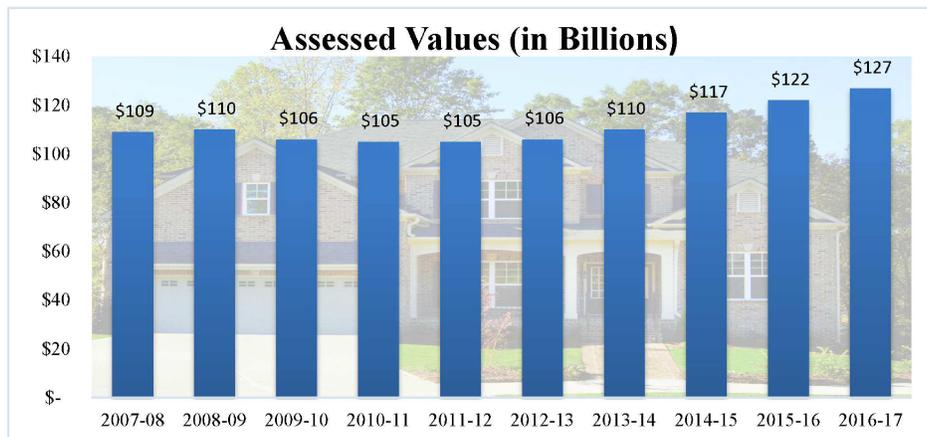
The County’s unemployment rate in June 2017 of 4.5 percent was down from a revised 5.2 percent in the prior year and compares with California and the nation at 4.9 percent and 4.4 percent, respectively.



Source: State of California Employment Development Department

- **Real Estate**

Assessed values continue to trend upward. Fiscal year 2016-17 assessed values of \$126.7 billion represented a 3.6 percent increase compared to the prior year of \$122.3 billion.



Source: County of Ventura Auditor-Controller

The number of single-family home sales in the County increased 1.0 percent from the prior year. The composite median sales price for new and existing homes increased a slight 0.6 percent from a revised \$662,500 in June 2016, to \$666,520 in June 2017. The June 2017 median sales price in California was up 6.9 percent to \$555,150, and the nation was up 6.2 percent to \$255,600, when compared to the prior year.

Housing affordability for the second quarter of 2017 was 49 percent, a 5 percentage point decrease from the second quarter of 2016 at a revised 54 percent. Availability of affordable housing continues to be a critical economic factor, which may impact future job growth. Some mitigating factors are the desirability of living in Ventura County due to its strong public safety presence, quality of life, climate, relatively clean air, and proximity to the Los Angeles metropolitan area.

Major Initiatives

- The fiscal year 2017-18 State Budget was signed into law by Governor Brown on June 27, 2017. The budget provides funds to repair roads and bridges, pay down debt, invest in schools, fund the earned income tax credit, and provide Medi-Cal health care for millions of Californians. In addition to a \$1.4 billion reserve in the Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties, the budget adds \$1.8 billion to the Proposition 2 Stabilization Account, bringing the balance to \$8.5 billion, or 66 percent of its constitutional target.
- The County's 2017-18 Assessment Roll closed with an overall increase of 4.9 percent, reflecting Ventura County's continued economic rebound. Assessed value increased \$6.1 billion, resulting in \$129.2 billion of taxable property, the County's highest total assessed value. This is the fifth consecutive significant increase to the Assessment Roll values after a four year period during the Great Recession when the County's total Assessment Roll held steady.

- The actuarially determined composite contribution rate for retirement contributions decreased from 27.7 percent to 27.5 percent of covered payroll in fiscal year 2017-18. The contribution rate is applied to a higher payroll, resulting in an increase in General Fund retirement costs of approximately \$5.0 million over fiscal year 2016-17 budgeted amounts.
- The County continues to invest in facilities to provide programs and services. The \$305 million Ventura County Medical Center Hospital Replacement Wing and the new \$5.6 million Fire Station No. 35 in Newbury Park both opened in August 2017, and the new Hill Road Library opened in December 2017.
- The County continues to invest in technology, including the November 2017 approval of \$4.8 million for the Ventura County Human Resources/Payroll (VCHRP) Upgrade project, a collaborative effort between the County Executive Office – Human Resources, Auditor-Controller – Payroll Services, and Information Technology Services Department.
- Whole Person Care (WPC) is a priority for the County. This program is part of California’s 2020 Waiver Program which focuses on the coordination of health, behavioral health, and social services in a patient-centered manner with the goals of improved beneficiary health and well-being through more efficient and effective use of resources. It will provide support to integrate care for particularly vulnerable Medi-Cal beneficiaries who have been identified as high users of multiple systems and continue to have poor health outcomes, which is largely comprised of homeless persons, and/or persons with substance use disorder or mental illness. The beneficiaries will be provided a multi-layer of services that will include access to multidisciplinary care team, field based care coordination, mental health and substance abuse services, social services, life skills and job readiness training, and housing support services. In October 2016, the Health Care Agency (HCA) was awarded \$10 million in federal funds over a five year period for WPC. WPC is a collaborative effort with multiple agencies including HCA’s Behavioral Health and Public Health Departments, Human Services Agency, Probation Agency, Sheriff’s Office, Area Housing Authority of Ventura County, Ventura County Transportation Commission, Ventura County Continuum of Care Alliance, and several community-based organizations.

Long-term Planning

- General Fund fund balance in the 2017-18 adopted budget totaled \$186.6 million, an increase of \$6.7 million from the prior year adopted budget, based on estimated year-end fund balance. Obligated fund balance (Nonspendable, Restricted, Committed, and Assigned) plays an important role in preserving the County’s overall financial health including: strengthening the County’s overall financial position (including cash) with an emphasis toward maintaining the highest debt rating and consequently lowering our borrowing costs; preparing the County for future capital needs; establishing the ability to fund expenses such as litigation costs and audit disallowances without affecting operations; and shield the County against extraordinary events and significant fluctuations in revenues. Unassigned fund balance can be used to monitor fund balance as a percent of General Fund appropriations/revenue. The County’s recommended minimum level is 10 percent of total appropriations/revenue. The estimated Unassigned fund balance of \$141.0 million is approximately 13.0 percent of estimated appropriations/revenue, above our minimum of 10 percent but less than our long-term goal of 15 percent.

- The fiscal year ended 2017-22 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan (Plan) was updated through a process involving the review by all County departments of capital and major equipment needs and includes seven high priority project requests pending identification of funding sources. Requests are submitted to the Capital Planning Committee for review and prioritization as noted below. Projects are prioritized by a ranking system that uses various criteria such as life and safety concerns, compliance with legal or regulatory requirements, and preservation of existing assets. Among the projects included in the Plan are the Public Safety Enterprise Content Management System, acquisition of a Fire Department helicopter, Medical Center Fainer Wing Remodel, and a number of other building and system improvement projects. The plan is available on-line: <http://vcpublicworks.org/engineering-services-department/capital-projects-five-year-plan>

Relevant Financial Policies

- The Board of Supervisors approved a Capital Planning Policy and Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan which includes evaluation of plans for acquisition, maintenance, replacement, and retirement of capital assets and serves as the basis for long-range planning to meet the County's capital asset needs. A Capital Planning Committee comprised of the County Executive Officer, Auditor-Controller, General Services Agency Director, and Public Works Agency Director, is responsible for evaluating capital planning matters and providing recommendations to the Board of Supervisors regarding the prioritization of capital projects, major equipment purchases, long-term lease administration, lease versus purchase options, and other capital planning and expenditure issues.
- The Financial Planning Committee of the County, comprised of the Chair and Vice Chair of the Board of Supervisors, Auditor-Controller, County Treasurer, County Executive Officer, and County Counsel, reviews all financial planning matters. The Committee provides recommendations to the Board regarding levels of debt service, debt balances, financing of planned capital asset acquisitions, and any proposal utilizing public finance methods.
- The Information Technology Committee (ITC) is responsible for planning and reviewing project proposals to ensure consistency with the goals, guidelines and policies of the County's technology strategy, compatibility with other systems and infrastructure, and conformance with other County priorities. The ITC is comprised of two members of the Board of Supervisors, the County Executive Officer, Auditor-Controller, Sheriff, Fire Protection District Chief, Human Services Agency Director, Resource Management Agency Director, Health Care Agency Director, and the IT Services Department Director.

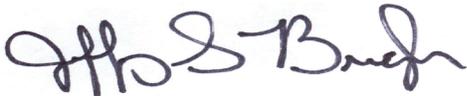
Awards and Acknowledgments

The Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the County for its CAFR for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016. This was the thirty-third consecutive year that the County has received this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, the County had to publish an easily readable and efficiently organized CAFR that satisfied both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current CAFR continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

The preparation of this report would not have been possible without the efficient and dedicated services of the staff of the Auditor-Controller's Office. I wish to express my appreciation to the members of the Auditor-Controller's Office and our independent auditors, Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co., LLP, who assisted in and contributed to the preparation of this report. I also thank the Board of Supervisors and the County Executive Office for their interest and support in planning and conducting the financial operations of the County in a responsive and effective manner.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Jeffery S. Burgh". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

JEFFERY S. BURGH
Auditor-Controller



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting

Presented to

**County of Ventura
California**

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2016

Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO

COUNTY OF VENTURA
LISTING OF PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS
JUNE 30, 2017

ELECTED OFFICIALS

Board of Supervisors

District #1	Steve Bennett
District #2	Linda Parks
District #3	Kelly Long
District #4	Peter C. Foy
District #5	John C. Zaragoza

Other Elected Officials

Assessor	Dan Goodwin
Auditor-Controller	Jeffery S. Burgh
Clerk and Recorder	Mark A. Lunn
District Attorney	Gregory D. Totten
Sheriff	Geoff Dean
Treasurer-Tax Collector	Steven Hintz

APPOINTED OFFICIALS

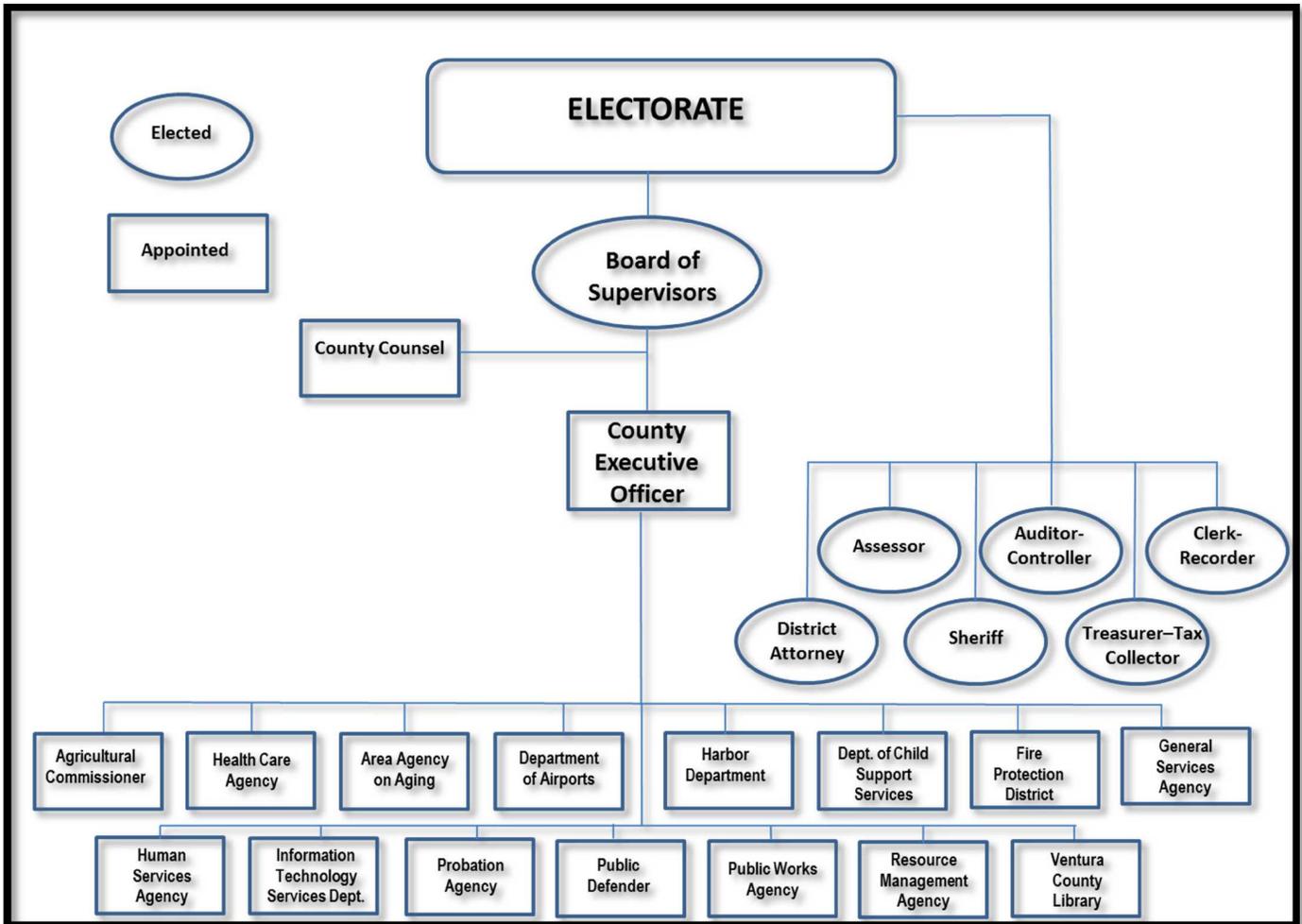
Agricultural Commissioner	Henry S. Gonzales
Area Agency on Aging	Victoria Jump
County Counsel	Leroy Smith
County Executive Office	Michael Powers
Department of Airports	Todd L. McNamee
Department of Child Support Services	Rose M. Schwab*
Fire Protection District	Mark Lorenzen
General Services Agency	David J. Sasek
Harbor Department	Lyn Krieger
Health Care Agency	Johnson K. Gill
Human Services Agency	Barry L. Zimmerman
Information Technology Services Department	Mike Pettit
Probation Agency	Mark Varela
Public Defender	Stephen P. Lipson**
Public Works Agency	Jeff Pratt
Resource Management Agency	Christopher Stephens
Ventura County Library	Jackie Y. Griffin***

* Marcus R. Mitchell appointed 10/1/17.

** Todd W. Howeth appointed 7/2/17.

*** Nancy Schram appointed 12/17/17.

COUNTY OF VENTURA ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



FINANCIAL SECTION

COUNTY OF VENTURA | CALIFORNIA







INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the County Board of Supervisors
 County of Ventura, California

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County of Ventura, California (County), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of the Ventura County Public Financing Authority and the Children and Families First Commission of Ventura County, which represent the following percentage of assets, net position/fund balance, and revenues for the opinion units listed below:

<u>Opinion Units</u>	<u>Assets</u>	<u>Net Position/ Fund Balance</u>	<u>Revenues</u>
Governmental Activities	0%	0%	0%
Business-Type Activities	6%	0%	0%
Aggregate Remaining Fund Information	0%	0%	0%
Discretely Presented Component Unit	100%	100%	100%
Major Enterprise Fund - Medical Center	8%	0%	0%

Those statements were audited by other auditors whose reports have been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for those entities, is based solely on the report of the other auditors. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, based on our audit and the report of other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County, as of June 30, 2017, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Emphasis of Matter

As described in Notes 1 and 14 to the financial statements, the County adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 73, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions and Related Assets That Are Not within the Scope of GASB Statement 68, and Amendments to Certain Provisions of GASB Statements 67 and 68*, effective July 1, 2016. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis on pages 21 – 39, pension schedules on pages 123 – 127, other post-employment benefit schedule on page 127, and budgetary comparison schedules on pages 128 – 131 and related notes on pages 132 and 133, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual non-major fund statements and schedules, and statistical section, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual non-major fund statements and schedules are the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America by us or other auditors. In our opinion, based on our audit, the procedures performed as described above, and the report of other auditors, the combining and individual non-major fund statements and schedules are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 27, 2017, on our consideration of the County's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.



Rancho Cucamonga, California
December 27, 2017

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION
AND ANALYSIS**
UNAUDITED



MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Unaudited)

This section of the County of Ventura's (County) Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) presents a discussion and analysis of the County's financial performance during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. Please read it in conjunction with the transmittal letter at the front of this report and the County's basic financial statements following this section.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The government-wide assets and deferred outflows of resources of the County (governmental and business-type) exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the 2016-17 fiscal year by \$1,594,378,000 (*net position*). Of this amount, \$364,224,000 is restricted for specific purposes (*restricted net position*), \$1,431,672,000 is the *net investment in capital assets*, and the remaining portion of negative \$201,518,000 is *unrestricted net position*. The deficit balance is a result of reporting the County's unfunded pension liability.
- The government's total net position increased by \$82,328,000 during fiscal year 2016-17, mainly due to an increase in governmental activities. Net investment in capital assets increased by \$34,621,000. The increase represents capital acquisitions net of accumulated depreciation/amortization and capital-related deferred outflows of resources, less capital-related debt and deferred inflows of resources. Restricted net position increased by \$27,137,000, while unrestricted net position increased by \$8,192,000.
- As of June 30, 2017, the County governmental funds reported combined fund balances of \$653,666,000, an increase of \$41,193,000 in comparison with the prior year.
- At the end of the fiscal year, unassigned General Fund fund balance was \$155,648,000, or 16 percent of total General Fund expenditures, reflecting an increase of \$14,902,000 from the prior fiscal year balance.

OVERVIEW OF THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

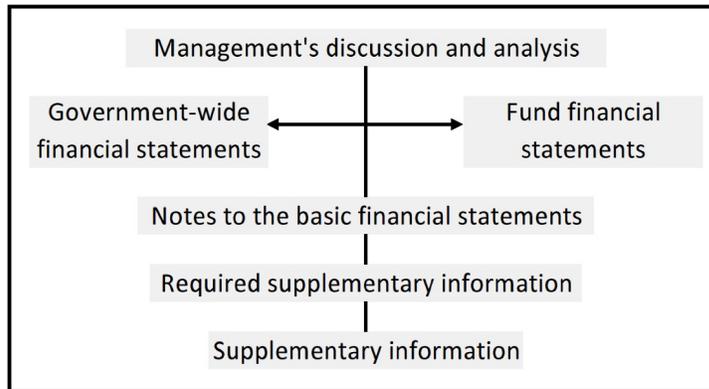
The Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) is intended to serve as an introduction to the County's basic financial statements. The County's basic financial statements include three components:

- 1) Government-wide financial statements
- 2) Fund financial statements
- 3) Notes to the basic financial statements

Required supplementary information, supplementary information, and statistical information are also included in the CAFR.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)

The following diagram displays the interrelationships of this report:



Government-wide Financial Statements provide readers with a broad overview of County finances in a manner similar to a private-sector business. The *statement of net position* and *statement of activities* use the flow of economic resources measurement focus and accrual basis of accounting. The focus and basis emphasize the long-term view of the County's finances.

The *statement of net position* presents information on all County assets and deferred outflows of resources, and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, with the differences between them reported as *net position*. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the County is improving or deteriorating.

The *statement of activities* presents information showing how net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, *regardless of the timing of related cash flows*. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g. uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

The government-wide financial statements continue to include the following concepts:

- The government-wide statements include only those funds/entities representing resources available to the County. Therefore, the financial information for the pension, investment, and private-purpose trusts are not included in the government-wide financial statements. The financial statements for the discretely presented component unit, Children and Families First Commission (Commission), are provided in a separate column.
- The statement of activities distinguishes functions of the County that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (*governmental activities*) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a portion of their costs through user fees and charges (*business-type activities*).

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
(CONTINUED)**

- In addition, the statement of activities compares the direct expenses and program revenue for each governmental function and each segment of business-type activities. The general revenue (non-program revenue) must then cover the net cost of the various activities. The governmental activities of the County include general government, public protection, public ways and facilities, health and sanitation services, public assistance, education, and recreation and cultural services. The business-type activities of the County include the hospital, airports, utilities, recreation, and medical insurance.
- Because the internal service funds primarily serve the governmental funds, the internal service funds activities are eliminated with net balances also reported in the governmental activities column. Additional elimination of transfers and activity occur within the governmental activities and within the business-type activities.
- Component units are included in the basic financial statements and consist of legally separate entities for which the County is financially accountable. *Blended component units* have substantially the same governing board as the County or provide services entirely to the County and are reported on the fund statements and, if appropriate, as governmental activities on the government-wide financial statements. Examples include the Fire Protection District and the County's Watershed Protection District. The Commission is reported as a *discretely presented component unit* because the County Board appoints the commission board members to serve at will.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 41 - 43 of this report.

Fund Financial Statements report on groupings of related funds and accounts that are used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. A fund is a separate accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. The County, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to demonstrate finance-related legal compliance.

- The fund financial statements emphasize *major funds* as determined by minimum criteria set forth in GASB 34 with separate columns for each major fund. The non-major funds are presented in an aggregated single column on the governmental funds financial statements. There are four major governmental funds: the General Fund, Roads, Watershed Protection District, and the Fire Protection District. There are three major enterprise funds: Medical Center, Department of Airports and Waterworks Districts. Individual fund data for each of the non-major funds is provided in the form of *combining statements* in the supplementary information section.
- The GASB 34 fund financial statements include all balances of County funds held in agency funds with cash and other accounts recorded within the related fund. The remaining agency funds included in the fund financial statements contain amounts due to others outside of the government, such as property taxes to be distributed.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)

All of the funds of the County can be divided into three categories: *governmental funds*, *proprietary funds* and *fiduciary funds*.

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. The governmental funds include the General Fund, special revenue funds, debt service funds, capital projects funds, and permanent fund. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental funds financial statements use the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. The focus and basis emphasize the *near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources*, as well as the balances of *spendable resources available* at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a county's near-term financing requirements.

The County maintains over fifty individual governmental funds in its financial system and presents them grouped by related activities as twenty-three separate governmental funds on this report. The equity for fund financial statements is displayed as fund balance. Purchase of capital assets and payment of principal on debt are expended on fund financial statements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental funds balance sheet and the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The governmental funds financial statements can be found on pages 44 - 50 of this report.

Proprietary funds are maintained in two fund types: enterprise funds and internal service funds.

Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The County uses enterprise funds to account for the operations of the Medical Center, Department of Airports, Waterworks Districts, Parks Department, Channel Islands Harbor, Health Care Plan, and Oak View District. Over twenty enterprise funds are reported in the County's financial system and grouped by related activities as seven enterprise funds on this report. The major funds are presented in the proprietary fund financial statements with detail of non-major funds provided in the combining statements in the supplementary information section.

Internal service funds are used to accumulate and allocate costs for services provided to the County's various departments. The County uses internal service funds to account for its public works services, heavy equipment, transportation, general insurance (liability and workers' compensation), information technology services, general services, employee benefits insurance, and personnel services. Because these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The County's eight internal service funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary funds financial statements. Individual fund data for the internal service funds is provided in the *combining financial statements* in the supplementary information section.

The proprietary funds financial statements can be found on pages 51 - 54 of this report.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)

Fiduciary funds, including the *trust and agency funds*, are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Trust funds consist of the SRP pension trust, the Investment Trust Fund, which includes external users of the County's investment pool, and the Ventura County Redevelopment Successor Agency Private-purpose trust. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the County's own programs. The accounting basis used for trust and agency funds is accrual, much like that used for proprietary funds. Agency funds are held for others and report only assets and liabilities.

The fiduciary funds financial statements can be found on pages 55 - 56 of this report.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. These informative notes can be found on pages 57 - 122 of this report and are also itemized in the Table of Contents.

Required Supplementary Information includes the Ventura County Employees' Retirement Association (VCERA) schedule of the County's proportionate share of the net pension liability, schedule of County's contributions, the SRP schedule of changes in net pension liability and related ratios, schedule of investment returns, and schedule of county's contributions, the Management Retiree Health Benefits Program schedule of changes in Total Pension Liability and Related Ratios, and the Subsidized Retiree Health Benefits Program schedule of funding progress. These schedules provide trend data on the relationship between the actuarial value of plan assets and the related actuarial accrued liability and on the net pension liability and employer contributions. In addition, budgetary schedules for the major general and special revenue funds are included.

The County adopts an annual appropriated budget for its governmental funds as required by Government Code. In the required supplementary information section, a budgetary comparison schedule is provided for all the major general and special revenue funds to demonstrate compliance with the final budget. Due to the large number of funds and departments, a separate Departmental Budget Report of Revenues and Expenditures – Budget and Actual on a Budgetary Basis has been prepared. The report demonstrates compliance at the legal level of budgetary control for those funds for which the County is legally required to adopt a budget. This document is available from the Auditor-Controller's Office, 800 South Victoria Avenue, Ventura, CA 93009-1540, or on the County website at: http://vcportal.ventura.org/auditor/docs/financial-reports/FY17_BudgettoActual.pdf

Required supplementary information can be found on pages 123 - 133 of this report.

Supplementary Information includes the combining and individual governmental, enterprise, internal service, and fiduciary fund statements, budgetary comparison schedules for all non-major governmental funds for which the County is legally required to adopt a budget, and information on capital assets used in the operation of governmental funds.

Supplementary information can be found on pages 135 - 200 of this report.

Statistical Information is provided beginning on page 201 of this report.

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
(CONTINUED)**

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

Government-wide Summary of Net Position

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. At the close of the most recent fiscal year, the County's net position was \$1,594,378,000.

A summary of net position is as follows:

Summary of Net Position June 30, 2017 and 2016 (In Thousands)							
	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total		Total Percent Change
	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016	
Assets:							
Current and other assets	\$ 1,084,902	\$ 1,168,853	\$ 247,416	\$ 271,517	\$ 1,332,318	\$ 1,440,370	(8)%
Capital assets	<u>1,197,375</u>	<u>1,182,000</u>	<u>643,947</u>	<u>588,896</u>	<u>1,841,322</u>	<u>1,770,896</u>	4%
Total assets	<u>2,282,277</u>	<u>2,350,853</u>	<u>891,363</u>	<u>860,413</u>	<u>3,173,640</u>	<u>3,211,266</u>	(1)%
Deferred outflows of resources							
Deferred outflows related to pensions	494,818	315,607	61,761	39,265	556,579	354,872	57%
Deferred outflows-loss on debt refunding	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,389</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,389</u>	<u>-</u>	100%
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>494,818</u>	<u>315,607</u>	<u>67,150</u>	<u>39,265</u>	<u>561,968</u>	<u>354,872</u>	58%
Liabilities:							
Current and other liabilities	136,014	272,421	101,492	77,924	237,506	350,345	(32)%
Long-term liabilities	<u>1,267,161</u>	<u>1,059,281</u>	<u>513,721</u>	<u>482,597</u>	<u>1,780,882</u>	<u>1,541,878</u>	16%
Total liabilities	<u>1,403,175</u>	<u>1,331,702</u>	<u>615,213</u>	<u>560,521</u>	<u>2,018,388</u>	<u>1,892,223</u>	7%
Deferred inflows of resources:							
Deferred gain on refunding	479	132	-	22	479	154	211%
Deferred service concession arrangements	-	-	10,208	9,397	10,208	9,397	9%
Deferred inflows related to pensions	<u>99,827</u>	<u>124,561</u>	<u>12,328</u>	<u>15,375</u>	<u>112,155</u>	<u>139,936</u>	(20)%
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>100,306</u>	<u>124,693</u>	<u>22,536</u>	<u>24,794</u>	<u>122,842</u>	<u>149,487</u>	(18)%
Net position:							
Net investment in capital assets	1,124,728	1,099,380	306,944	297,671	1,431,672	1,397,051	2%
Restricted	347,088	322,177	17,136	14,910	364,224	337,087	8%
Unrestricted (deficit)	<u>(198,202)</u>	<u>(211,492)</u>	<u>(3,316)</u>	<u>1,782</u>	<u>(201,518)</u>	<u>(209,710)</u>	4%
Total net position	<u>\$ 1,273,614</u>	<u>\$ 1,210,065</u>	<u>\$ 320,764</u>	<u>\$ 314,363</u>	<u>\$ 1,594,378</u>	<u>\$ 1,524,428</u>	5%

Net position includes three components: *Net investment in capital assets; restricted; and unrestricted.*

A significant component of the County's net position totaling \$1,431,672,000 (90 percent) reflects the County's net investment in capital assets (land, easements, construction in progress, land improvements, structures and improvements, equipment, vehicles, software, and infrastructure), i.e. net of accumulated depreciation/amortization and capital-related deferred outflows of resources, less capital-related debt and deferred inflows of resources. The County uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are *not* available for future spending. Although the County's investment in its capital assets is reported net of capital-related debt and deferred inflows of resources, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
(CONTINUED)**

The restricted component of the County's net position, totaling \$364,224,000 (23 percent), represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. Trust agreements relating to long-term debt restrict certain amounts for debt service. In addition, externally restricted funding received in advance of expenses is also reported as restricted, and therefore is not available for other uses by the County.

The third portion of the County's net position is unrestricted, totaling negative \$201,518,000 (negative 13 percent), due to reporting the County's unfunded pension liability.

At the end of the current fiscal year, the County reported positive balances in two categories of net position. The County's net position increased by \$82,328,000. The change in net position for governmental and business-type activities was \$75,927,000 and \$6,401,000 respectively.

General revenues for governmental activities increased by \$32,328,000, primarily from property taxes. Program revenues increased by \$45,426,000, primarily due to increases in both charges for services and operating grants and contributions in public protection and health and sanitation services. Program expenses increased by \$97,243,000, or 8 percent, with increases in all areas.

The current period increase in net position attributable to business-type activities primarily resulted from an increase in the Medical Center with smaller increases in net position for Waterworks Districts, Department of Airports, the Channel Islands Harbor, and the Oak View District. Program revenues increased by \$31,457,000, or 6 percent, primarily due to increased charges for services in the Medical Center and Health Care Plan. Program expenses increased by \$29,074,000, or 5 percent, primarily in the Medical Center and the Health Care Plan. Additional information is provided on pages 34-35 of this report.

Government-wide Summary of Activities

The following table depicts the revenue, expenses, and changes in net position for governmental and business-type activities. Revenue for the County as a whole increased by \$109,304,000, or 6 percent, with increases in charges for services, operating grants and contributions, and property taxes of \$57,942,000, \$19,591,000, and \$32,963,000, respectively, and smaller increases and decreases in all other areas. Additional information on major revenue streams is provided on pages 29-31.

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
(CONTINUED)**

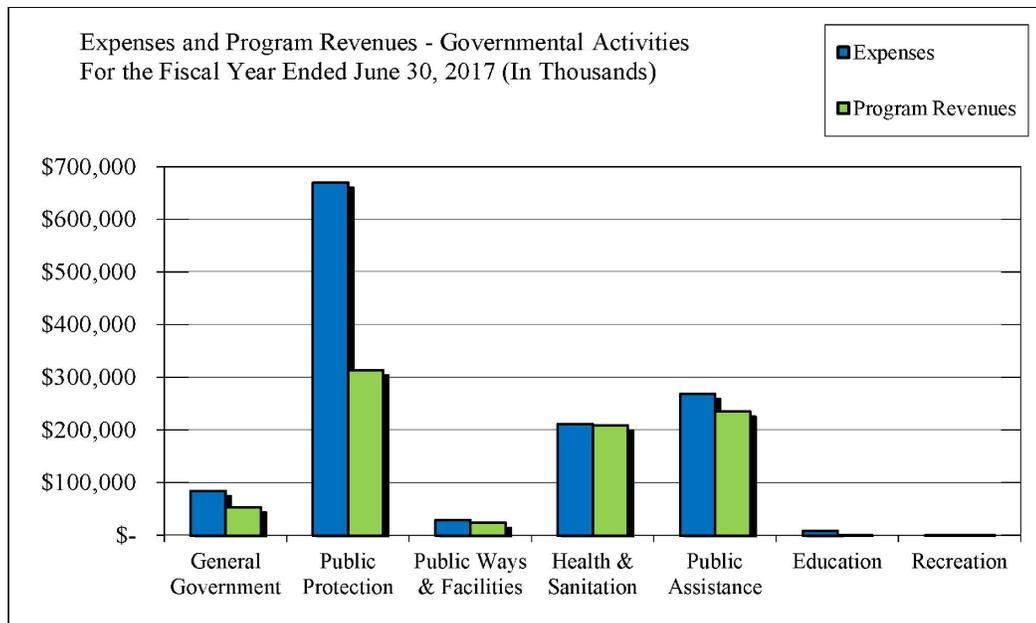
Summary of Activities
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2017 and 2016
(In Thousands)

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total		Total Percent Change
	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016	
Revenues:							
Program revenues:							
Charges for services	\$ 276,055	\$ 255,604	\$ 540,896	\$ 503,405	\$ 816,951	\$ 759,009	8%
Operating grants and contributions	549,296	529,933	558	330	549,854	530,263	4%
Capital grants and contributions	10,430	4,818	2,325	8,587	12,755	13,405	(5)%
General revenues:							
Property taxes	503,226	470,263	-	-	503,226	470,263	7%
Other taxes	15,762	14,406	-	-	15,762	14,406	9%
Aid from other governmental units	2,812	4,315	-	-	2,812	4,315	(35)%
Interest and investment earnings	5,900	7,756	780	687	6,680	8,443	(21)%
Other	20,726	19,358	-	-	20,726	19,358	7%
Total revenues	<u>1,384,207</u>	<u>1,306,453</u>	<u>544,559</u>	<u>513,009</u>	<u>1,928,766</u>	<u>1,819,462</u>	6%
Expenses:							
General government	84,896	82,387	-	-	84,896	82,387	3%
Public protection	669,543	602,307	-	-	669,543	602,307	11%
Public ways and facilities	29,305	29,227	-	-	29,305	29,227	-%
Health and sanitation services	210,284	193,282	-	-	210,284	193,282	9%
Public assistance	269,345	259,743	-	-	269,345	259,743	4%
Education	8,843	8,368	-	-	8,843	8,368	6%
Recreation	152	4	-	-	152	4	3,700%
Interest on long-term debt	4,975	4,782	-	-	4,975	4,782	4%
Medical Center	-	-	445,644	421,233	445,644	421,233	6%
Department of Airports	-	-	6,833	6,484	6,833	6,484	5%
Waterworks - Water and Sewer	-	-	31,104	30,345	31,104	30,345	3%
Parks Department	-	-	5,529	5,259	5,529	5,259	5%
Channel Islands Harbor	-	-	8,193	7,540	8,193	7,540	9%
Health Care Plan	-	-	71,570	68,940	71,570	68,940	4%
Oak View District	-	-	222	220	222	220	1%
Total expenses	<u>1,277,343</u>	<u>1,180,100</u>	<u>569,095</u>	<u>540,021</u>	<u>1,846,438</u>	<u>1,720,121</u>	7%
Excess (deficiency) before transfers	106,864	126,353	(24,536)	(27,012)	82,328	99,341	(17)%
Transfers	<u>(30,937)</u>	<u>(38,522)</u>	<u>30,937</u>	<u>38,522</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	-%
Change in net position	<u>75,927</u>	<u>87,831</u>	<u>6,401</u>	<u>11,510</u>	<u>82,328</u>	<u>99,341</u>	(17)%
Net position - beginning	1,210,065	1,122,234	314,363	302,853	1,524,428	1,425,087	7%
Prior period adjustment	(12,378)	-	-	-	(12,378)	-	-%
Net position - beginning, as restated	<u>1,197,687</u>	<u>1,122,234</u>	<u>314,363</u>	<u>302,853</u>	<u>1,512,050</u>	<u>1,425,087</u>	6%
Net position - ending	<u>\$ 1,273,614</u>	<u>\$ 1,210,065</u>	<u>\$ 320,764</u>	<u>\$ 314,363</u>	<u>\$ 1,594,378</u>	<u>\$ 1,524,428</u>	5%

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
(CONTINUED)**

Governmental activities. Governmental activities, as reflected in the Statement of Activities, increased the County's change in net position in the current period by \$75,927,000, thereby accounting for 92 percent of the total current period growth in the County's net position. The Statement of Activities displays the direct expenses and the program revenues for the governmental and business-type activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include: 1) charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs, and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including almost all taxes, are presented as general revenues. Sales tax and vehicle license fee monies for health and welfare realignment and public safety are defined as program revenue.

The bar chart below depicts the relationships of the governmental activities direct expenses to program revenues:



Revenues. Total revenues from governmental activities increased by 6 percent from the prior year.

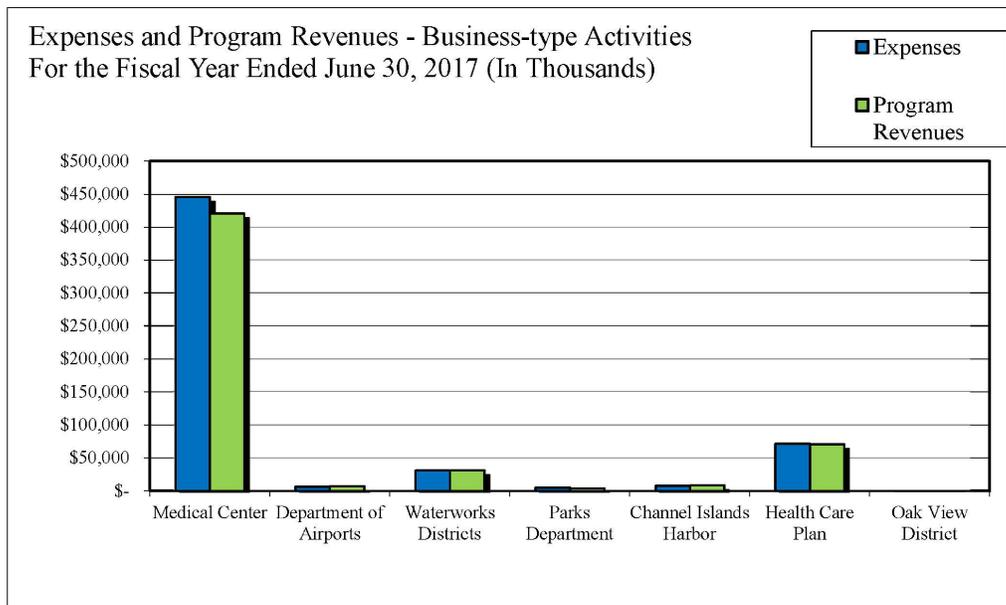
- Operating grants and contributions are revenues earned from entities outside of the County, primarily state and federal agencies, and are generally restricted to one or more specific programs. In 2016-17, the County reported \$549,296,000 in operating grants and contributions, which comprised 66 percent of the total program revenues in the current year. Operating grants and contributions increased by \$19,363,000 from the prior year, primarily in public protection due to an increase in Realignment, and the receipt of Realignment growth. Operating grants and contributions represent the largest revenue source for governmental activities. The public protection, health and sanitation services, and public assistance functions received 96 percent of this funding source in fiscal year 2016-17.

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
(CONTINUED)**

- Charges for services are revenues earned from providing goods, services, or privileges to external customers. Fines, forfeitures, and penalties and licenses, permits, and franchises are also reported as charges for services. Public protection generated \$136,928,000, or 50 percent, of the total of \$276,055,000. Among the major sources are contracted law enforcement services provided by the Sheriff’s Department to several cities, emergency and contract services performed by the Fire Protection District for various governmental agencies, and various assessments generated by the Watershed Protection District. Charges for services provided 33 percent of total program revenues in 2016-17, increasing 8 percent from the prior year.
- Capital grants and contributions of \$10,430,000 represented the smallest source of program revenues in 2016-17 at 1 percent of total program revenues.
- General revenue for governmental activities primarily consisted of taxes. Property tax revenue, the largest source of general revenue with \$503,226,000 reported in 2016-17, increased by 7 percent from 2015-16.

Expenses. Total program expenses for governmental activities were \$1,277,343,000 for the current fiscal year as compared to \$1,180,100,000 for the prior fiscal year, an increase of 8 percent. Public protection at \$669,543,000 accounted for 52 percent of total expenses for governmental activities. Public assistance expenses were \$269,345,000, or 21 percent, followed by health and sanitation services at \$210,284,000, or 17 percent, general government at \$84,896,000, or 7 percent, and various other costs of \$43,275,000, or 3 percent, of total expenses. Expenses increased in all functions.

Business-type activities. Business-type activities increased the change in net position in the current period by \$6,401,000, or 8 percent, of the total growth in the County’s net position, primarily due to General Fund subsidies for the Medical Center. The bar chart below depicts the relationships of the business-type activities direct expenses to program revenues:



MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)

Revenues. The County has three major business-type activities: the Medical Center, Department of Airports, and Waterworks - Water and Sewer. Business-type activities recover a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges. For the current year, 99 percent, or \$540,896,000, of total program revenues were generated from charges for services, as compared to the prior year's, 98 percent, or \$503,405,000. The Medical Center accounted for 77 percent of total program revenues for business-type activities at \$420,572,000 and the Health Care Plan accounted for 13 percent of total program revenues, as compared to 78 percent and 12 percent, respectively, in the prior year. The Waterworks Districts' combined water and sewer activities generated 6 percent of total program revenues, and all other business-type activities accounted for the remaining 4 percent.

Expenses. Total expenses for business-type activities were \$569,095,000 in 2016-17 compared to \$540,021,000 in 2015-16, representing an increase of about 5 percent. About 78 percent of total expenses, or \$445,644,000, were incurred by the Medical Center. The Health Care Plan accounted for 13 percent of the total cost, while Waterworks - Water and Sewer activities, accounted for 5 percent. The remaining 4 percent of expenses were incurred by the Department of Airports, Parks Department, Channel Islands Harbor, and the Oak View District business activities, with a combined total of \$20,777,000.

The increase in expense for the business-type activities was primarily due to increased salaries and benefits and services and supplies at the Medical Center, and increased provision for claims for the Health Care Plan. Medical Center increases in salaries and benefits were primarily due to union negotiated increases. Services and supplies increases were primarily due to newly recruited physicians and revised physician contracts, nursing registry costs from un-recruited positions, and pharmaceutical costs from 340B discount reconciliation adjustments. The increase in provision for claims for the Health Care Plan is due to inflation of medical expenses combined with a higher level of acuity of the illnesses treated.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE COUNTY'S FUNDS

As noted earlier, the County uses *fund accounting* to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental funds. The County's general government functions are accounted for in the County's general, special revenue, debt service, capital projects, and permanent funds. Included in these funds are the special districts governed by the Board of Supervisors (Board). The focus of the County's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the County's financing requirements. Major governmental funds reported by the County include the General Fund, Roads Fund, Watershed Protection District, and the Fire Protection District.

At June 30, 2017, the County's governmental funds reported total fund balances of \$653,666,000, an increase of \$41,193,000 from the prior year. Approximately \$59,800,000 or 9 percent of the total is Nonspendable fund balance, which are amounts that are not in spendable form or amounts that are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The remaining 91 percent or \$593,866,000 is available to meet the County's current and future needs.

Revenues for governmental funds totaled \$1,388,120,000 in the year ended June 30, 2017, representing an increase of about 7 percent from the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016. This was primarily attributable to an increase in taxes, aid for other governments, and charges for services. Expenditures, at \$1,316,173,000, increased 3 percent when compared to the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016, with increases primarily in public protection and health and sanitation services.

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
(CONTINUED)**

GENERAL FUND

The General Fund is the primary operating fund of the County. At June 30, 2017, the General Fund's total fund balance was \$389,759,000, increasing \$31,196,000 from the prior year. The nonspendable portion of fund balance was \$57,277,000 and the spendable portion was \$332,482,000. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it is useful to compare both total fund balance and spendable fund balance to total fund expenditures. Total fund balance equates to 40 percent of total General Fund expenditures while spendable fund balance equates to 35 percent. Of the General Fund spendable fund balance, \$107,999,000, or 32 percent, is restricted, and \$4,968,000, or 1 percent, is committed.

ROADS FUND - SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

This fund accounts for planning, design, construction, maintenance, and administration of County roads. It also engages in traffic safety and other transportation planning activities. Revenues consist primarily of the County's share of state highway use taxes and fuel taxes. At June 30, 2017, this fund had a total fund balance of \$29,507,000, of which \$12,046,000 was restricted, \$16,235,000 was committed, and \$1,226,000 was assigned. Total fund balance decreased by 26 percent when compared to the prior year.

WATERSHED PROTECTION DISTRICT - SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

The function of this fund is the control of flood and storm waters, and the conservation of such waters for beneficial public use. Total fund balance at June 30, 2017, of \$58,644,000, increased 19 percent or \$9,163,000 from the prior year. Restricted fund balance of \$56,837,000 accounted for 97 percent of the total fund balance.

FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT - SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

The Fire Protection District provides fire protection to the unincorporated areas of the County, as well as the cities of Camarillo, Moorpark, Ojai, Port Hueneme, Simi Valley, and Thousand Oaks. Support is derived principally from property taxes. At June 30, 2017, the Fire Protection District's total fund balance was \$109,577,000, increasing \$7,593,000 from the prior year. Fund balance included a Nonspendable portion of \$1,345,000. Restricted fund balance totaled \$107,853,000, or 98 percent, with the remaining \$379,000 classified as committed.

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
(CONTINUED)**

NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

As compared with the prior year, the total fund balances of the remaining governmental funds increased \$3,367,000 or by 5 percent. This increase was primarily attributable to an increase in the Mental Health Services Act special revenue fund and an increase in the Todd Road Jail Expansion capital project fund, offset by a decrease in the Public Financing Authority capital projects fund.

Additional information on fund balances is provided in Note 12 of the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements.

The following schedule presents a summary of revenues and other financing sources, expenditures and other financing uses, and net changes in fund balances for the County's major and non-major funds for the current and previous fiscal years:

Governmental Funds
Comparative Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2017 and 2016
(In Thousands)

	Revenues and Other Financing Sources		Expenditures and Other Financing Uses		Net Change in Fund Balances		Increase (Decrease) Change
	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016	
General Fund	\$ 1,045,531	\$ 989,657	\$ 1,014,335	\$ 999,563	\$ 31,196	\$ (9,906)	\$ 41,102
Roads	22,037	17,691	32,163	33,206	(10,126)	(15,515)	5,389
Watershed Protection District	40,210	35,834	31,047	34,358	9,163	1,476	7,687
Fire Protection District	166,617	153,874	159,024	150,737	7,593	3,137	4,456
Non-major funds	141,722	131,323	138,355	123,088	3,367	8,235	(4,868)
Total	<u>\$ 1,416,117</u>	<u>\$ 1,328,379</u>	<u>\$ 1,374,924</u>	<u>\$ 1,340,952</u>	<u>\$ 41,193</u>	<u>\$ (12,573)</u>	<u>\$ 53,766</u>

GENERAL FUND

Taxes, aid from other governmental units, and charges for services comprise 93 percent of total revenues. Taxes increased by \$29,952,000, or 9 percent, while aid from other governmental units increased \$14,954,000, primarily due to an increase in Realignment and the receipt of Realignment growth. Charges for services increased \$12,953,000. The increase in charges for services was due to a number of minor increases in various areas. All other revenues decreased \$3,194,000.

ROADS

Fund balance decreased at June 30, 2017, by \$10,126,000, compared to a decrease in the prior year of \$15,515,000. Revenues and other financing sources increased by \$4,346,000, with expenditures and other financing uses decreasing by \$1,043,000. The increase in revenue was primarily due to an increase in federal aid due to an increase in construction projects with federal funding. The decrease in expenditures was mainly due to decreases in maintenance supplies, labor costs, and costs for replacement of heavy equipment.

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
(CONTINUED)**

WATERSHED PROTECTION DISTRICT

Fund balance increased by \$9,163,000 in 2016-17, compared with an increase in the prior fiscal year of \$1,476,000. Revenues and other financing sources in 2016-17 of \$40,210,000, were greater than revenues and other financing sources in 2015-16 of \$35,834,000 by \$4,376,000, primarily from an increase in state aid due to the receipt of revenue for a 2005 disaster. Expenditures and other financing uses in 2016-17 of \$31,047,000, decreased by \$3,311,000, when compared with the prior year, primarily due to decrease in maintenance projects and construction project activity.

FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT

The District's fund balance increased by \$7,593,000, compared to an increase of \$3,137,000, in 2015-16. Revenues and other financing sources at June 30, 2017, totaled \$166,617,000, an increase of \$12,743,000 from the prior fiscal year, primarily from increased charges for services revenue due to the receipt of prior fiscal year unavailable revenue, and increased property tax revenue. Expenditures and other financing uses were \$159,024,000, increasing by \$8,287,000, when compared to 2015-16, due to an increase in capital outlay.

NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Fund balances at June 30, 2017, increased by \$3,367,000, compared with a prior year increase of \$8,235,000. The increase is primarily attributable to an increase in the Mental Health Services Act special revenue fund and an increase in the Todd Road Jail Expansion capital project fund, offset by a decrease in the Public Financing Authority capital project fund.

Proprietary Funds. The County's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide business-type activity financial statements, but in more detail. The tables below depict current year and prior year Enterprise Fund actual revenues, expenses, transfers, and changes in fund net position:

Summary of Revenues, Expenses, Transfers and Changes in Fund Net Position
Enterprise Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
(In Thousands)

	Major Funds				Total
	Medical Center	Department of Airports	Waterworks Districts	Non-major Funds	
Operating revenues	\$ 419,921	\$ 7,364	\$ 29,672	\$ 83,937	\$ 540,894
Operating expenses	(442,918)	(7,019)	(30,561)	(85,461)	(565,959)
Operating income (loss)	(22,997)	345	(889)	(1,524)	(25,065)
Non-operating revenues (expenses) and capital grants and contributions, net	(1,426)	331	1,901	392	1,198
Income (loss) before transfers	(24,423)	676	1,012	(1,132)	(23,867)
Transfers	30,107	(263)	(88)	1,181	30,937
Change in net position	5,684	413	924	49	7,070
Net position - beginning	82,642	53,982	133,447	44,077	314,148
Net position - ending	\$ 88,326	\$ 54,395	\$ 134,371	\$ 44,126	\$ 321,218

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
(CONTINUED)**

Summary of Revenues, Expenses, Transfers and Changes in Fund Net Position
Enterprise Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016
(In Thousands)

	Major Funds				Total
	Medical Center	Department of Airports	Waterworks Districts	Non-major Funds	
Operating revenues	\$ 391,844	\$ 7,474	\$ 28,309	\$ 75,745	\$ 503,372
Operating expenses	<u>(419,270)</u>	<u>(6,497)</u>	<u>(30,284)</u>	<u>(82,059)</u>	<u>(538,110)</u>
Operating income (loss)	(27,426)	977	(1,975)	(6,314)	(34,738)
Non-operating revenues (expenses) and capital grants and contributions, net	<u>4,523</u>	<u>334</u>	<u>1,272</u>	<u>882</u>	<u>7,011</u>
Income (loss) before transfers	(22,903)	1,311	(703)	(5,432)	(27,727)
Transfers	<u>37,016</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,506</u>	<u>38,522</u>
Change in net position	14,113	1,311	(703)	(3,926)	10,795
Net position - beginning	<u>68,529</u>	<u>52,671</u>	<u>134,150</u>	<u>48,003</u>	<u>303,353</u>
Net position - ending	<u>\$ 82,642</u>	<u>\$ 53,982</u>	<u>\$ 133,447</u>	<u>\$ 44,077</u>	<u>\$ 314,148</u>

The net loss before transfers of \$23,867,000 for all enterprise funds resulted primarily from the net loss before transfers in the Medical Center of \$24,423,000, offset by net income from the Department of Airports, Waterworks Districts, and Channel Islands Harbor. Net transfers to the Medical Center, are primarily from the General Fund of \$30,107,000, down from \$37,016,000, in the prior year, resulted in a change in net position of \$5,684,000. The increase in the Medical Center operating revenues of \$28,077,000, or 7 percent, primarily resulted from increased revenues from Gold Coast Health Plan for 2015-16 and 2016-17 and increased Disproportionate Share Hospital revenue related to 2008-09 and 2009-10.

Medical Center operating expenses increased by \$23,648,000, or 6 percent, from the prior year, resulting in an operating loss of \$22,997,000, compared to the prior year operating loss of \$27,426,000. Salaries and benefits increased \$21,078,000, or 10 percent, from the prior year, primarily due to union negotiated increases. Services and Supplies increased \$3,337,000 or 2 percent, primarily due to newly recruited physicians and revised physician contracts, nursing registry from un-recruited positions, pharmaceutical costs from 340B discount reconciliation adjustments.

The change in net position for all other enterprise funds except for the Medical Center totaled an increase of \$1,386,000, compared to a decrease of \$3,318,000 in 2015-16. Operating revenues and expenses were \$120,973,000 and \$123,041,000, respectively, increasing by 8 percent and 4 percent, respectively, from the prior year.

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
(CONTINUED)**

GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

Original Budget Compared to Final Budget, June 30, 2017

Appropriations for the General Fund final budget, including transfers out, exceeded the original budget by \$26,148,000. Some of the larger changes include an increase in other charges of \$3,414,000 with increases in all areas except general government. Final budget appropriations for salaries and benefits increased in all areas except general government and health and sanitation services, primarily due to transfers of appropriations for vacation/annual leave buydowns. For control purposes, vacation/annual leave buydowns are budgeted in a general government budget unit and are transferred as related expenditures are incurred. Over \$12,900,000 was transferred in 2016-17. Capital outlay increased by \$13,293,000, for a number of projects approved during the year. Appropriations for transfers out increased by about \$13,776,000. Approximately \$7,733,000, related to certain debt service costs, was budgeted in the General Fund for control purposes but reported in non-major debt service funds, offset by decreases in debt service appropriations.

Final Budget Compared to Actual Expenditures and Revenues, June 30, 2017

The final budget appropriations exceeded actual expenditures, including transfers out, by \$98,153,000, while the final budget estimated revenues were more than actual revenues, including other financing sources, by \$50,600,000. The largest component of excess appropriations over expenditures was \$38,327,000 for services and supplies, primarily in general government, public protection, and health and sanitation services. Unexpended appropriations for services and supplies and capital outlay of \$27,484,000 were encumbered for expenditure in 2017-18. The largest revenue shortfall in comparison with the final budget was in aid from other governmental units in the amount of \$27,801,000.

Budgetary information is included in the Required Supplementary Information (RSI) section, which also contains Notes to the RSI.

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets - Government-wide Financial Statements

The County's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of June 30, 2017, amounted to \$2,632,712,000 at cost or \$1,841,322,000 net of accumulated depreciation. This investment in capital assets includes land, easements, construction in progress, land improvements, structures and improvements, equipment, vehicles, software, and infrastructure. The total increase in the County's investment in capital assets net of accumulated depreciation for the current period was 4 percent.

For government-wide financial statement presentation, all depreciable capital assets were depreciated from acquisition date to the end of the current fiscal year. Governmental fund financial statements record capital asset purchases as expenditures.

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
(CONTINUED)**

Capital assets for the governmental and business-type activities are presented below to illustrate changes from the prior year (in thousands):

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total		Total Percent Change
	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016	
Land	\$ 40,195	\$ 40,195	\$ 22,766	\$ 22,759	\$ 62,961	\$ 62,954	-%
Easements	200,133	200,045	1,297	1,297	201,430	201,342	-%
Construction in progress	45,995	44,362	364,889	296,503	410,884	340,865	21%
Land improvements	49,666	45,743	84,942	83,913	134,608	129,656	4%
Structures and improvements	544,641	522,436	322,315	319,340	866,956	841,776	3%
Equipment	102,124	100,676	50,095	47,579	152,219	148,255	3%
Vehicles	102,880	92,419	1,120	1,120	104,000	93,539	11%
Software	82,832	81,924	50,447	49,860	133,279	131,784	1%
Infrastructure	566,375	561,464	-	-	566,375	561,464	1%
Total	<u>\$ 1,734,841</u>	<u>\$ 1,689,264</u>	<u>\$ 897,871</u>	<u>\$ 822,371</u>	<u>\$ 2,632,712</u>	<u>\$ 2,511,635</u>	5%

Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year included the following:

Construction in progress had a net increase of \$70,019,000. Additions totaling \$102,122,000, included Medical Center and Clinic improvements for \$67,885,000, Fire Protection District projects for \$10,805,000, General Fund projects for \$9,784,000, Waterworks projects for \$4,578,000, Watershed Protection District projects for \$4,376,000, Roads projects for \$1,662,000, and various other projects for \$3,032,000. Construction in progress was reduced by \$32,103,000 including transfers of completed projects of \$31,830,000 to structures and improvements, equipment, and vehicles.

Vehicles had a net increase of \$10,461,000 primarily due to the Fire Protection District's acquisition of 6 fire engines and the Transportation Division's acquisition of fleet vehicles.

The County's infrastructure assets for both the watershed protection network and the roads network are recorded at historical cost in the government-wide financial statements as required by GASB 34.

Additional information on capital asset activity is provided in Note 7 of the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements.

Debt Administration - Government-wide Financial Statements

At June 30, 2017, the County had total debt outstanding of \$424,354,000, excluding capital leases, compensated absences, and other liabilities. The following table summarizes the categories of debt. During the year, retirement of debt amounted to \$72,183,000 and additions amounted to \$48,550,000. The following table summarizes the debt outstanding balances at June 30, 2017 and 2016 (in thousands):

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016
Certificates of participation and lease revenue bonds	\$ 44,996	\$ 53,492	\$ 339,818	\$ 352,072	\$ 384,814	\$ 405,564
Tax-exempt commercial paper	19,206	20,926	4,193	4,775	23,399	25,701
Loans payable	8,384	8,662	7,757	8,060	16,141	16,722
Total	<u>\$ 72,586</u>	<u>\$ 83,080</u>	<u>\$ 351,768</u>	<u>\$ 364,907</u>	<u>\$ 424,354</u>	<u>\$ 447,987</u>

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)

For the fiscal year 2016-17, County debt limit is determined by statute at 1.25 percent of total assessed valuation or approximately \$1,584,028,000. The County's general obligation bonded debt subject to the debt limit is \$0, which is under the debt limit by \$1,584,028,000.

The County's debt utilization policy establishes the review process by the Financial Planning Committee before submission to the Board of Supervisors and central coordination by the County Executive Officer. The policy outlines a fiscally conservative basis for borrowing to include short-term needs and borrowing for certain assets with substantial economic lives. The benchmarks include County debt outstanding at less than one percent of the assessed valuation and debt service payments not greater than six percent of total General Fund expenditures.

The County, like other local governments, has an annual borrowing program which finances operations during periods of low cash flows due to periodic collection dates for property taxes. On July 1, 2016, the County issued \$177,635,000 in Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes (TRANs). Standard & Poor's Ratings Services and Moody's Investors Services gave the TRANs the highest rating for short-term securities of SP-1+ and MIG 1, respectively. TRANs was paid with interest on June 30, 2017, the maturity date of the notes, leaving an outstanding balance of \$0 at June 30, 2017.

Additional information on long-term debt activity is provided in Note 10 of the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGET AND RATES

- The fiscal year 2017-18 adopted budget for all County funds totals \$2,243,524,000, a 2.9 percent increase when compared to the prior year. The General Fund 2017-18 budget of \$1,084,244,000 was structurally balanced using projected ongoing available financing sources. Year-end fund balance is not considered an ongoing financing source and is used to maintain policy-set fund balance levels and fund one-time expenditures.
- Assessed property valuations increased by 4.94 percent for the 2017-18 fiscal year when compared with 2016-17. Property tax revenues were budgeted with an increase of 4.5 percent.
- The 2017-18 budget includes an increase in salaries and benefits of 9.7 percent as compared to the prior year's actual expenditures with increases primarily in regular salaries, retirement contributions, call back staffing, and group insurance offset by a reduction in overtime.

Additional information is provided in Notes 19 and 20 of the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements, as well as the transmittal letter on page 5 of this report.

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
(CONTINUED)**

REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

County information is available on-line at: www.ventura.org

The financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the County's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Further requests for information on this report or for the separate report for the Public Financing Authority should be addressed to the Auditor-Controller, 800 South Victoria Avenue, Ventura, CA 93009-1540.

Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report regarding the discretely presented component unit, Children and Families First Commission, or requests for additional information should be addressed to the Executive Director, 2580 East Main Street, Suite 203, Ventura, CA 93003.

Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional information on the separate financial report of Ventura County Employees' Retirement Association should be addressed to the Retirement Administrator, 1190 South Victoria Avenue, Suite 200, Ventura, CA 93003-6572.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

COUNTY OF VENTURA | CALIFORNIA





COUNTY OF VENTURA
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2017
(In Thousands)

	Primary Government			Discretely Presented Component Unit
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	
<u>ASSETS</u>				
Cash and investments (Note 3)	\$ 824,897	\$ 76,293	\$ 901,190	\$ 20,202
Receivables, net (Note 5)	142,065	176,752	318,817	111
Internal balances	69,401	(69,401)	-	-
Due from other governmental agencies	-	-	-	1,264
Inventories and other assets	6,963	4,711	11,674	23
Loans and other long-term receivables (Note 5)	41,158	2,798	43,956	652
Restricted cash and investments (Note 3)	418	56,263	56,681	-
Capital assets (Note 7):				
Nondepreciable	286,323	388,952	675,275	-
Depreciable, net	911,052	254,995	1,166,047	-
Total assets	<u>2,282,277</u>	<u>891,363</u>	<u>3,173,640</u>	<u>22,252</u>
<u>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</u>				
Deferred outflows related to pensions (Note 14)	494,818	61,761	556,579	-
Deferred outflows-loss on debt refunding	-	5,389	5,389	-
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>494,818</u>	<u>67,150</u>	<u>561,968</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>LIABILITIES</u>				
Accounts payable	37,621	30,938	68,559	2,103
Accrued liabilities (Note 8)	76,561	67,518	144,079	77
Due to other governmental agencies	3,981	440	4,421	-
Unearned revenue	17,851	804	18,655	-
Other liabilities	-	1,792	1,792	-
Long-term liabilities (Note 10):				
Due within one year	89,537	29,559	119,096	-
Due beyond one year	1,177,624	484,162	1,661,786	-
Total liabilities	<u>1,403,175</u>	<u>615,213</u>	<u>2,018,388</u>	<u>2,180</u>
<u>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</u>				
Deferred gain on refunding	479	-	479	-
Deferred service concession arrangements (Note 11)	-	10,208	10,208	-
Deferred inflows related to pensions (Note 14)	99,827	12,328	112,155	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>100,306</u>	<u>22,536</u>	<u>122,842</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>NET POSITION</u>				
Net investment in capital assets (Notes 7 and 10)	1,124,728	306,944	1,431,672	-
Restricted for (Note 12):				
Expendable:				
General government	14,522	-	14,522	-
Public protection	241,356	-	241,356	-
Public ways and facilities	12,046	-	12,046	-
Health and sanitation services	54,274	-	54,274	-
Public assistance	11,816	-	11,816	-
Education	1,359	-	1,359	-
Recreation	54	-	54	-
Debt service	4,312	14,828	19,140	-
Capital projects	6,216	-	6,216	-
Parks Department grantors	-	808	808	-
Health Care Plan tangible net equity reserve	-	1,500	1,500	-
Nonexpendable:				
George D. Lyon Permanent Fund	1,133	-	1,133	-
Unrestricted (deficit)	(198,202)	(3,316)	(201,518)	20,072
Total net position	<u>\$ 1,273,614</u>	<u>\$ 320,764</u>	<u>\$ 1,594,378</u>	<u>\$ 20,072</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

COUNTY OF VENTURA
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(In Thousands)

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues		
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions
Primary government:				
Governmental activities:				
General government	\$ 84,896	\$ 48,136	\$ 4,307	\$ 622
Public protection	669,543	136,928	173,527	3,110
Public ways and facilities	29,305	1,025	17,138	5,963
Health and sanitation services	210,284	88,489	119,414	735
Public assistance	269,345	1,308	234,267	-
Education	8,843	124	637	-
Recreation	152	45	6	-
Interest on long-term debt	4,975	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	<u>1,277,343</u>	<u>276,055</u>	<u>549,296</u>	<u>10,430</u>
Business-type activities:				
Medical Center	445,644	419,921	538	113
Department of Airports	6,833	7,364	-	35
Waterworks Districts - Water	25,458	23,611	-	25
Waterworks Districts - Sewer	5,646	6,061	-	1,836
Parks Department	5,529	3,744	-	316
Channel Islands Harbor	8,193	8,703	20	-
Health Care Plan	71,570	71,234	-	-
Oak View District	222	258	-	-
Total business-type activities	<u>569,095</u>	<u>540,896</u>	<u>558</u>	<u>2,325</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 1,846,438</u>	<u>\$ 816,951</u>	<u>\$ 549,854</u>	<u>\$ 12,755</u>
Component unit:				
Children and Families First Commission	<u>\$ 10,463</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 7,517</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

General revenues:
 Taxes:
 Property taxes
 Property transfer taxes
 Sales and use taxes
 Unrestricted aid from other governmental units
 Other
 Unrestricted interest and investment earnings
 Transfers
 Total general revenues and transfers
 Change in net position
 Net position - July 1, 2016, as restated (Note 2)
 Net position - June 30, 2017

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

COUNTY OF VENTURA
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(In Thousands)

Net (Expenses) Revenues and Changes in Net Position Primary Government			Discretely Presented Component Unit	
Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total		
\$ (31,831)	\$ -	\$ (31,831)	\$ -	Functions/Programs
(355,978)	-	(355,978)	-	Primary government:
(5,179)	-	(5,179)	-	Governmental activities:
(1,646)	-	(1,646)	-	General government
(33,770)	-	(33,770)	-	Public protection
(8,082)	-	(8,082)	-	Public ways and facilities
(101)	-	(101)	-	Health and sanitation services
(4,975)	-	(4,975)	-	Public assistance
<u>(441,562)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(441,562)</u>	<u>-</u>	Education
				Recreation
				Interest on long-term debt
				Total governmental activities
	(25,072)	(25,072)	-	Business-type activities:
	566	566	-	Medical Center
	(1,822)	(1,822)	-	Department of Airports
	2,251	2,251	-	Waterworks Districts - Water
	(1,469)	(1,469)	-	Waterworks Districts - Sewer
	530	530	-	Parks Department
	(336)	(336)	-	Channel Islands Harbor
	36	36	-	Health Care Plan
	<u>(25,316)</u>	<u>(25,316)</u>	<u>-</u>	Oak View District
				Total business-type activities
<u>(441,562)</u>	<u>(25,316)</u>	<u>(466,878)</u>		Total primary government
			<u>(2,946)</u>	Component unit:
				Children and Families First Commission
503,226	-	503,226	-	
5,496	-	5,496	-	
10,266	-	10,266	-	
2,812	-	2,812	-	
20,726	-	20,726	6	
5,900	780	6,680	156	
(30,937)	30,937	-	-	
<u>517,489</u>	<u>31,717</u>	<u>549,206</u>	<u>162</u>	
75,927	6,401	82,328	(2,784)	
1,197,687	314,363	1,512,050	22,856	
<u>\$ 1,273,614</u>	<u>\$ 320,764</u>	<u>\$ 1,594,378</u>	<u>\$ 20,072</u>	

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 BALANCE SHEET
 GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 JUNE 30, 2017
 (In Thousands)

	<u>Total</u>	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Roads</u>
<u>ASSETS</u>			
Cash and investments (Note 3)	\$ 574,547	\$ 318,572	\$ 27,791
Receivables, net (Note 5)	137,993	99,047	4,338
Due from other funds (Note 6)	24,521	19,122	27
Inventories and other assets	2,510	1,113	-
Loans receivable (Note 5)	60	60	-
Long-term receivables (Note 5)	41,001	30,591	344
Advances to other funds (Note 6)	56,372	56,372	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 837,004</u>	<u>\$ 524,877</u>	<u>\$ 32,500</u>
<u>LIABILITIES</u>			
Accounts payable	\$ 28,737	\$ 18,092	\$ 1,115
Accrued liabilities (Note 8)	71,296	62,197	726
Due to other funds (Note 6)	15,517	8,580	230
Due to other governmental agencies	3,962	1,562	2
Unearned revenue	17,052	13,044	-
Advances from other funds (Note 6)	35	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>136,599</u>	<u>103,475</u>	<u>2,073</u>
<u>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</u>			
Unavailable revenue (Note 18)	46,739	31,643	920
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>46,739</u>	<u>31,643</u>	<u>920</u>
<u>FUND BALANCES (Note 12)</u>			
Nonspendable	59,800	57,277	-
Restricted	343,243	107,999	12,046
Committed	25,775	4,968	16,235
Assigned	69,200	63,867	1,226
Unassigned	155,648	155,648	-
Total fund balances	<u>653,666</u>	<u>389,759</u>	<u>29,507</u>
 Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	 <u>\$ 837,004</u>	 <u>\$ 524,877</u>	 <u>\$ 32,500</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 BALANCE SHEET
 GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 JUNE 30, 2017
 (In Thousands)

Watershed Protection District	Fire Protection District	Non-major Governmental Funds
\$ 63,625	\$ 101,395	\$ 63,164
3,992	11,834	18,782
390	1,856	3,126
-	1,346	51
-	-	-
-	-	10,066
-	-	-
<u>\$ 68,007</u>	<u>\$ 116,431</u>	<u>\$ 95,189</u>
\$ 644	\$ 1,276	\$ 7,610
1,937	4,361	2,075
465	393	5,849
-	-	2,398
3,410	-	598
-	-	35
<u>6,456</u>	<u>6,030</u>	<u>18,565</u>
2,907	824	10,445
<u>2,907</u>	<u>824</u>	<u>10,445</u>
-	1,345	1,178
56,837	107,853	58,508
356	379	3,837
1,451	-	2,656
-	-	-
<u>58,644</u>	<u>109,577</u>	<u>66,179</u>
<u>\$ 68,007</u>	<u>\$ 116,431</u>	<u>\$ 95,189</u>

ASSETS

Cash and investments (Note 3)
 Receivables, net (Note 5)
 Due from other funds (Note 6)
 Inventories and other assets
 Loans receivable (Note 5)
 Long-term receivables (Note 5)
 Advances to other funds (Note 6)
 Total assets

LIABILITIES

Accounts payable
 Accrued liabilities (Note 8)
 Due to other funds (Note 6)
 Due to other governmental agencies
 Unearned revenue
 Advances from other funds (Note 6)
 Total liabilities

DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES

Unavailable revenue (Note 18)
 Total deferred inflows of resources

FUND BALANCES (Note 12)

Nonspendable
 Restricted
 Committed
 Assigned
 Unassigned
 Total fund balances

Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances

COUNTY OF VENTURA
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET
TO THE GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION - GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES
JUNE 30, 2017
(In Thousands)

Fund balances - total governmental funds		\$ 653,666
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:		
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds.		1,129,139
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are not reported as revenues in the governmental funds.		
Long-term receivables		46,739
Deferred outflows of resources related to deferred pensions are not reported in the governmental funds		459,979
Internal Service Funds (ISFs) are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities to individual funds and primarily serve governmental funds. Consequently, the assets and liabilities of ISFs are incorporated as part of governmental activities for purposes of government-wide financial reporting. In addition, the internal balance resulting from the allocation of ISFs to business-type activities is also reported in the Statement of Net Position.		
		83,979
Long-term liabilities and deferred gain refunding, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds.		
Certificates of participation/Lease revenue bonds	(37,635)	
Tax-exempt commercial paper	(17,024)	
Loans payable	(8,384)	
Compensated absences	(67,443)	
Net pension liability	(854,641)	
Other liabilities	(650)	
Accrued interest payable	(383)	
Accrued pension obligation	(14,619)	
Accrued other postemployment benefits (OPEB)	(5,861)	
Deferred gain on refunding	<u>(479)</u>	(1,007,119)
Deferred inflows of resources related to deferred pensions are not reported in the governmental funds		<u>(92,769)</u>
Net position of governmental activities		<u>\$ 1,273,614</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

COUNTY OF VENTURA
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(In Thousands)

	<u>Total</u>	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Roads</u>
Revenues:			
Taxes	\$ 518,988	\$ 358,812	\$ 385
Licenses, permits, and franchises	23,871	21,875	546
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	19,037	18,650	222
Revenues from use of money and property	7,160	4,794	110
Aid from other governmental units	561,881	438,131	19,741
Charges for services	224,716	176,694	167
Other	32,467	24,541	866
Total revenues	<u>1,388,120</u>	<u>1,043,497</u>	<u>22,037</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
General government	70,431	70,431	-
Public protection	667,507	471,744	-
Public ways and facilities	26,933	-	26,910
Health and sanitation services	215,876	154,991	-
Public assistance	267,045	246,548	-
Education	8,975	661	-
Recreation	147	-	-
Capital outlay	45,118	14,584	5,253
Debt service:			
Principal retirement	5,477	-	-
Interest and fiscal charges	5,916	3,776	-
Payment to refunding escrow agent	2,713	-	-
Refunding bond issuance costs	35	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>1,316,173</u>	<u>962,735</u>	<u>32,163</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>71,947</u>	<u>80,762</u>	<u>(10,126)</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Gain from insurance recovery	322	281	-
Refunding bonds issued	4,615	-	-
Premium on refunding bonds issued	615	-	-
Payment to refunding escrow agent	(5,172)	-	-
Transfers in	22,445	1,753	-
Transfers out	<u>(53,579)</u>	<u>(51,600)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(30,754)</u>	<u>(49,566)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	41,193	31,196	(10,126)
Fund balances - beginning	<u>612,473</u>	<u>358,563</u>	<u>39,633</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 653,666</u>	<u>\$ 389,759</u>	<u>\$ 29,507</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

COUNTY OF VENTURA
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(In Thousands)

Watershed Protection District	Fire Protection District	Non-major Governmental Funds
\$ 21,950	\$ 130,721	\$ 7,120
114	1,212	124
42	34	89
411	683	1,162
6,157	17,954	79,898
11,354	12,256	24,245
182	3,742	3,136
<u>40,210</u>	<u>166,602</u>	<u>115,774</u>
-	-	-
26,480	143,436	25,847
-	-	23
-	-	60,885
-	-	20,497
-	-	8,314
-	-	147
4,567	15,588	5,126
-	-	5,477
-	-	2,140
-	-	2,713
-	-	35
<u>31,047</u>	<u>159,024</u>	<u>131,204</u>
<u>9,163</u>	<u>7,578</u>	<u>(15,430)</u>
-	15	26
-	-	4,615
-	-	615
-	-	(5,172)
-	-	20,692
-	-	(1,979)
<u>-</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>18,797</u>
9,163	7,593	3,367
<u>49,481</u>	<u>101,984</u>	<u>62,812</u>
<u>\$ 58,644</u>	<u>\$ 109,577</u>	<u>\$ 66,179</u>

Revenues:

Taxes
Licenses, permits, and franchises
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties
Revenues from use of money and property
Aid from other governmental units
Charges for services
Other
Total revenues

Expenditures:

Current:

General government
Public protection
Public ways and facilities
Health and sanitation services
Public assistance
Education
Recreation
Capital outlay

Debt service:

Principal retirement
Interest and fiscal charges
Payment to refunding escrow agent
Refunding bond issuance costs
Total expenditures

Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures

Other financing sources (uses):

Gain from insurance recovery
Refunding bonds issued
Premium on refunding bonds issued
Payment to refunding escrow agent
Transfers in
Transfers out
Total other financing sources (uses)

Net change in fund balances

Fund balances - beginning

Fund balances - ending

COUNTY OF VENTURA
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE
GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES - GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(In Thousands)

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds \$ 41,193

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlay as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.

Expenditures for general capital assets and infrastructure	\$ 45,118	
Less net effect of sales and dispositions	(610)	
Less current year depreciation	<u>(29,556)</u>	14,952

Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.	(1,937)
--	---------

Repayment of debt principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position.

Principal repayments:		
Certificates of participation/ Lease revenue bonds	3,677	
Payment to refunding escrow agent	7,885	
Tax-exempt commercial paper	1,522	
Loans payable	<u>278</u>	13,362

Proceeds from long-term debt are reported as other financing sources in the governmental funds, but increase long-term liabilities in the statement of net position.	(5,230)
--	---------

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.

Change in total pension liability (Management Retiree Health Benefits)	112	
Change in interest expense	1,187	
Change in other liabilities	(145)	
Change in compensated absences	(3,905)	
Change in other postemployment benefits (OPEB)	(603)	
Change in net pension liability	<u>16,871</u>	13,517

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities to individual funds. The internal balance resulting from the allocation of internal service funds to business-type activities is also reported.	<u>70</u>
---	-----------

Change in net position of governmental activities \$ 75,927

COUNTY OF VENTURA
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2017
(In Thousands)

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds					Governmental Activities
	Total	Medical Center	Department of Airports	Waterworks Districts	Non-major Enterprise Funds	Internal Service Funds
ASSETS						
Current assets:						
Cash and investments (Note 3)	\$ 76,293	\$ 11,290	\$ 14,810	\$ 26,584	\$ 23,609	\$ 250,350
Receivables, net (Note 5)	176,752	164,935	416	6,068	5,333	4,072
Due from other funds (Note 6)	4,364	2,714	11	29	1,610	5,807
Inventories and other assets	4,711	3,839	-	692	180	4,452
Restricted cash and investments (Note 3)	56,263	54,228	-	384	1,651	418
Total current assets	<u>318,383</u>	<u>237,006</u>	<u>15,237</u>	<u>33,757</u>	<u>32,383</u>	<u>265,099</u>
Noncurrent assets:						
Long-term receivables (Note 5)	2,798	-	-	-	2,798	97
Capital assets (Note 7):						
Nondepreciable:						
Land	22,766	2,054	9,362	2,490	8,860	770
Easements	1,297	-	849	326	122	-
Construction in progress	364,889	350,222	1,392	12,408	867	77
Depreciable:						
Land improvements	84,942	1,084	50,248	2,074	31,536	1,208
Structures and improvements	322,315	130,779	17,696	135,817	38,023	18,221
Equipment/Vehicles	51,215	43,604	2,153	3,065	2,393	102,690
Software	50,447	43,646	-	87	6,714	14,263
Less accumulated depreciation	(253,924)	(128,920)	(39,613)	(42,168)	(43,223)	(68,993)
Total noncurrent assets	<u>646,745</u>	<u>442,469</u>	<u>42,087</u>	<u>114,099</u>	<u>48,090</u>	<u>68,333</u>
Total assets	<u>965,128</u>	<u>679,475</u>	<u>57,324</u>	<u>147,856</u>	<u>80,473</u>	<u>333,432</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Deferred outflow related to pensions	61,761	55,084	1,449	-	5,228	34,839
Deferred outflows-loss on debt refunding	5,389	5,389	-	-	-	-
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>67,150</u>	<u>60,473</u>	<u>1,449</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,228</u>	<u>34,839</u>
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities:						
Accounts payable	30,938	27,452	116	2,990	380	8,500
Due to other funds (Note 6)	16,974	15,920	182	540	332	2,201
Due to other governmental agencies	440	-	-	366	74	19
Accrued liabilities (Note 8)	67,518	66,833	232	1	452	5,265
Compensated absences, current (Note 10)	6,261	5,643	107	-	511	4,643
Claims liabilities, current (Notes 10 and 17)	9,810	-	-	-	9,810	39,822
Certificates of participation, tax-exempt commercial paper, and loans and capital leases payable, current (Note 10)	13,488	12,655	-	309	524	1,223
Total current liabilities	<u>145,429</u>	<u>128,503</u>	<u>637</u>	<u>4,206</u>	<u>12,083</u>	<u>61,673</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:						
Unearned revenue	804	-	-	413	391	799
Deposits and other liabilities	1,792	-	684	181	927	-
Advances from other funds (Note 6)	56,337	51,100	-	1,237	4,000	-
Compensated absences, noncurrent (Note 10)	3,750	3,259	60	-	431	3,233
Net pension liability (Note 10)	116,506	103,993	2,702	-	9,811	65,093
Claims liabilities, noncurrent (Notes 10 and 17)	-	-	-	-	-	138,570
Medical malpractice liability (Notes 10 and 17)	2,208	2,208	-	-	-	-
Certificates of participation, tax-exempt commercial paper, and loans and capital leases payable, noncurrent (Note 10)	361,698	351,578	-	7,448	2,672	8,320
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>543,095</u>	<u>512,138</u>	<u>3,446</u>	<u>9,279</u>	<u>18,232</u>	<u>216,015</u>
Total liabilities	<u>688,524</u>	<u>640,641</u>	<u>4,083</u>	<u>13,485</u>	<u>30,315</u>	<u>277,688</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Deferred service concession arrangements (Note 11)	10,208	-	-	-	10,208	-
Deferred inflow related to pensions	12,328	10,981	295	-	1,052	7,058
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>22,536</u>	<u>10,981</u>	<u>295</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>11,260</u>	<u>7,058</u>
NET POSITION						
Net investment in capital assets	306,944	123,559	42,087	106,342	34,956	58,693
Restricted for (Note 12):						
Debt service	14,828	14,293	-	384	151	418
Grantors	808	-	-	-	808	-
Tangible net equity reserve	1,500	-	-	-	1,500	-
Unrestricted (deficit)	(2,862)	(49,526)	12,308	27,645	6,711	24,414
Total net position	<u>321,218</u>	<u>\$ 88,326</u>	<u>\$ 54,395</u>	<u>\$ 134,371</u>	<u>\$ 44,126</u>	<u>\$ 83,525</u>
Adjustment to allocate the internal service fund activities related to enterprise funds	(454)					
Total net position of business-type activities	<u>\$ 320,764</u>					

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

COUNTY OF VENTURA
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(In Thousands)

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds					Governmental
	Total	Medical Center	Department of	Waterworks Districts	Non-major Enterprise Funds	Internal Service Funds
			Airports			
Operating Revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 1,830,499	\$ 1,723,152	\$ 99	\$ 29,338	\$ 77,910	\$ 236,358
Less: Allowances and discounts	(1,303,263)	(1,303,263)	-	-	-	-
Rents and royalties	13,595	32	7,248	334	5,981	34
Miscellaneous	63	-	17	-	46	456
Total operating revenues	<u>540,894</u>	<u>419,921</u>	<u>7,364</u>	<u>29,672</u>	<u>83,937</u>	<u>236,848</u>
Operating Expenses:						
Salaries and benefits	246,401	233,558	2,659	-	10,184	87,881
Services and supplies	227,376	189,531	1,409	27,780	8,656	94,612
Insurance premiums	5,411	3,733	40	67	1,571	6,063
Utilities	4,474	3,676	286	-	512	-
Provision for claims	61,689	-	-	-	61,689	40,296
Depreciation and amortization	20,608	12,420	2,625	2,714	2,849	11,008
Total operating expenses	<u>565,959</u>	<u>442,918</u>	<u>7,019</u>	<u>30,561</u>	<u>85,461</u>	<u>239,860</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>(25,065)</u>	<u>(22,997)</u>	<u>345</u>	<u>(889)</u>	<u>(1,524)</u>	<u>(3,012)</u>
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):						
State and federal grants	558	538	-	-	20	-
Gain from insurance recovery	3	-	-	-	3	766
Gain (loss) from sale (disposal) of capital assets	191	-	200	-	(9)	(379)
Interest and investment income	779	311	96	200	172	1,579
Interest expense	(2,658)	(2,388)	-	(160)	(110)	(215)
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	<u>(1,127)</u>	<u>(1,539)</u>	<u>296</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>76</u>	<u>1,751</u>
Income (loss) before capital contributions and transfers	(26,192)	(24,536)	641	(849)	(1,448)	(1,261)
Capital grants and contributions	2,325	113	35	1,861	316	465
Transfers in	31,317	30,107	-	-	1,210	1,370
Transfers out	(380)	-	(263)	(88)	(29)	(1,173)
Change in net position	7,070	5,684	413	924	49	(599)
Net position - beginning	<u>314,148</u>	<u>82,642</u>	<u>53,982</u>	<u>133,447</u>	<u>44,077</u>	<u>84,124</u>
Net position - ending	<u>\$ 321,218</u>	<u>\$ 88,326</u>	<u>\$ 54,395</u>	<u>\$ 134,371</u>	<u>\$ 44,126</u>	<u>\$ 83,525</u>
Change in net position - total enterprise funds	\$ 7,070					
Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund activities related to enterprise funds						(669)
Change in net position-business-type activities	<u>\$ 6,401</u>					

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

COUNTY OF VENTURA
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(In Thousands)

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds					Governmental Activities
	Total	Medical Center	Department of Airports	Waterworks Districts	Non-major Enterprise Funds	Internal Service Funds
Cash flows from operating activities:						
Cash receipts from customers	\$ 453,155	\$ 404,196	\$ 6,220	\$ 24,914	\$ 17,825	\$ 16,385
Cash receipts from other funds	69,448	1,691	1,113	24	66,620	224,397
Cash receipts from other sources	7,888	7,887	-	1	-	355
Cash paid to suppliers for goods and services	(159,714)	(133,581)	(634)	(19,522)	(5,977)	(76,233)
Cash paid to employees for services	(246,881)	(233,757)	(2,671)	-	(10,453)	(89,041)
Cash paid to other funds	(13,891)	(1,688)	(941)	(7,672)	(3,590)	(21,501)
Cash paid for insurance premiums	(1,493)	-	-	-	(1,493)	(5,292)
Cash paid for judgments and claims	(63,233)	-	-	-	(63,233)	(23,636)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>45,279</u>	<u>44,748</u>	<u>3,087</u>	<u>(2,255)</u>	<u>(301)</u>	<u>25,434</u>
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:						
Transfers received	31,266	30,107	-	-	1,159	1,369
Transfers paid	(432)	-	(263)	(140)	(29)	(1,173)
Noncapital grants paid	40	-	-	-	40	-
Advances from other funds	(9,900)	(13,900)	-	-	4,000	-
Interest paid on noncapital debt	(253)	(198)	-	-	(55)	-
State and federal grant receipts	558	538	-	-	20	-
Net cash provided by (used in) noncapital financing activities	<u>21,279</u>	<u>16,547</u>	<u>(263)</u>	<u>(140)</u>	<u>5,135</u>	<u>196</u>
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:						
Proceeds from capital grants and contributions	1,953	-	35	1,836	82	465
Proceeds from insurance recovery	3	-	-	-	3	766
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(44,112)	(37,394)	(1,317)	(4,778)	(623)	(12,410)
Principal paid on capital lease obligations	(1,453)	(1,453)	-	-	-	(20)
Principal paid on capital debt	(9,235)	(8,484)	-	(303)	(448)	(1,345)
Interest paid on capital debt	(17,042)	(16,763)	-	(160)	(119)	(337)
Proceeds from sales of capital assets	3,859	3,658	201	-	-	900
Proceeds from restricted assets	8	-	-	-	8	174
Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities	<u>(66,019)</u>	<u>(60,436)</u>	<u>(1,081)</u>	<u>(3,405)</u>	<u>(1,097)</u>	<u>(11,807)</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:						
Interest and investment income received	733	311	79	191	152	1,368
Net cash provided by investing activities	<u>733</u>	<u>311</u>	<u>79</u>	<u>191</u>	<u>152</u>	<u>1,368</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	1,272	1,170	1,822	(5,609)	3,889	15,191
Total cash and cash equivalents, beginning of the year	<u>76,736</u>	<u>10,120</u>	<u>12,988</u>	<u>32,408</u>	<u>21,220</u>	<u>235,159</u>
Total cash and cash equivalents, end of the year	<u>\$ 78,008</u>	<u>\$ 11,290</u>	<u>\$ 14,810</u>	<u>\$ 26,799</u>	<u>\$ 25,109</u>	<u>\$ 250,350</u>
Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents to the Statement of Net Position:						
Cash and investments	\$ 76,293	\$ 11,290	\$ 14,810	\$ 26,584	\$ 23,609	\$ 250,350
Restricted cash and investments	1,715	-	-	215	1,500	-
Total cash and cash equivalents, end of the year	<u>\$ 78,008</u>	<u>\$ 11,290</u>	<u>\$ 14,810</u>	<u>\$ 26,799</u>	<u>\$ 25,109</u>	<u>\$ 250,350</u>

(Continued)

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

COUNTY OF VENTURA
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(In Thousands)
(Continued)

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds					Governmental
	Total	Medical Center	Department of Airports	Waterworks Districts	Non-major Enterprise Funds	Internal Service Funds
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:						
Operating income (loss)	\$ (25,065)	\$ (22,997)	\$ 345	\$ (889)	\$ (1,524)	\$ (3,012)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to cash flows from operating activities:						
Depreciation and amortization	20,608	12,420	2,625	2,714	2,849	11,008
Decrease (increase) in:						
Accounts receivable	(11,516)	(6,134)	(69)	(3,414)	(1,899)	39
Due from other funds	2,727	393	(1)	(147)	2,482	3,856
Due from other governmental agencies	113	-	2	111	-	(18)
Inventories and other assets	(890)	(642)	-	(290)	42	(510)
Deferred outflow pension	(22,495)	(20,153)	(521)	-	(1,821)	(12,160)
Increase (decrease) in:						
Accounts payable	(4,775)	(5,207)	(58)	546	(56)	(1,077)
Accrued liabilities	38,069	38,162	253	(16)	(330)	(497)
Due to other funds	29,752	29,507	(9)	369	(115)	53
Due to other governmental agencies	25	-	-	214	(189)	-
Unearned revenue	(1,768)	-	(90)	(1,514)	(164)	549
Claims liabilities	(1,209)	-	-	-	(1,209)	16,621
Deposits and other liabilities	247	-	112	61	74	-
Medical malpractice liability	331	331	-	-	-	-
Compensated absences	624	561	30	-	33	356
Net pension liability	23,548	21,194	540	-	1,814	12,117
Deferred inflow pension	(3,047)	(2,687)	(72)	-	(288)	(1,891)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>\$ 45,279</u>	<u>\$ 44,748</u>	<u>\$ 3,087</u>	<u>\$ (2,255)</u>	<u>\$ (301)</u>	<u>\$ 25,434</u>
Noncash financing, capital, and investing activities:						
Capital additions funded by debt	\$ 39,176	\$ 39,176	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Increase (decrease) in capital assets related to accounts payable	(1,452)	(1,305)	(1)	(64)	(82)	299
Noncash donation of capital assets	50	25	-	25	-	-
Noncash retirement of capital assets	(6,307)	(6,279)	(1)	-	(27)	(1,278)
Noncash deferred loss on refunding	5,389	5,389	-	-	-	-
Decrease in fair value of investments	(53)	-	(16)	(10)	(27)	(212)
Decrease in transfers in	(51)	-	-	-	(51)	-
Increase in capital lease obligation	(21,902)	(21,902)	-	-	-	-
Increase in capital debt	-	-	-	-	-	170
Decrease in non-operating payables	(52)	-	-	(52)	-	-
Decrease in restricted assets with fiscal agents	(39,228)	(39,176)	-	(52)	-	-
Increase (decrease) in noncash interest	(14,635)	(14,572)	-	-	(63)	122

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

COUNTY OF VENTURA
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2017
(In Thousands)

	<u>Supplemental Retirement Plan</u>	<u>Investment Trust</u>	<u>RDA County Successor Agency</u>	<u>Agency</u>
<u>ASSETS</u>				
Cash and investments (Note 3):				
Cash and investments (in County investment pool)	\$ 785	\$ 1,412,387	\$ 426	\$ 18,281
Bond mutual funds (outside County investment pool)	7,927	-	-	-
Equity mutual funds (outside County investment pool)	15,344	-	-	-
Receivables, net:				
Accounts	-	873	-	-
Interest	1	3,579	1	58
Due from other governmental agencies	-	2,536	-	2
Total assets	<u>24,057</u>	<u>1,419,375</u>	<u>427</u>	<u>\$ 18,341</u>
<u>LIABILITIES</u>				
Accounts payable	25	3,126	-	-
Interest payable	-	-	14	-
Other liabilities	-	-	-	18,341
Due to other governmental agencies	1	3,892	-	-
Long-term debt (Note 21):				
Due within one year	-	-	86	-
Due in more than one year	-	-	611	-
Total liabilities	<u>26</u>	<u>7,018</u>	<u>711</u>	<u>\$ 18,341</u>
<u>NET POSITION</u>				
Restricted for pension benefits	<u>\$ 24,031</u>	-	-	
Net position (deficit) held in trust for investment pool participants/ other governments		<u>\$ 1,412,357</u>	<u>\$ (284)</u>	

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

COUNTY OF VENTURA
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(In Thousands)

	<u>Supplemental Retirement Plan</u>	<u>Investment Trust</u>	<u>RDA County Successor Agency</u>
<u>ADDITIONS</u>			
Contributions:			
Employer:			
Annual actuarially determined	\$ 1,581	\$ -	\$ -
Employee contributions	410	-	-
Contributions to investment pool	-	5,310,879	-
Other:			
Property taxes	-	-	67
Total contributions	<u>1,991</u>	<u>5,310,879</u>	<u>67</u>
Net investment income:			
Net appreciation (depreciation) in fair value of investments	1,469	369	-
Investment income:			
Investment income	<u>1,132</u>	<u>10,184</u>	<u>2</u>
Net investment income	<u>2,601</u>	<u>10,553</u>	<u>2</u>
Total additions	<u>4,592</u>	<u>5,321,432</u>	<u>69</u>
<u>DEDUCTIONS</u>			
Benefit payments	1,112	-	-
Administrative expenses	410	-	-
Distributions from investment pool	-	5,169,742	-
Interest expense	-	-	29
Total deductions	<u>1,522</u>	<u>5,169,742</u>	<u>29</u>
Change in net position	3,070	151,690	40
Net position (deficit) - beginning	<u>20,961</u>	<u>1,260,667</u>	<u>(324)</u>
Net position (deficit) - ending	<u>\$ 24,031</u>	<u>\$ 1,412,357</u>	<u>\$ (284)</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

A) Reporting Entity

The County of Ventura, California (County) is a legal subdivision of the State of California and was established as a General Law County in 1873. It is governed by an elected five-member Board of Supervisors (Board) and provides the following services: general government, public protection, public ways and facilities, health and sanitation services, public assistance, education, and recreation and cultural services.

The governmental reporting entity consists of the County (Primary Government) and its component units. Component units are legally separate organizations for which the Board is financially accountable and have a financial benefit or burden relationship or other organizations whose nature and significant relationship with the County are such that exclusion would cause the County's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. Financial accountability is defined as the appointment of a voting majority of the component unit's board and either the County's ability to impose its will on the organization or the potential for the organization to provide a financial benefit to or impose a financial burden on the County.

The basic financial statements include both blended and discretely presented component units. The blended component units, although legally separate entities, are in substance, part of the County's operations, so data from these units are combined with data of the primary government. The discretely presented component unit, on the other hand, is reported in a separate column in the government-wide financial statements to emphasize that it is legally separate from the primary government.

For financial reporting purposes, the County's basic financial statements include all financial activities that are controlled by or are dependent upon actions taken by the County's Board. The financial statements of the individual component units may be obtained by writing to the County of Ventura, Auditor-Controller's Office, 800 South Victoria Avenue, Ventura, CA 93009-1540.

Blended Component Units

Using the criteria established by Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 14, *The Financial Reporting Entity*, as amended by GASB Statement No. 39, *Determining Whether Certain Organizations are Component Units* and Statement No. 61, *The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus*, the County's management has determined that the following component units should be blended with activities of the County as follows:

- Special Revenue Funds – Watershed Protection District, County Service Areas, Fire Protection District, and the In-Home Supportive Services Public Authority;
- Enterprise Fund – Waterworks Districts including Camarillo Sewer and Camarillo Roads and Lighting;
- Debt Service Funds – Ventura County Public Financing Authority (PFA) and County Service Area #34;
- Capital Project Funds – the PFA;
- Pension Trust Fund – The County's Supplemental Retirement Plan (SRP).

The County is financially accountable for each of the blended component units. The basis for blending is that the County's Board acts as the governing board for the entities and management of the primary government has operational responsibility for the component unit.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

Discretely Presented Component Unit

Children and Families First Commission

The Children and Families First Commission (Commission) was established in December 1998, under the authority of the California Children and Families First Act of 1998 and sections 130100, et seq., of the Health and Safety Code. The Commission accounts for receipts and disbursements of California Children and Families First Trust Fund allocations and appropriations to the Commission. The Commission is a discretely presented component unit as the County Board appoints all members of the Commission's governing body and is able to impose its will because it can remove appointed members at will. The separate financial statements may be obtained from Children and Families First Commission, 2580 East Main Street, Suite 203, Ventura, CA 93003.

B) New Accounting Pronouncements

GASB Statement No. 73, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions and Related Assets That Are Not within the Scope of GASB Statement 68, and Amendments to Certain Provisions of GASB Statements 67 and 68*, effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2015; except those provisions that address employers and governmental nonemployer contributing entities for pensions that are not within the scope of Statement 68, which are effective beginning after June 15, 2016, improves financial reporting by establishing a single framework for the presentation of information about pensions, which will enhance the comparability of pension-related information reported by employer and nonemployer contributing entities. The provisions effective for the fiscal year 2015-16 financial statements were not applicable to the County of Ventura. The County implemented the remaining provisions for the fiscal year 2016-17 financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 74, *Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans*, effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2016, improves the usefulness of information about postemployment benefits other than pensions (OPEB) included in the general purpose external financial reports of state and local governmental OPEB plans for making decisions and accessing accountability, primarily through enhanced note disclosures and schedules of required supplementary information. The new requirements are not applicable to the County of Ventura.

GASB Statement No. 77, *Tax Abatement Disclosures*, effective for periods beginning after December 15, 2015, improves financial reporting of state and local governments by providing users the tax abatement information they need to evaluate the financial health of governments, such as, a reporting government's own tax abatement agreements and those that are entered into by other governments and that reduce the reporting government's tax revenues. This statement did not have a significant impact to the County's financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 78, *Pensions Provided through Certain Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit Pension Plans*, effective for periods beginning after December 15, 2015, amends the scope and applicability of Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions*, to exclude pensions provided to employees of state or local governmental employers through a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan that (1) is not a state or local pension plan, (2) is used to provide defined benefit pensions both to employees of state or local governmental employers and to employees of employers that are not state or local governmental employers, and (3) has no predominant state or local government employer. This statement also establishes requirements for recognition and measurement of pension expense, expenditures, and liabilities; note disclosures; and required supplementary information for pensions that have the characteristics described above. The new requirements are not applicable to the County of Ventura.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

GASB Statement No. 80, *Blending Requirements for Certain Component Units - an amendment of GASB Statement No. 14*, effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2016, improves financial reporting by clarifying the financial statement presentation requirements for certain component units established in Statement No. 14, *The Financial Report Entity, as amended*, by establishing an additional blending requirement. The new requirements are not applicable to the County of Ventura.

GASB Statement No. 81, *Irrevocable Split-Interest Agreements*, effective for periods beginning after December 15, 2016, improves accounting and financial reporting for irrevocable split-interest agreements by providing recognition and measurement guidance for situations in which a government is a beneficiary of the agreement. The new requirements are not applicable to the County of Ventura.

The County is currently evaluating its accounting practices to determine the potential impact on the financial statements for the following GASB Statements:

GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*, effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2017, improves the decision-usefulness of information in employer and governmental nonemployer contributing entity financial reports and enhances its value for assessing accountability and interperiod equity by requiring recognition of the entire OPEB liability and a more comprehensive measure of OPEB expense. The County intends to implement the new requirements for the fiscal year 2017-18 financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 83, *Certain Asset Retirement Obligations*, effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2018, enhances comparability of financial statements by establishing uniform criteria for governments to recognize and measure certain Asset Retirement Obligations (AROs) and requiring disclosures related to those AROs. The County intends to implement the new requirements for the fiscal year 2019-20 financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*, effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018, enhances consistency and comparability of financial statements by establishing specific criteria for identifying activities that should be reported as fiduciary activities and clarifying whether and how business-type activities should report their fiduciary activities. The County intends to implement the new requirements for the fiscal year 2018-19 financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 85, *Omnibus 2017*, effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2017, enhances consistency in accounting and financial reporting requirements specifically relating to blending component units, goodwill, fair value measurement and application, and postemployment benefits. The County intends to implement the new requirements for the fiscal year 2017-18 financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 86, *Certain Debt Extinguishment Issues*, effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2017, increases consistency in accounting and financial reporting for debt extinguishments and related prepaid insurance by establishing uniform guidance for derecognizing debt that is defeased in substance, regardless of how cash and other monetary assets placed in an irrevocable trust for the purpose of extinguishing that debt were acquired and enhances the decision-usefulness of information in notes to financial statements regarding debt that has been defeased in substance. The County intends to implement the new requirements for the fiscal year 2017-18 financial statements.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases*, effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019, improves accounting and financial reporting for leases and requires recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases. It establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. Under this statement, a lessee is required to recognize a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset, and a lessor is required to recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources, thereby enhancing the relevance and consistency of information about governments' leasing activities. The County intends to implement the new requirements for the fiscal year 2019-20 financial statements.

C) Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting and the economic resources measurement focus. The government-wide financial statements include capital assets, long-term liabilities, depreciation, accumulated depreciation, deferred inflows of resources, and deferred outflows of resources.

The statement of net position and statement of activities display information about the primary government (the County) and its component units. These statements distinguish between the *governmental* and *business-type activities* of the County and between the County and its discretely presented component unit. Governmental activities, which are primarily supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees charged to external parties.

The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each function of the County's governmental activities and for each segment (different identifiable activities) of the business-type activities of the County. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include 1) charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented instead as general revenues.

The internal service funds' activity, except for interfund services provided and used, is eliminated and net balances are primarily included in the governmental activities, with a lesser amount included in the business-type activities, because the internal service funds predominantly serve the governmental funds. Fiduciary funds are not reported on the government-wide financial statements. When restricted and unrestricted net position are available, restricted resources would generally be considered to be used first, with the unrestricted resources used as they are needed.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

Fund Financial Statements

The governmental fund financial statements are prepared under the modified accrual basis of accounting and the current financial resources measurement focus. The proprietary and fiduciary fund financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting and the economic resources measurement focus, except agency funds which have no measurement focus. They provide information about the County's funds, including fiduciary funds and blended component units. Separate statements for each fund category – *governmental, proprietary and fiduciary* – are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds; each is displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental and enterprise funds are separately aggregated and reported as non-major governmental and non-major enterprise funds.

Because the governmental fund financial statements are presented on a different measurement focus and basis of accounting than the government-wide financial statements, a reconciliation is presented which explains the adjustments necessary to reconcile fund financial statements to the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary fund *operating* revenues, such as charges for services, result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the fund. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values. *Nonoperating* revenues, such as subsidies and investment earnings, result from nonexchange transactions or ancillary activities. Operating expenses, including salaries and benefits, services and supplies, and depreciation, represent the costs of providing goods and services to customers. Nonoperating expenses are those expenses such as losses from disposal of capital assets and interest expense that do not result from the principal activity of the fund but from secondary or auxiliary activities.

The County reports the following major governmental funds:

- The *General* Fund is used to account for all revenues and expenditures necessary to carry out basic governmental activities of the County that are not accounted for through other funds. For the County, the General Fund includes such activities as general government, public protection, health and sanitation, public assistance, education, and debt service.
- The *Roads* Fund provides for planning, design, construction, maintenance, and administration of County roads. It also engages in traffic safety and other transportation planning activities. Revenues consist primarily of the County's share of state highway use taxes, sales taxes, and federal grants. These funds are restricted for the purpose of the fund.
- The *Watershed Protection District* Fund controls flood and storm waters and conserves such waters for beneficial public use. Revenues are primarily received from property taxes, aid from other governmental units, and charges for current services. These funds are restricted for the purpose of the fund.
- The *Fire Protection District* Fund provides fire protection to the unincorporated areas of the County as well as the cities of Camarillo, Moorpark, Ojai, Port Hueneme, Simi Valley, and Thousand Oaks. Support is principally from property taxes and aid from other governmental units. These funds are restricted for the purpose of the fund.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

The County reports the following major enterprise funds:

- The *Medical Center* Fund is part of the County Health Care Agency which operates a two campus hospital. The main campus in Ventura is a general acute care facility providing emergency room, inpatient, and mental health inpatient services. The Santa Paula campus is licensed and accredited as part of Ventura County Medical Center (VCMC) and is licensed for 49 acute beds. VCMC maintains comprehensive neonatal, emergency and outpatient medical care programs. Outpatient care is provided by a fully integrated system of nineteen community-based clinics and nine specialty clinics located throughout the County. It also provides support services to related public and mental health programs administered by the Health Care Agency. The fund provides indigent care which is subsidized, in part, by transfers from the General Fund for such services.
- The *Department of Airports* Fund operates the County-owned general aviation facilities at the Camarillo and Oxnard airports and provides administrative, fiscal, and other support services for airport tenants and the flying public. This fund accounts for aid from other governmental units in support of aviation and also provides support services for the operation of the streets, street lighting, and storm drains at the Camarillo airport.
- The *Waterworks Districts* Fund performs necessary administrative, maintenance, and operations functions to provide uninterrupted water delivery services and sewer collection and disposal services to various communities of Ventura County. These districts include Waterworks Districts 1, 16, 17, 19, 38, and Camarillo Sewer.

The County reports the following additional funds and fund types:

- *Internal Service* Funds account for the County's fleet maintenance; engineering, construction, and maintenance services; telecommunication and information systems; general services; and self-insurance programs – workers' compensation, long-term disability, employee benefits, medical malpractice, and general insurance on a cost-reimbursement basis.
- The *Supplemental Retirement Plan (SRP) Pension Trust* Fund accounts for the assets, contributions, and benefit payments of the SRP established January 1, 1992, under provisions of the Internal Revenue Code Section 401(a).
- The *Investment Trust* Fund (a single cash pool managed by the Treasury) accounts for the assets of legally separate entities that deposit cash with the County Treasurer. The entities include school and community college districts and special districts governed by local boards. These funds represent the assets, primarily cash and investments, and the related liability of the County to disburse these monies on demand. Detailed information about the major legal entities included in the Investment Trust Fund is provided in the Schedule of Fiduciary Net Position and Schedule of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position in the Supplementary Information section.
- The *Private-purpose Trust* Fund is a fiduciary fund type used by the County to report trust arrangements under which principal and income benefit other governments. This fund reports the assets, liabilities, and activities of the Ventura County Redevelopment Successor Agency (Successor Agency).

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

- The *County Agency* Fund accounts for assets held for distribution by the County as an agent for various local tax entities.

D) Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

The government-wide, proprietary, pension, investment trust, and private-purpose trust fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Agency funds are reported using the accrual basis of accounting.

Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place. Nonexchange transactions, in which the County gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, include property and sales taxes, grants, entitlements, and donations. On the accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from sales taxes is recognized when the underlying transactions take place. Revenue from grants, entitlements, and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

Governmental funds are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available. Sales taxes, interest, certain state and federal grants, and charges for services are accrued when their receipt occurs within six months following the end of the fiscal year. Property taxes are accrued if they are collectible within 60 days after the end of the accounting period. Expenditures are generally recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences, claims, and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due. General capital asset acquisitions and general principal payments are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of general long-term debt and capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

E) Cash and Investments

For purposes of reporting cash flows, cash and investments and cash equivalents include cash in banks and investments held by the County Treasurer in a cash management pool generally with original maturities of 90 days or less. Investments are reported at fair value. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value of investments is determined using the fair value hierarchy established by GASB 72. The fair value of participants' aggregate position in the pool is the same as the aggregate value of the pool shares. The participants share a ratable portion of the pool's activity and its value based on average daily balances. For SRP, investment income components (interest, dividends, and net increase or decrease in fair value) are determined at year-end as reported by the various trustees and custodians on the accrual basis.

F) Inventories and Other Assets

Inventories consisting of materials and supplies, are valued at cost, approximating market value, primarily on a first-in, first-out (FIFO) basis. The costs of governmental fund inventories are recorded as expenditures when consumed, rather than when purchased. Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both the government-wide and fund financial statements. Inventories and prepaid items recorded in governmental funds are offset by nonspendable fund balance to indicate the portion of fund balance that is not in spendable form.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
 (Continued)

G) Capital Assets

Capital asset components consist of land, easements, construction in progress, land improvements, structures and improvements, equipment, vehicles, software, and infrastructure. The County defines capital assets as assets with an estimated useful life in excess of one year.

The capitalization level and estimated useful lives are as follows:

<u>Category</u>	<u>Capitalization Level</u>	<u>Useful Life</u>
Land improvements	\$5,000	5-75
Structures and improvements	\$25,000, except \$5,000 for Airports, and \$50,000 for Waterworks	30-75 *
Betterments	\$5,000	30-75
Equipment	\$5,000	2-30
Vehicles	\$5,000	2-25
Software	\$5,000, purchased software; \$50,000, internally generated software	3-10
Capital leases	As above, based on category	5-40
Infrastructure	All new construction and major renovations are capitalized; all other costs are considered maintenance and are expensed.	40-100

* Except for certain fixed equipment which may have a shorter useful life.

The County has two networks of infrastructure assets – roads and watershed protection. The roads network includes roads, bridges, and traffic signals. The watershed protection network includes flood channels, debris dams, detention basins, pump stations, and rights of way.

Capital assets are recorded at historical cost or at estimated historical cost if actual historical cost is not available. Assets acquired from donations and service concession arrangements are valued at their acquisition value on the date contributed. Self-constructed assets, including structures and improvements and internally generated software, are recorded at the amount of direct labor, material, and net interest costs incurred (for proprietary funds) if financed by tax-exempt borrowing.

Acquisitions of capital assets are recorded as expenditures in the governmental funds statement. Capital assets are capitalized and depreciated on the government-wide and the proprietary funds statements. Land, easements, construction in progress, and assets not used in operations are not depreciated. Other components used in operations are depreciated or amortized (assets under capital leases) using the straight-line method over the lower of the capital lease period or their estimated useful lives. The County has elected the depreciation approach for infrastructure.

Maintenance and repairs are charged to operations when incurred. Betterments and major improvements which significantly increase values, change capacities or extend useful lives are capitalized. Upon sale or retirement of capital assets, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the respective accounts and any resulting gain or loss is included in the results of operations.

H) Deferred Outflow of Resources

A deferred outflow of resources is a consumption of net position by the government that is applicable to a future reporting period.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

I) Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows/inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about fiduciary net position of the County's pension plan with Ventura County Employees Retirement Association (VCERA) and additions to/deductions from the Plan's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by VCERA. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

J) Compensated Absences

County policy permits employees to accumulate earned but unused vacation, sick pay, and compensatory time. A liability for all vacation pay and compensatory time and 25 percent of unused accumulated sick leave for those employees with at least ten years of service is accrued when earned in the government-wide and proprietary funds financial statements. In accordance with GASB Interpretation No. 6, a liability for these amounts is reported in the governmental funds financial statements only if they have matured as a result of employee resignations and retirements prior to year-end and are paid by the County subsequent to year-end.

K) Interfund Transactions

Interfund transactions are reflected as loans, services provided or used, reimbursements, or transfers. Loans are reported as receivables and payables as appropriate, and are referred to as either "due to/from other funds" (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans) or "advances to/from other funds" (i.e., the non-current portion of interfund loans) and are subject to elimination upon consolidation. Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and the business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances". Advances between funds, as reported in the fund financial statements, are offset by nonspendable fund balance in the General Fund and as restricted, committed, or assigned fund balance in other governmental funds as applicable.

Services provided or used and deemed to be at market or near market rates, are treated as revenues and expenditures or expenses. Reimbursements are repayments (adjustments to the expenditures or expenses) from the funds responsible for certain expenditures or expenses to the funds that initially paid for them. All other interfund transactions are treated as transfers. Transfers between governmental or proprietary funds are netted as part of the reconciliation to the government-wide presentation.

L) Deferred Inflow of Resources

A deferred inflow of resources represents an acquisition of net position by the government that is applicable to a future reporting period.

M) Fund Balance Policy

The County has adopted a policy to achieve a minimum level of unassigned fund balance in the General Fund of 10 percent of total appropriations/revenue, with a long-term goal of 15 percent.

N) Estimates

The preparation of basic financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

O) Reclassifications

Certain prior year balances may have been reclassified in order to conform to current year presentation. These reclassifications had no effect upon reported net position.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

NOTE 2 - CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLE

GASB Statement No. 73, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions and Related Assets That Are Not within the Scope of GASB 68, and Amendments to Certain Provisions of GASB Statements 67 and 68*, improves accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for pensions. The requirements of this Statement are effective for the fiscal year 2016-17 financial statements. Prior year balances have been restated as follows (in thousands):

	June 30, 2016, as previously presented	Restatement	July 1, 2016, as restated
Governmental Activities:			
Deferred outflows related to pensions	\$ 315,607	\$ 1,361	\$ 316,968
Total pension liability	(662)	(13,077)	(13,739)
Net position-beginning	(1,210,065)	12,378	(1,197,687)

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
 (Continued)

NOTE 3 - CASH AND INVESTMENTS

The County sponsors an Investment Pool that is managed by the County Treasurer for the purpose of increasing interest earnings through investment activities. Cash and investments for most County activities are included in the Investment Pool. The respective funds' shares of the total pool are included in the accompanying basic financial statements under the captions "Cash and investments" and "Restricted cash and investments". Cash and investments managed separately from the Investment Pool include those of the PFA and SRP.

The Investment Pool is comprised of internal and external pool participants. The internal pool participants include the funds and component units of the reporting entity and are reported in the various County funds. The external pool participants include legally separate entities, which are not part of the sponsor's reporting entity. The external investment component of the Investment Pool is reported in the accompanying financial statements as an investment trust fund within the fiduciary funds and uses the economic resources measurement focus and accrual basis of accounting.

The County has adopted an Investment Policy Statement (IPS), which complies with the requirements of California Government Code, and serves as the basis for the type of investments, maturity limit, credit rating, and diversification of securities comprising the Investment Pool. The objectives of the IPS are safety of principal, maintenance of liquidity, and earning a competitive rate of return.

Investments permitted by the IPS include obligations of the U.S. Treasury, agencies and instrumentalities, or commercial paper rated A-1 or better by Standard and Poor's Ratings Services (S&P), P-1 by Moody's Investors Service, or F1 or better by Fitch Ratings, Supranationals rated AAA by S&P, bankers' acceptances, repurchase agreements, corporate notes, negotiable certificates of deposit and Yankee certificates of deposit, obligations of the State of California, and obligations of any local agency within California.

Total cash and investments at fair value as reported at June 30, 2017, are as follows (in thousands):

Governmental activities	\$ 825,315
Business-type activities	<u>132,556</u>
Primary government	957,871
Component unit	<u>20,202</u>
Total government-wide	<u>978,073</u>
Fiduciary funds:	
Pension trust fund	24,056
Investment trust fund	1,412,387
Private-purpose trust fund	426
Agency fund	<u>18,281</u>
Total cash and investments	<u>\$ 2,433,223</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

Cash and investments at fair value for County funds, including those funds managed separately from the Treasury, at June 30, 2017, are summarized as follows (in thousands):

	Treasury	Fiscal Agents	SRP Pension Trust	Total
Cash:				
Cash on hand	\$ 5	\$ 20	\$ -	\$ 25
Deposits (net outstanding checks)	317,364	9,652	785	327,801
Total cash (net outstanding checks)	<u>317,369</u>	<u>9,672</u>	<u>785</u>	<u>327,826</u>
Investments:				
In Treasurer's pool	2,082,126	-	-	2,082,126
In pension portfolios	-	-	23,271	23,271
Total investments	<u>2,082,126</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>23,271</u>	<u>2,105,397</u>
Total cash and investments	<u>\$ 2,399,495</u>	<u>\$ 9,672</u>	<u>\$ 24,056</u>	<u>\$ 2,433,223</u>

Cash

The cash portion of cash and investments includes demand deposits.

At June 30, 2017, the carrying amount of the County's cash was \$327,826,000, and the bank balance per various institutions was \$371,314,000. Treasury cash of \$317,369,000 is net of outstanding checks of \$43,488,000. Treasurer's pool investments are managed daily to maximize earnings and provide cash as needed. Of the bank balance in financial institutions, \$732,000 is covered by federal depository insurance and \$370,582,000 was uninsured. The uninsured deposits were held by financial institutions, which are legally required by the California Government Code (GC) to collateralize the County's deposits by pledging government securities or first trust deed mortgage notes. In accordance with GC 53652, the market value of the pledged securities and first trust deed mortgage notes must be at least 110 percent and 150 percent of the County's deposits, respectively, as provided for in the County's Contract for Deposit of Moneys.

Restricted cash and investments in the amount of \$56,681,000 are held in the proprietary funds and include \$55,181,000 that is restricted by trust agreements for funding capital projects and debt service. Of this, \$86,000 is held with fiscal agents and \$55,095,000 is held in the County Treasury. In addition, \$1,500,000 is restricted for Health Care Plan tangible net equity deposit and is held in the County Treasury. The amounts of \$215,000 for Waterworks Districts and \$1,500,000 for Health Care Plan are included in cash and cash equivalents on the Statement of Cash Flows.

Investments—Investment Pool (Treasury)

Fair value calculations at fiscal year-end for the Investment Pool are based on market values provided by the County's investment custodian. The net change in fair value from carrying value at June 30, 2017, amounted to an increase of \$627,000. The net change in fair value from June 30, 2016 to June 30, 2017, was a decrease of \$3,052,000.

The Investment Pool maintains investments in two investment pools regulated by the California Government Code: (1) the State of California Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF) and (2) CalTRUST. LAIF is regulated by Code Section 16429 under the oversight of the Treasurer of the State of California. CalTRUST is a joint powers authority governed by a Board of Trustees of investment officers and policy-makers of the public agency members. At June 30, 2017, the County's investments in LAIF and CalTRUST were \$35,000,000 and \$25,000,000, respectively. Each investment approximates fair value and is the same as the value of the pool shares, which is determined on a full cost basis.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

The County is not registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission as an investment company. No legally binding guarantees have been provided during the period to support the value of shares in the pool. Investment earnings are allocated based on the average daily balance in the Investment Pool for the calendar quarter. The earnings are distributed to participants twice per quarter as cash is received.

As of June 30, 2017, the major classes of the County's investments, including those managed outside the Treasury, consisted of the following (in thousands):

	Interest Rate Range	Maturity Date/Range	Cost	Fair Value	Weighted Average Maturity (Years)	Credit Rating (S&P)	Credit Rating (Moody's)	Credit Rating (Fitch)	Percent of Portfolio
Investments in Investment Pool									
U.S. Government Agencies:									
FFCB Bonds	0.710-1.101	10/13/17-11/19/18	\$ 127,170	\$ 126,970	0.847	AA+	Aaa	AAA	6.098%
FHLB Discount Notes	0.610-1.020	7/06/17-1/4/18	89,615	89,780	0.234	A-1+	P-1	N/A	4.312%
FHLB Bonds	0.750-1.250	9/08/17-4/18/19	57,936	57,770	1.163	AA+	Aaa	N/A	2.775%
FHLMC Medium-Term Corp Notes	0.750-1.220	10/27/17-4/26/19	35,342	35,145	1.357	AA+	Aaa	AAA	1.688%
FHLMC Discount Notes	0.820-1.070	9/01/17-3/01/18	34,787	34,837	0.422	A-1+	P-1	F1+	1.673%
FNMA Bonds	0.875-1.200	10/26/17-2/26/19	23,225	23,239	0.747	AA+	Aaa	AAA	1.116%
Yankee Certificates of Deposits:									
Yankee Certificates of Deposits	1.060-1.520	7/03/17-5/30/18	420,050	420,014	0.228	A-1+	P-1	F1+	20.172%
Yankee Certificates of Deposits	1.540-1.800	11/20/17-5/30/18	50,007	50,014	0.635	A-1	P-1	F1+	2.402%
Yankee Certificates of Deposits	1.380-1.730	11/06/17-5/30/18	50,007	50,002	0.635	A-1	P-1	F1	2.402%
Medium-Term Corporate Notes:									
Corporate Notes	1.100-1.250	10/05/17-4/25/18	50,656	50,476	0.718	AA-	Aa3	A	2.424%
Corporate Notes	1.125	4/11/18	10,798	10,784	0.781	AA	Aa2	AA	0.518%
Corporate Notes	1.550	2/8/19	9,992	9,997	1.611	AA+	Aa1	NR	0.480%
Corporate Notes	0.900	5/01/18	4,986	4,975	0.836	AA-	Aa3	WD**	0.239%
Corporate Notes	0.875	11/15/17	3,999	3,994	0.378	AAA	Aaa	AA+	0.192%
Corporate Notes	1.250	2/08/18	3,000	2,999	0.611	A+	A1	A+	0.144%
Corporate Notes	1.450	3/07/18	1,999	2,001	0.685	AA	Aa2	AA-	0.096%
Commercial paper:									
Commercial paper	0.980-1.370	7/05/17-11/20/17	185,877	186,667	0.145	A-1+	P-1	F1+	8.965%
Commercial paper	1.203-1.380	7/10/17-1/09/18	114,171	114,524	0.308	A-1	P-1	F1	5.500%
Commercial paper	0.930-1.260	7/06/17-11/06/17	105,273	105,642	0.192	A-1+	P-1	NR	5.074%
Commercial paper	1.120-1.230	7/03/17-10/06/17	79,464	79,903	0.102	A-1+	P-1	F1	3.838%
Commercial paper	1.290-1.380	11/06/17-1/05/18	69,449	69,608	0.413	A-1+	P-1	F2	3.343%
Commercial paper	1.180	9/06/17	2,957	2,964	0.186	A-1+	NR	F1*	0.142%
Municipal Bonds:									
Municipal Bonds	0.870-1.250	11/01/17-11/01/18	38,420	38,367	0.654	AA-	Aa3	N/A	1.843%
Municipal Bonds	0.822	8/01/17	28,400	28,401	0.088	AAA	Aaa	N/A	1.364%
Municipal Bonds	0.950-1.610	12/01/17-5/15/19	10,330	10,283	1.300	AA	Aa2	N/A	0.494%
Municipal Bonds	1.050-1.850	8/01/17-9/01/18	9,953	9,962	0.820	AA	NR	N/A	0.478%
Municipal Bonds	0.900-1.638	5/01/18-5/01/19	4,032	4,025	1.100	AA+	Aa1	N/A	0.193%
Municipal Bonds	1.200	4/01/18	3,350	3,342	0.753	AA+	Aa2	N/A	0.161%
Municipal Bonds	1.840-2.230	8/01/17-8/01/18	1,840	1,842	0.522	A	NR	N/A	0.088%
Municipal Bonds	0.871-1.570	9/01/17-8/01/19	1,730	1,728	1.196	AAA	NR	N/A	0.083%
Municipal Bonds	0.900-1.549	8/01/18-11/01/19	1,560	1,548	1.537	AA-	Aa2	N/A	0.074%
Municipal Bonds	1.950	8/01/19	575	574	2.088	AA	A1	N/A	0.028%
Local agency investment fund	0.978	7/01/17	35,000	35,000	0.003	A+	NR	N/A	1.681%
CalTRUST	1.037	7/01/17	25,000	24,990	0.003	AA	NR	N/A	1.200%
Supranationals:									
Supranationals	0.720-1.350	9/12/17- 4/26/19	266,762	265,985	0.980	AAA	Aaa	AAA	12.775%
Supranationals	0.625-1.080	12/21/17-6/15/18	88,934	88,865	0.860	AAA	Aaa	NR	4.268%
Supranationals	0.620	7/14/17	9,969	9,997	0.038	A-1+	Aaa	AAA	0.480%
Supranationals	0.940-1.000	11/3/17-11/17/17	19,893	19,918	0.364	A-1+	Aaa	NR	0.957%
U.S. Treasury Notes	0.750	10/31/17	4,991	4,994	0.337	AA+	Aaa	N/A	0.240%
Total investments in Investment Pool			<u>2,081,499</u>	<u>2,082,126</u>					<u>100.000%</u>
Investments outside Investment Pool									
<i>SRP Pension Trust:</i>									
Bond mutual funds			6,786	7,927	8.313	NR	NR	NR	
Equity mutual funds			8,381	15,344	-	NR	NR	NR	
Subtotal			<u>15,167</u>	<u>23,271</u>					
Total investments outside Investment Pool			<u>15,167</u>	<u>23,271</u>					
Total fair value				<u>\$2,105,397</u>					

* Parent Rating
** Withdrawn

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
 (Continued)

The following represents a condensed statement of net position and changes in net position for the pool (internal and external) as of June 30, 2017 (in thousands):

Statement of Net Position	<u>Total</u>
Net position held for pool participants	\$ 2,399,495
Equity of internal pool participants	\$ 966,936
Equity of external pool participants	1,412,357
Equity of discretely presented component unit	<u>20,202</u>
Total equity	<u>\$ 2,399,495</u>
<u>Statement of Changes in Net Position</u>	
Net position at July 1, 2016	\$ 2,369,065
Increase in investment by pool participants, net	<u>30,430</u>
Net position at June 30, 2017	<u>\$ 2,399,495</u>

The Investment Pool includes both voluntary and involuntary participants for whom cash and investments are held by the County Treasurer. The total percentage share of the Investment Pool related to involuntary participants is estimated at 48 percent. Legal provisions require certain special districts to maintain surplus cash in the Investment Pool including public school districts, cemetery districts, recreation and park districts, and the Air Pollution Control District.

Requests for additional information or the separately issued financial statements of the Investment Pool can be addressed to the County Treasurer-Tax Collector, 800 South Victoria Avenue, Ventura, CA 93009-1290.

Investments – SRP

The SRP adopts an investment policy which emphasizes safety, diversification and yield and follows the “prudent investor rule” as required by the Employment Retirement Income Security Act of 1974. Investments permitted by the policy include fixed income and equity mutual funds. Fair value calculations at fiscal year-end for the SRP are based on market values provided by the SRP’s investment custodian.

Risk Disclosures

Custodial Credit Risk

Investment Pool. Custodial credit risk is the risk that the County will not be able to recover the value of its deposits, investments, and collateral securities that are in possession of an outside party. For deposits, this risk is mitigated through federal depository insurance coverage and collateralization in accordance with California Government Code Section 53652. Information about the composition of insured and uninsured deposits at June 30, 2017, is provided in the section “Cash.” For investments, the County utilizes third party delivery versus payment to mitigate risk. Further, all securities owned by the County are held by a third party bank trust department.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

Credit Risk

Investment Pool. State law and the IPS limit investments in commercial paper to those with the rating of A-1 or better by Standard & Poor's or P-1 by Moody's Investors Service. State law limits investment in medium term notes to a rating of A or better by Standard & Poor's or Moody's Investors Service; the IPS limits the short term ratings to A-1 or higher by Standard and Poor's, P-1 by Moody's, and F1 or higher by Fitch Ratings. In addition, the IPS limits the long-term ratings to A or higher by Standard and Poor's, A2 or higher by Moody's, and A or higher by Fitch Ratings. State law does not limit investments in Municipal notes, bonds, and other obligations; the IPS limits the long-term ratings to A or higher by Standard and Poor's, A2 or higher by Moody's, and A or higher by Fitch Ratings. The County does not have credit limits on government agency securities. Certificates of deposit are required to be insured by the FDIC.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

Concentration of Credit Risk

Investment Pool. State law and the IPS limit investments in commercial paper to 40 percent of the investment pool and 10 percent of the investment pool per issuer. State law limits investments in medium term notes to 30 percent of the investment pool; the IPS limit is 20 percent of the investment pool. State law and the IPS limit investments in negotiable certificates of deposit to 30 percent of the investment pool. The following is a summary of the concentration of credit risk as a percentage of the Investment Pool's fair value at June 30, 2017:

Investment	Percentage of Investment Pool
International Bank for Reconstruction & Development	12.30 %
Toyota Motor Credit Corporation	10.57 %
Korea Development Bank	8.49 %
Federal Home Loan Bank	7.09 %
Federal Farm Credit Bank	6.10 %
Banco Del Estado De Chile	5.76 %
Toronto-Dominion	5.28 %
International Finance Corporation	5.23 %
Oversea-Chinese Banking	4.80 %
Credit Agricole Corporate & Investment Bank	3.59 %
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation	3.36 %
General Electric Capital Treasury	3.36 %
Dexia Credit Local	3.34 %
National Bank of Kuwait	2.40 %
Kookmin Bank New York	1.92 %
State of California	1.68 %
Local Agency Investment Fund	1.68 %
Swedbank	1.44 %
Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi	1.43 %
San Francisco California Bay Area	1.36 %
CalTRUST	1.20 %
Federal National Mortgage Association	1.12 %
Combined Individual Issuers less than 1% of Portfolio:	
Municipal Bonds	1.77 %
Medium Term Corporate Notes	1.67 %
Commercial Paper	1.38 %
Supranationals	0.96 %
Yankee Certificate of Deposits	0.48 %
U.S. Treasury Notes	0.24 %
Total	100.00 %

SRP. Investments in mutual funds are excluded from the requirement to disclose concentration of credit risk. As of June 30, 2017, the SRP was not exposed to concentration of credit risk.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

Interest Rate Risk

Investment Pool. Through its IPS, the County manages its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates by limiting the weighted average maturity of the Investment Pool's holdings to 375 days. At June 30, 2017, the weighted average maturity of the Investment Pool was 181 days.

SRP. The SRP does not have a formal policy that limits investment maturities as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates. The SRP has exposure to interest rate risk by investing \$7,927,000, or 34 percent, of its investments in bond mutual funds.

Foreign Currency Risk

Investment Pool. The Investment Pool is precluded from investing in foreign currency by the IPS; therefore, it is not subject to foreign currency risk.

Fair Value Measurements

The County categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by GASB 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application*. These principles recognize a three-tiered fair value hierarchy, as follows:

- Level 1: Investments reflect prices quoted in active markets for identical assets;
- Level 2: Investments reflect prices that are based on a similar observable asset either directly or indirectly, which may include inputs in markets that are not considered to be active; and,
- Level 3: Investments reflect prices based upon unobservable sources.

Deposits and withdrawals in governmental investment pools, such as LAIF and CalTRUST are made on the basis of one dollar and not fair value. Accordingly, the fair value of the County's proportionate share in these types of investments is an uncategorized input not defined as Level 1, Level 2, or Level 3.

The County's investments by fair value level as of June 30, 2017 include the following (in thousands):

	Total	Fair Value Measurement Using		
		Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Investments in Investment Pool				
Investments subject to fair value hierarchy:				
U.S. Government agency bonds	\$ 243,124	\$ -	\$ 243,124	\$ -
U.S. Government agency discount notes	124,617	124,617	-	-
Yankee certificate of deposit	520,030	-	520,030	-
Medium term corporate notes	85,226	-	85,226	-
Commercial Paper	559,308	-	559,308	-
Municipal Bonds	100,072	-	100,072	-
Supranational instruments	384,765	-	324,978	59,787
U.S. Treasury notes	4,994	-	4,994	-
Total investments subject to fair value hierarchy	\$ 2,022,136	\$ 124,617	\$ 1,837,732	\$ 59,787
Investments not subject to fair value hierarchy:				
CalTRUST	24,990			
LAIF	35,000			
Total investments not subject to fair value hierarchy	59,990			
Total investments in Investment Pool	\$ 2,082,126			
Investments outside Investment Pool				
<i>SRP Pension Trust:</i>				
Bond mutual funds	\$ 7,927	\$ -	\$ 7,927	\$ -
Equity mutual funds	15,344	322	15,022	-
Total investments outside investment pool	\$ 23,271	\$ 322	\$ 22,949	\$ -
Total investments	\$ 2,105,397			

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

NOTE 4 - PROPERTY TAXES

All jurisdictions within California derive their taxing authority from the State Constitution and various legislative provisions contained in the State Government Codes and Revenue and Taxation Codes. Property is originally assessed at 100 percent of full cash or market value at the date of transfer or completion of construction pursuant to Article XIII (A) of the California State Constitution and statutory provisions by the County Assessor and State Board of Equalization. Annual increases are limited to 2 percent of base year values.

The property tax levy to support general operations of various jurisdictions is limited to one percent of full cash value and is distributed in accordance with statutory formulas. Amounts levied each fiscal year to finance the annual requirements of voter approved debt are excluded from this limitation and are calculated and levied each fiscal year. The rates are formally adopted by either the Board or the city councils and, in some instances, the governing board of a special district.

The County is divided into approximately 2,499 tax rate areas, which are unique combinations of various jurisdictions serving a specific geographic area. In fiscal year 2016-17, the rates levied within each tax rate area varied from a low of 1.000000 to a high of 1.434716 per \$100 of assessed valuation. Property taxes are levied on both real and personal property. Secured property taxes are levied July 1, and payable in two equal installments: the first is generally due November 1, and delinquent with penalties after December 10; the second is generally due on February 1, and delinquent with penalties after April 10. Unsecured property taxes become delinquent with penalties after August 31. Secured property taxes become a lien on the property on January 1, or the date on which title to the property transfers or improvements to the property are completed. Supplemental property tax assessments/refunds associated with changes in assessed valuations due to transfers of title and completed property improvements are levied in two equal installments and have variable due dates based on the date of title transfer and/or completion of the property improvements.

The County elected the alternative property tax treatment (Teeter Plan) effective July 1, 1993, whereby the County, through the Property Tax Resource Allocation Fund (PTRAF), purchases the current secured unpaid taxes remaining at year-end from participating agencies. In return, the PTRAF records a tax receivable and receives the delinquent secured taxes. The Property Tax Loss Reserve Fund (PTLRF) receives delinquent penalties and redemption interest accruing to delinquent collections related to participating agencies. The participating agencies, including the County, certain special districts, and the school districts, in turn, receive their full tax distribution with no liability for uncollected taxes to the PTRAF. Therefore, for participating agencies, revenue is measurable and available and is recorded in the period the payment of current secured unpaid taxes is received prior to fiscal year-end. The balance in the PTRAF is recorded to the General Fund for financial reporting purposes only as of fiscal year-end.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

NOTE 5 - RECEIVABLES

Year-end receivables of the County's major, non-major, and proprietary funds, as well as governmental and business-type activities, in the aggregate, including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, are as follows (in thousands):

Governmental Funds	General Fund	Roads	Watershed Protection District	Fire Protection District	Non-major Governmental Funds	Internal Service Funds	Total Governmental Activities
Receivables:							
Taxes	\$ 420	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 420
Accounts	97,087	4,260	3,831	11,575	18,471	3,451	138,675
Interest	1,540	78	161	259	311	621	2,970
Gross Receivables	99,047	4,338	3,992	11,834	18,782	4,072	142,065
Loans and other long-term receivables	30,651	344	-	-	10,066	97	41,158
Total receivables	<u>\$ 129,698</u>	<u>\$ 4,682</u>	<u>\$ 3,992</u>	<u>\$ 11,834</u>	<u>\$ 28,848</u>	<u>\$ 4,169</u>	<u>\$ 183,223</u>
Proprietary Funds	Medical Center	Department of Airports	Waterworks Districts	Non-major Enterprise Funds	Total Enterprise Funds and Business-type Activities		
Receivables:							
Accounts	\$ 419,265	\$ 399	\$ 6,002	\$ 4,999	\$ 430,665		
Interest	-	37	74	64	175		
Other	50	-	-	270	320		
Gross Receivables	419,315	436	6,076	5,333	431,160		
Less: Allow./Uncollectible Acct	(254,380)	(20)	(8)	-	(254,408)		
Total Receivables - fund statements	164,935	416	6,068	5,333	176,752		
Loans and other long-term receivables	-	-	-	2,798	2,798		
Total receivables	<u>\$ 164,935</u>	<u>\$ 416</u>	<u>\$ 6,068</u>	<u>\$ 8,131</u>	<u>\$ 179,550</u>		

The balance of loans and other long-term receivables at year-end for governmental activities includes Short-Doyle Medi-Cal (SDMC) admin and Cost Settlement recoupment of \$15,735,000, and SB90 revenue of \$14,652,000 in the General Fund. Also included are special assessment receivables of \$9,330,000, primarily in County Service Area #34.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

NOTE 6 - INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS

Interfund Receivables/ Payables (Short-Term):

The composition of interfund balances as of June 30, 2017, is as follows (in thousands):

<u>Receivable Fund</u>	<u>Payable Fund</u>	<u>Amount</u>	
General Fund	Roads Fund	\$ 30	
	Watershed Protection District	354	
	Fire Protection District	237	
	Non-major Governmental Funds	3,650	
	Medical Center	13,491	
	Department of Airports	3	
	Waterworks Districts	36	
	Non-major Enterprise Funds	138	
	Internal Service Funds	<u>1,183</u>	
			\$ 19,122
Roads Fund	General Fund	22	
	Watershed Protection District	2	
	Non-major Governmental Funds	<u>3</u>	
			27
Watershed Protection District	General Fund	236	
	Non-major Governmental Funds	146	
	Internal Service Funds	<u>8</u>	
			390
Fire Protection District	General Fund	1,723	
	Internal Service Funds	<u>133</u>	
			1,856
Non-major Governmental Funds	General Fund	2,308	
	Medical Center	312	
	Waterworks Districts	504	
	Non-major Enterprise Funds	<u>2</u>	
			3,126
Medical Center	General Fund	969	
	Fire Protection District	2	
	Non-major Governmental Fund	1,612	
	Department of Airports	1	
	Non-major Enterprise Funds	13	
	Internal Service Funds	<u>117</u>	
			2,714
Department of Airports	General Fund	9	
	Internal Service Funds	<u>2</u>	
			11
Waterworks Districts	General Fund	19	
	Watershed Protection District	8	
	Internal Service Funds	<u>2</u>	
			29

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

Receivable Fund	Payable Fund	Amount
Non-major Enterprise Funds	General Fund	\$ 94
	Medical Center	1,500
	Internal Service Funds	<u>16</u>
		\$ 1,610
Internal Service Funds	General Fund	3,200
	Roads Fund	200
	Watershed Protection District	101
	Fire Protection District	154
	Non-major Governmental Funds	438
	Medical Center	617
	Department of Airports	178
	Non-major Enterprise Funds	179
	Internal Service Funds	<u>740</u>
		<u>5,807</u>
Total Due To/Due From		<u>\$ 34,692</u>

The balance of \$3,650,000 due to the General Fund from Non-major Governmental Funds is primarily the reimbursement of capital projects expenditures from Public Financing Authority.

The balance of \$13,491,000 due to the General Fund from the Medical Center is primarily administrative expenditures due to the Health Care Agency.

The balance of \$1,723,000 due to Fire Protection District from the General Fund is primarily the transfer of property tax and Proposition 172 revenue.

The balance of \$2,308,000 due to Non-major Governmental Funds from the General Fund is primarily the transfer of Short Doyle Medi-Cal, and mental health services revenue related to 2011 Realignment.

The balance of \$1,500,000 due to Non-major Enterprise Funds from the Medical Center primarily represents a liability for profit risk-sharing between the Medical Center and the Ventura County Health Care Plan.

The balance of \$3,200,000 due to Internal Service Funds from the General Fund is primarily for tenant improvement and other projects due to the General Services Agency.

The remaining interfund balances resulted from the time lag between the dates that (1) interfund goods and services are provided or reimbursable expenditures occur, (2) transactions are recorded in the accounting system, and (3) payments between funds are made. These balances also include working capital loans that the General Fund expects to collect in the subsequent year.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
 (Continued)

Advances to/from Other Funds (in thousands):

<u>Receivable Fund</u>	<u>Payable Fund</u>	<u>Amount</u>
General Fund	Non-major Governmental Fund	\$ 35
	Medical Center	51,100
	Waterworks Districts	1,237
	Non-major Enterprise Funds	4,000
Total Advances		<u>\$ 56,372</u>

The General Fund extends long-term advances, when needed, for cash flow purposes to funds outside the General Fund that receive funding on a reimbursement basis. Repayment is expected when available cash is in excess of that needed for operations.

The General Fund has extended a long-term advance, interest free, for cash flow purposes, to:

- Workforce Development Fund (WDD) in the amount of \$35,000. WDD receives funding after the expenditures have been incurred. This advance was authorized for up to \$35,000.
- Ventura County Medical Center (VCMC) in the amount of \$51,100,000. The VCMC cash flow shortage is primarily due to the delayed timing of revenue receipts from the State and Federal governments.

Based on available information, these loans are not expected to be repaid by June 30, 2018.

The General Fund extended a loan in the amount of \$1,237,000 to the Waterworks Districts for the Piru Wastewater Treatment Plant (Piru WWTP) in FY 2012-13. In addition, in FY 2012-13 a loan in the amount of \$3,000,000 to the Waterworks Districts for the Piru WWTP Tertiary Project was authorized. Both of these loans are with interest at the Investment Pool rate with repayment within four years of the first draw down on the Tertiary Project loan. Due to the delay in the construction of the project, the first draw down is projected to be in FY 2017-18.

In August, 2017, the Board approved a restructuring which consolidated the \$1,237,000 debt outstanding, along with other short-term borrowing, into one General Fund 10-year loan for up to \$2,000,000 payable at the Investment Pool rate with repayment to begin no later than five years of the first loan draw down. The first loan draw down occurred in August, 2017.

The General Fund advanced a loan to the Ventura County Health Care Plan (VCHCP) in the amount of \$4,000,000 for the purpose of maintaining 100 percent Tangible Net Equity (TNE) as required under the regulations for the Knox-Keene Health Care Service Plan Act. VCHCP will repay the interest-free loan over a two-year period beginning fiscal year 2017-18.

Advances are included in the internal balances on the Government-wide Statement of Net Position.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

Transfers

Transfers are used to move funding for capital projects, lease payments or debt service, subsidies of various County operations, and re-allocations of special revenues. The following schedule briefly summarizes the County's transfer activity (in thousands):

<u>Transfer From</u>	<u>Transfer To</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Purpose</u>
General Fund	Non-major Governmental Funds	\$ 6,698	Transfer funds for scheduled debt service
	Non-major Governmental Funds	5,027	Subsidy for capital projects
	Non-major Governmental Funds	909	Contribution to debt refunding
	Non-major Governmental Funds	5,738	Subsidy for operating expenses
	Non-major Governmental Funds	832	Health and welfare realignment
	Medical Center	26,698	Subsidy for operating expenses
	Medical Center	3,409	Tobacco settlement revenues
	Non-major Enterprise Funds	1,210	Subsidy for operating expenses
	Internal Service Funds	813	Subsidy for capital projects
	Internal Service Funds	236	Subsidy for capital asset purchase
	Internal Service Funds	<u>30</u>	Subsidy for operating expenses
		<u>51,600</u>	
Non-major Governmental Funds	General Fund	408	Transfer of HUD and Home grant funding
	General Fund	5	Subsidy for operating expenses
	Non-major Governmental Funds	1,488	Contribution to debt refunding
	Internal Service Funds	<u>78</u>	Subsidy for capital asset purchase
		<u>1,979</u>	
Department of Airports	General Fund	<u>263</u>	Subsidy for capital projects
		<u>263</u>	
Waterworks Districts	Internal Service Funds	<u>88</u>	Subsidy for capital asset purchase
		<u>88</u>	
Non-major Enterprise Funds	General Fund	15	Subsidy for capital asset purchase
	General Fund	3	Subsidy for operating expenses
	Internal Service Funds	<u>11</u>	Subsidy for capital asset purchase
		<u>29</u>	
Internal Service Funds	General Fund	1,059	Subsidy for capital projects
	Internal Service Funds	<u>114</u>	Subsidy for capital asset purchase
		<u>1,173</u>	
Total		<u>\$ 55,132</u>	

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

NOTE 7 - CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2017, was as follows (in thousands):

	Balance July 1, 2016	Additions	Deletions	Balance June 30, 2017
Governmental Activities:				
Capital assets, nondepreciable:				
Land	\$ 40,195	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,195
Easements	200,045	88	-	200,133
Construction in progress	<u>44,362</u>	<u>28,195</u>	<u>26,562</u>	<u>45,995</u>
Total capital assets, nondepreciable	<u>284,602</u>	<u>28,283</u>	<u>26,562</u>	<u>286,323</u>
Capital assets, depreciable/amortizable:				
Land improvements	45,743	3,923	-	49,666
Structures and improvements	522,436	22,887	682	544,641
Equipment	100,676	6,776	5,328	102,124
Vehicles	92,419	16,184	5,723	102,880
Software	81,924	1,109	201	82,832
Infrastructure	<u>561,464</u>	<u>4,964</u>	<u>53</u>	<u>566,375</u>
Total capital assets, depreciable/amortizable	<u>1,404,662</u>	<u>55,843</u>	<u>11,987</u>	<u>1,448,518</u>
Less accumulated depreciation/amortization for:				
Land improvements	6,606	1,416	-	8,022
Structures and improvements	201,637	14,410	409	215,638
Equipment	70,175	6,508	5,102	71,581
Vehicles	50,862	7,179	4,710	53,331
Software	53,341	5,361	113	58,589
Infrastructure	<u>124,643</u>	<u>5,690</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>130,305</u>
Total accumulated depreciation/amortization	<u>507,264</u>	<u>40,564</u>	<u>10,362</u>	<u>537,466</u>
Total capital assets, depreciable/amortizable, net	<u>897,398</u>	<u>15,279</u>	<u>1,625</u>	<u>911,052</u>
Governmental activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 1,182,000</u>	<u>\$ 43,562</u>	<u>\$ 28,187</u>	<u>\$ 1,197,375</u>
Business-type Activities (Enterprise):				
Medical Center:				
Capital assets, nondepreciable:				
Land	\$ 2,047	\$ 7	\$ -	\$ 2,054
Construction in progress	<u>284,772</u>	<u>67,885</u>	<u>2,435</u>	<u>350,222</u>
Total capital assets, nondepreciable	<u>286,819</u>	<u>67,892</u>	<u>2,435</u>	<u>352,276</u>
Capital assets, depreciable/amortizable:				
Land improvements	1,084	-	-	1,084
Structures and improvements	130,216	563	-	130,779
Equipment	41,220	2,562	178	43,604
Software	<u>43,216</u>	<u>430</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>43,646</u>
Total capital assets, depreciable/amortizable	<u>215,736</u>	<u>3,555</u>	<u>178</u>	<u>219,113</u>
Less accumulated depreciation/amortization for:				
Land improvements	1,084	-	-	1,084
Structures and improvements	51,003	3,599	-	54,602
Equipment	34,751	2,413	177	36,987
Software	<u>29,839</u>	<u>6,408</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>36,247</u>
Total accumulated depreciation/amortization	<u>116,677</u>	<u>12,420</u>	<u>177</u>	<u>128,920</u>
Total capital assets, depreciable/amortizable, net	<u>99,059</u>	<u>(8,865)</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>90,193</u>
Medical Center capital assets, net	<u>\$ 385,878</u>	<u>\$ 59,027</u>	<u>\$ 2,436</u>	<u>\$ 442,469</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

	Balance July 1, 2016	Additions	Deletions	Balance June 30, 2017
Department of Airports:				
Capital assets, nondepreciable:				
Land	\$ 9,362	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,362
Easements	849	-	-	849
Construction in progress	<u>1,515</u>	<u>994</u>	<u>1,117</u>	<u>1,392</u>
Total capital assets, nondepreciable	<u>11,726</u>	<u>994</u>	<u>1,117</u>	<u>11,603</u>
Capital assets, depreciable/amortizable:				
Land improvements	49,219	1,029	-	50,248
Structures and improvements	17,323	373	-	17,696
Equipment	1,127	36	-	1,163
Vehicles	<u>990</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>990</u>
Total capital assets, depreciable/amortizable	<u>68,659</u>	<u>1,438</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>70,097</u>
Less accumulated depreciation/amortization for:				
Land improvements	22,322	2,091	-	24,413
Structures and improvements	13,400	425	-	13,825
Equipment	710	44	-	754
Vehicles	<u>556</u>	<u>65</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>621</u>
Total accumulated depreciation/amortization	<u>36,988</u>	<u>2,625</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>39,613</u>
Total capital assets, depreciable/amortizable, net	<u>31,671</u>	<u>(1,187)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>30,484</u>
Department of Airports capital assets, net	<u>\$ 43,397</u>	<u>\$ (193)</u>	<u>\$ 1,117</u>	<u>\$ 42,087</u>
Waterworks Districts:				
Capital assets, nondepreciable:				
Land	\$ 2,490	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,490
Easements	326	-	-	326
Construction in progress	<u>9,684</u>	<u>4,578</u>	<u>1,854</u>	<u>12,408</u>
Total capital assets, nondepreciable	<u>12,500</u>	<u>4,578</u>	<u>1,854</u>	<u>15,224</u>
Capital assets, depreciable/amortizable:				
Land improvements	2,074	-	-	2,074
Structures and improvements	133,937	1,880	-	135,817
Equipment	2,924	48	-	2,972
Vehicles	93	-	-	93
Software	<u>-</u>	<u>87</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>87</u>
Total capital assets, depreciable/amortizable	<u>139,028</u>	<u>2,015</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>141,043</u>
Less accumulated depreciation/amortization for:				
Land improvements	374	41	-	415
Structures and improvements	37,312	2,560	-	39,872
Equipment	1,688	105	-	1,793
Vehicles	80	4	-	84
Software	<u>-</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4</u>
Total accumulated depreciation/amortization	<u>39,454</u>	<u>2,714</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>42,168</u>
Total capital assets, depreciable/amortizable, net	<u>99,574</u>	<u>(699)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>98,875</u>
Waterworks Districts capital assets, net	<u>\$ 112,074</u>	<u>\$ 3,879</u>	<u>\$ 1,854</u>	<u>\$ 114,099</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

	Balance July 1, 2016	Additions	Deletions	Balance June 30, 2017
Non-major Enterprise Funds:				
Capital assets, nondepreciable:				
Land	\$ 8,860	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,860
Easements	122	-	-	122
Construction in progress	532	470	135	867
Total capital assets, nondepreciable	<u>9,514</u>	<u>470</u>	<u>135</u>	<u>9,849</u>
Capital assets, depreciable/amortizable:				
Land improvements	31,536	-	-	31,536
Structures and improvements	37,864	159	-	38,023
Equipment	2,308	48	-	2,356
Vehicles	37	-	-	37
Software	6,644	70	-	6,714
Total capital assets, depreciable/amortizable	<u>78,389</u>	<u>277</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>78,666</u>
Less accumulated depreciation/amortization for:				
Land improvements	16,798	1,486	-	18,284
Structures and improvements	17,710	897	-	18,607
Equipment	1,798	127	-	1,925
Vehicles	36	-	-	36
Software	4,014	357	-	4,371
Total accumulated depreciation/amortization	<u>40,356</u>	<u>2,867</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>43,223</u>
Total capital assets, depreciable/amortizable, net	<u>38,033</u>	<u>(2,590)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>35,443</u>
Non-major Enterprise Funds capital assets, net	<u>\$ 47,547</u>	<u>\$ (2,120)</u>	<u>\$ 135</u>	<u>\$ 45,292</u>
Business-type activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 588,896</u>	<u>\$ 60,593</u>	<u>\$ 5,542</u>	<u>\$ 643,947</u>

Depreciation/amortization

Depreciation/amortization expense was charged to governmental functions as follows (in thousands):

General government:			
General administration	\$ 8,150		
Total general government		\$	8,150
Public protection:			
Judicial	694		
Police protection	1,858		
Detention and correction	4,253		
Fire protection	4,980		
Watershed protection and soil & water conservation	3,753		
Protective inspection	36		
Other	<u>1,555</u>		
Total public protection			17,129
Public ways and facilities			2,137
Health and sanitation services			752
Public assistance:			
Administration	<u>1,068</u>		
Total public assistance			1,068
Education			315
Recreation and cultural services			5
Capital assets held by the internal service funds			<u>11,008</u>
Total depreciation/amortization expense - governmental activities		<u>\$</u>	<u>40,564</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

Depreciation/amortization expense was charged to the business-type activities as follows (in thousands):

Medical Center	\$ 12,420
Department of Airports	2,625
Waterworks Districts	2,714
Parks Department	1,615
Channel Islands Harbor	830
Health Care Plan	369
Oak View District	<u>35</u>
Total depreciation/amortization expense - business-type activities	<u>\$ 20,608</u>

Construction in Progress and Capital Projects Commitments

Construction in progress for governmental activities represents work being performed on Fire Protection District projects, infrastructure, Watershed Protection District projects, Information Technology Services projects, and a number of smaller projects. Construction in progress for the business-type activities represents work being performed on the Medical Center and Clinics, Waterworks Districts projects, Harbor Department projects, and information technology projects.

Construction in progress and capital projects commitments as of June 30, 2017, are as follows (in thousands):

	<u>Construction in Progress</u>	<u>Additional Committed Funds</u>
Governmental activities	<u>\$ 45,995</u>	<u>\$ 15,064</u>
Business-type activities:		
Medical Center	\$ 350,222	\$ 22,037
Department of Airports	1,392	296
Waterworks Districts	12,408	1,393
Parks Department	63	-
Channel Islands Harbor	<u>804</u>	<u>-</u>
Total business-type activities	<u>\$ 364,889</u>	<u>\$ 23,726</u>

Long-term commitments for infrastructure construction contracts totaled \$904,122 (principally for road and watershed protection projects) at June 30, 2017.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

NOTE 8 - ACCRUED LIABILITIES

Accrued liabilities at year-end of the County's major, non-major, and internal service funds in the aggregate are as follows (in thousands):

	General Fund	Roads	Watershed Protection District	Fire Protection District	Non-major Governmental Funds	Internal Service Funds	Total Governmental Activities
<u>Governmental Funds</u>							
Accrued salaries, benefits, and other payroll liabilities	\$ 22,111	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,360	\$ 1,848	\$ 3,676	\$ 31,995
Audit disallowances:							
Mental Health Short Doyle	14,513	-	-	-	-	-	14,513
Other audit disallowances	1,067	-	-	-	-	-	1,067
Accrued interest on tax and revenue anticipation notes	360	-	-	-	-	-	360
Money managed for others by Public Administrator/Public Guardian	5,465	-	-	-	-	-	5,465
Property tax clearing	3,637	-	-	-	-	-	3,637
Public assistance benefits payable	4,674	-	-	-	-	-	4,674
Civil judgments and holdings	444	-	-	-	-	-	444
Seized money pending release	2,864	-	-	-	-	-	2,864
Clearing and other liabilities	7,062	726	1,937	1	227	1,589	11,542
Total	<u>\$ 62,197</u>	<u>\$ 726</u>	<u>\$ 1,937</u>	<u>\$ 4,361</u>	<u>\$ 2,075</u>	<u>\$ 5,265</u>	<u>\$ 76,561</u>
	Medical Center	Department of Airports	Waterworks Districts	Non-major Enterprise Funds	Total Business-type Activities		
<u>Proprietary Funds</u>							
Accrued salaries and benefits	\$ 5,558	\$ 97	\$ -	\$ 369	\$ 6,024		
Medicare, Medi-Cal, and SB1100 reserves	32,425	-	-	-	32,425		
Clinic liabilities	16,119	-	-	-	16,119		
Clearing and other liabilities	12,731	135	1	83	12,950		
Total	<u>\$ 66,833</u>	<u>\$ 232</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ 452</u>	<u>\$ 67,518</u>		

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

NOTE 9 - LEASES

Operating Leases as Lessee

The County is committed under various noncancelable operating leases (principally in the General Fund for governmental activities). Future minimum operating lease commitments are as follows (in thousands):

Year ending June 30:	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities
2018	\$ 9,149	\$ 4,256
2019	8,977	4,318
2020	8,408	3,948
2021	7,944	3,890
2022	5,784	3,865
2023-2027	13,773	9,880
Total minimum payments required	<u>\$ 54,035</u>	<u>\$ 30,157</u>

Rental expense for County-wide operating leases was \$32,613,000 for the year ended June 30, 2017.

Operating Leases as Lessor

The Channel Islands Harbor, Parks Department, and Department of Airports Enterprise funds lease properties to others under operating leases with terms of up to 85 years. The following is a summary of future minimum rental revenues on noncancelable leases at June 30, 2017 (in thousands):

Year ending June 30:	Amounts
2018	\$ 6,754
2019	6,645
2020	6,492
2021	6,106
2022	5,905
2023-2027	25,308
2028-2032	21,567
2033-2037	18,456
2038-2042	15,687
2043-2047	14,033
2048-2052	8,352
2053-2057	4,333
2058-2062	3,067
2063-2067	2,304
2068-2072	2,304
2073-2077	1,575
2078-2082	1,002
2083-2087	1,002
2088-2092	1,002
2093-2097	1,002
2098-2102	501
Total	<u>\$ 153,397</u>

Contingent rental revenues under operating leases are based on percentages of lease sales and totaled approximately \$1,574,308 for the year ended June 30, 2017.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

Capital Leases

The County has entered into capital lease agreements under which the present value of the minimum lease payments required under the lease is at least 90% of the fair value of the assets at the inception of the lease. There were no capital leases in the governmental activities.

The following is a schedule of property leased under capital lease by major class in the business-type activities at June 30, 2017 (in thousands):

	Business-type Activities
Equipment	\$ 24,417
Less: Accumulated amortization	<u>(258)</u>
Total net of amortization	<u><u>\$ 24,159</u></u>

As of June 30, 2017, capital lease annual amortization in the business-type activities is as follows (in thousands):

Year ending June 30:	Business-type Activities
2018	\$ 5,281
2019	5,280
2020	5,237
2021	5,238
2022	<u>4,266</u>
Total requirements	25,302
Less: amount representing interest	<u>(1,884)</u>
Present value of remaining payments	<u><u>\$ 23,418</u></u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

NOTE 10 - LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

Long-term obligations of the County consist of certificates of participation, lease revenue bonds, tax-exempt commercial paper, loans payable, capital leases, compensated absences, and other liabilities. Capitalized lease obligations are described further in Note 9.

Certificates of participation (COPs) and lease revenue bonds (LRBs) are obligations of a public entity based on a lease agreement and are paid by lease payments from County departments/funds for use of the facilities or equipment constructed or purchased from the debt proceeds. Tax-exempt commercial paper (TECP) is unsecured short-term promissory notes issued with maturities ranging from 2 to 270 days.

The Public Financing Authority (PFA) was formed in August of 1998. TECP is used for the acquisition and renovation of facilities and the acquisition and upgrade of information systems. In 2016-17, TECP was used to fund the upgrade of the Ventura County Financial Management System, the development of the Property Tax Assessment and Collection System, and the construction of the Mental Health Rehabilitation Center.

On July 14, 2009, the PFA originally issued \$89,720,000 of 2009 Certificates of Participation (PFA III COPs) used to currently refund 1998 COPs, PFA I, and reimburse advances from TECP for the Fillmore office building, and the VCMC clinic and its continuing construction costs.

On March 7, 2013, the PFA issued \$302,060,000 of Lease Revenue Bonds (LRBs Series 2013A) used to finance a new replacement wing of the Ventura County Medical Center and to retire \$20,656,000 of TECP.

On December 19, 2013, the PFA issued \$34,100,000 of Lease Revenue Bonds (LRBs Series 2013B) used to prefund PFA II, and finance the acquisition of an office building located at 1911 Williams Drive, Oxnard, California.

On December 1, 2013, the PFA entered into a purchase agreement with the Ventura County Waterworks District No. 19 pursuant to which the District sold the Ventura County Waterworks District No. 19 Water Infrastructure Project to the PFA and the PFA entered into an installment sale agreement pursuant to which the PFA agreed to sell the Project to the District in consideration for which the District has agreed to make certain installment payments. The PFA then assigned to the County of Ventura Treasurer-Tax Collector, as trust Administrator, certain of its rights, title, and interest in and to the installment sale agreement including its right to receive installment payments thereunder.

On January 22, 2014, the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Development agreed to purchase COPs in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$5,000,000 evidencing the right to receive installment payments made to the PFA pursuant to the Installment Sale Agreement dated December 1, 2013, between the PFA and the District. As of June 30, 2017, the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Development had purchased COPs of \$2,996,986.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

On July 6, 2016, the PFA issued \$40,880,000 of Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds (LRRBs Series 2016A) with an average coupon rate of 4.55 percent, of which \$40,880,000 plus a premium of \$7,670,000 was used to advance refund \$55,610,000 of outstanding PFA III COPs with an average coupon rate of 5.47 percent. The net proceeds of \$48,081,000 (after payment of \$469,000 in underwriter's discount and cost of issue) plus an additional \$11,618,000 PFA III COPs funds and \$3,477,000 in County contributions were used to purchase U.S. government securities. Those securities were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for all future debt service payments on the PFA III COPs. Of the combined funds of \$63,176,000 deposited in the irrevocable trust \$62,031,000 was used to defease the PFA III COPs and \$1,145,000 was used to pay accrued interest on the PFA III COPs.

The advance refunding resulted in the recognition of an accounting gain of \$6,084,000 for the year ended June 30, 2017. However, because the \$63,176,000 placed in escrow exceeded the \$57,391,000 carrying value of the PFA III COPs, a deferred loss on refunding of \$6,198,000 was recognized in business-type activities and a deferred gain on refunding of \$413,000 in governmental activities. As of June 30, 2017, the unamortized portion of the deferred loss was \$5,389,000 and the unamortized portion of the deferred gain was \$389,000. The PFA III COPs are considered defeased and the liability for those COPs has been removed from the financial statements. As a result of the refunding, the County in effect reduced its aggregate debt service payments by \$19,521,000 over the next 13 years and obtained an economic gain (the difference between the present value of the old and the new debt service payments) of \$6,119,000.

Compensated absences are liabilities for vacation, vested sick leave benefits, and compensatory time reported as required by GASB Statement Nos. 16 and 34 in the proprietary fund financial statements and the governmental and business-type activities of the government-wide financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in the governmental fund financial statements only if they have matured due to employee resignations and retirements. Governmental fund liabilities are typically liquidated in the General Fund and certain special revenue funds.

Other liabilities include the net pension liability, the liability for medical malpractice insurance claims incurred but not reported (tail coverage) for General Fund health departments and the Medical Center, the total pension liability relating to the Management Retiree Health Benefit, the net other postemployment benefits (OPEB) obligation, claims liabilities relating to the self-insurance of certain risks in the General Insurance and Employee Benefit Insurance Internal Service Funds, and the Health Care Plan.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

Summaries of long-term indebtedness and liabilities incurred by the governmental and business-type activities, outstanding as of June 30, 2017, are as follows (in thousands):

Type of indebtedness/liabilities	Maturity	Interest Rates	Original Issue Amount
Governmental Activities:			
<i>Certificates of Participation/Lease Revenue Bonds:</i>			
Public Financing Authority III:			
General Fund (including premiums)	Refunded 07/06/16	See LRB 2016A	\$ 20,663
General Services - Facilities	Refunded 07/06/16	See LRB 2016A	1,845
Public Financing Authority			
Lease Revenue Bonds (Series 2013A):			
General Fund (including premiums)	11/01/17-11/01/26	4.00 - 5.00%	4,975
Information Technology Services - Telecommunications (including premiums)	11/01/17-11/01/26	4.00 - 5.00%	9,735
Lease Revenue Bonds (Series 2013B):			
General Fund (including premiums)	11/01/17-11/01/27	4.00 - 5.00%	34,100
Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds (Series 2016A):			
General Fund (including premiums)	11/01/17-11/01/24	3.00 - 5.00%	4,615
Total Certificates of Participation/Lease Revenue Bonds			<u>75,933</u>
<i>Tax-Exempt Commercial Paper:</i>			
Public Financing Authority:			
General Fund	Rolling	0.44 - 0.93%	34,537
Transportation	Rolling	0.44 - 0.93%	300
General Services - Facilities	Rolling	0.44 - 0.93%	2,386
JJC Traffic Signal	Rolling	0.44 - 0.93%	250
Total Tax-Exempt Commercial Paper			<u>37,473</u>
<i>Loans Payable:</i>			
County Service Areas - 34 El Rio (SWRCB 09)	06/30/17-06/30/40	2.60%	6,869
County Service Areas - 34 El Rio (SWRCB 10)	06/23/17-06/23/41	1.0%	4,564
Total Loans Payable			<u>11,433</u>
<i>Compensated Absences Liability</i>	N/A	N/A	<u>-</u>
<i>Other Liabilities:</i>			
Net Pension Liability	N/A	N/A	-
Medical Malpractice (General Fund)	N/A	N/A	-
Total Pension Liability (Mgmt. Retiree Health Benefit)	N/A	N/A	-
Net Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)	N/A	N/A	-
Claims Liabilities (General Insurance and Employee Benefit Insurance)	N/A	N/A	-
Total Other Liabilities			<u>-</u>
Total Governmental Activities			<u>\$ 124,839</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

Outstanding July 1, 2016	Additions and Transfers	Reductions and Transfers	Outstanding June 30, 2017	Amount Due Within One Year	Type of indebtedness/liabilities
Governmental Activities:					
<i>Certificates of Participation/Lease Revenue Bonds:</i>					
\$ 8,299	\$ -	\$ 8,299	\$ -	\$ -	Public Financing Authority III:
286	-	286	-	-	General Fund (including premiums)
					General Services - Facilities
					Public Financing Authority
					Lease Revenue Bonds (Series 2013A):
4,811	-	361	4,450	371	General Fund (including premiums)
					Information Technology Services
8,364	-	1,003	7,361	1,032	- Telecommunications (including premiums)
					Lease Revenue Bonds (Series 2013B):
31,732	-	3,241	28,491	3,365	General Fund (including premiums)
					Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds (Series 2016A):
-	5,230	536	4,694	552	General Fund (including premiums)
<u>53,492</u>	<u>5,230</u>	<u>13,726</u>	<u>44,996</u>	<u>5,320</u>	Total Certificates of Participation/Lease Revenue Bonds
<i>Tax-Exempt Commercial Paper:</i>					
					Public Financing Authority:
18,509	-	1,485	17,024	2,069	General Fund
161	-	20	141	19	Transportation
2,219	-	178	2,041	172	General Services - Facilities
37	-	37	-	-	JJC Traffic Signal
<u>20,926</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,720</u>	<u>19,206</u>	<u>2,260</u>	Total Tax-Exempt Commercial Paper
<i>Loans Payable:</i>					
5,727	-	175	5,552	179	County Service Areas - 34 El Rio (SWRCB 09)
2,935	-	103	2,832	105	County Service Areas - 34 El Rio (SWRCB 10)
<u>8,662</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>278</u>	<u>8,384</u>	<u>284</u>	Total Loans Payable
<u>71,058</u>	<u>41,306</u>	<u>37,045</u>	<u>75,319</u>	<u>40,461</u>	<i>Compensated Absences Liability</i>
<i>Other Liabilities:</i>					
736,948	336,855	154,069	919,734	-	Net Pension Liability
505	145	-	650	-	Medical Malpractice (General Fund)
13,739	2,241	1,361	14,619	1,390	Total Pension Liability (Mgmt. Retiree Health Benefit)
5,258	603	-	5,861	-	Net Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)
					Claims Liabilities (General Insurance and
<u>161,770</u>	<u>40,296</u>	<u>23,674</u>	<u>178,392</u>	<u>39,822</u>	Employee Benefit Insurance)
<u>918,220</u>	<u>380,140</u>	<u>179,104</u>	<u>1,119,256</u>	<u>41,212</u>	Total Other Liabilities
<u>\$ 1,072,358</u>	<u>\$ 426,676</u>	<u>\$ 231,873</u>	<u>\$ 1,267,161</u>	<u>\$ 89,537</u>	Total Governmental Activities

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

Type of indebtedness/liabilities	Maturity	Interest Rates	Original Issue Amount
Business-type Activities - Major Funds:			
<i>Medical Center:</i>			
Public Financing Authority III	Refunded 07/06/16	See LRB 2016A	\$ 67,130
Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Bonds (Series 2013A) (including premium)	11/01/17 - 11/01/43	4.00 - 5.00%	283,465
Public Financing Authority/Tax-Exempt Commercial Paper	Rolling	0.44 - 0.93%	3,753
Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds (Series 2016A) (including premium)	11/01/17 - 11/01/29	3.00 - 5.00%	36,265
Capital Lease Obligation - Stryker	Semi-Annual to 1/19	7.76%	180
Capital Lease Obligation - BAPCC	Quarterly to 06/22	1.49 - 1.77%	9,825
Capital Lease Obligation - Philips	Quarterly to 04/22	3.22 - 4.05%	14,412
Total Medical Center			<u>415,030</u>
<i>Waterworks Districts:</i>			
Revolving Fund Loan (Maximum Commitment of \$1,769)	06/11/17-06/11/23	1.40%	1,364
Revolving Fund Loan (Maximum Commitment of \$5,555)	07/01/17 - 07/01/40	1.00%	5,415
Waterworks District No. 19 USDA Loan (Maximum Commitment of \$5,000)	12/01/17 - 12/01/53	3.375%	2,997
Total Waterworks Districts			<u>9,776</u>
Business-type Activities - Non-major Funds:			
<i>Channel Islands Harbor:</i>			
Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Bonds (Series 2013A) (including premium)	11/01/17-11/01/21	4.00 - 5.00%	3,885
Harbor Revetment Project			<u>3,885</u>
Total Channel Islands Harbor			<u>3,885</u>
<i>Oak View District:</i>			
Public Financing Authority/Tax-Exempt Commercial Paper	Rolling	0.44 - 0.93%	1,200
<i>Compensated Absences Liability</i>	N/A	N/A	<u>-</u>
<i>Other Liabilities:</i>			
Net Pension Liability	N/A	N/A	-
Claims Liabilities (Health Care Plan)	N/A	N/A	-
Medical Malpractice (Medical Center)	N/A	N/A	-
Total Other Liabilities			<u>-</u>
Total Business-type Activities			<u>\$ 429,891</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

Outstanding July 1, 2016	Additions and Transfers	Reductions and Transfers	Outstanding June 30, 2017	Amount Due Within One Year	Type of indebtedness/liabilities
Business-type Activities - Major Funds:					
<i>Medical Center:</i>					
\$ 47,663	\$ -	\$ 47,663	\$ -	\$ -	Public Financing Authority III
301,340	-	4,472	296,868	4,598	Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Bonds (Series 2013A) (including premiums)
4,135	-	544	3,591	537	Public Financing Authority/Tax-Exempt Commercial Paper
-	43,320	2,964	40,356	2,906	Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds (Series 2016A) (including premium)
112	-	35	77	37	Capital Lease Obligation - Stryker
2,335	7,490	828	8,997	1,914	Capital Lease Obligation - BAPCC
-	14,412	68	14,344	2,663	Capital Lease Obligation - Philips
<u>355,585</u>	<u>65,222</u>	<u>56,574</u>	<u>364,233</u>	<u>12,655</u>	Total Medical Center
<i>Waterworks Districts:</i>					
560	-	74	486	77	Revolving Fund Loan (Maximum Commitment of \$1,769)
4,628	-	165	4,463	165	Revolving Fund Loan (Maximum Commitment of \$5,555)
2,872	-	64	2,808	67	Waterworks District No. 19 USDA Loan (Maximum Commitment of \$5,000)
<u>8,060</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>303</u>	<u>7,757</u>	<u>309</u>	Total Waterworks Districts
Business-type Activities - Non-major Funds:					
<i>Channel Islands Harbor:</i>					
3,069	-	475	2,594	488	Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Bonds (Series 2013A) (including premiums)
<u>3,069</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>475</u>	<u>2,594</u>	<u>488</u>	Harbor Revetment Project
Total Channel Islands Harbor					
<i>Oak View District:</i>					
640	-	38	602	36	Public Financing Authority/Tax-Exempt Commercial Paper
<u>9,388</u>	<u>6,379</u>	<u>5,756</u>	<u>10,011</u>	<u>6,261</u>	<i>Compensated Absences Liability</i>
<i>Other Liabilities:</i>					
92,959	42,573	19,026	116,506	-	Net Pension Liability
11,019	61,689	62,898	9,810	9,810	Claims Liabilities (Health Care Plan)
1,877	331	-	2,208	-	Medical Malpractice (Medical Center)
<u>105,855</u>	<u>104,593</u>	<u>81,924</u>	<u>128,524</u>	<u>9,810</u>	Total Other Liabilities
<u>\$ 482,597</u>	<u>\$ 176,194</u>	<u>\$ 145,070</u>	<u>\$ 513,721</u>	<u>\$ 29,559</u>	Total Business-type Activities

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

As of June 30, 2017, annual debt service requirements of governmental activities to maturity are as follows (in thousands):

Year Ending June 30:	Lease Revenue		Tax-Exempt		Loans Payable	
	Bonds		Commercial Paper			
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2018	\$ 4,745	\$ 1,838	\$ 2,260	\$ 288	\$ 284	\$ 172
2019	4,968	1,610	2,280	254	290	167
2020	4,453	1,382	2,308	220	296	161
2021	3,580	1,181	2,342	185	301	155
2022	3,514	1,003	2,377	150	308	149
2023-2027	16,338	2,406	6,388	297	1,637	648
2028-2032	2,450	49	1,251	43	1,812	473
2033-2037	-	-	-	-	2,012	275
2038-2042	-	-	-	-	1,444	61
Total requirements	40,048	\$ 9,469	\$ 19,206	\$ 1,437	\$ 8,384	\$ 2,261
Bond premium	4,948					
Total		\$ 44,996				

LRBs and TECP interest payments and principal retirements are serviced by revenues generated from lease payments made by the General Fund on leased facilities.

As of June 30, 2017, annual debt service requirements of business-type activities for major funds and non-major funds to maturity are as follows (in thousands):

Year Ending June 30:	MEDICAL CENTER				WATERWORKS DISTRICTS	
	Lease Revenue		Tax-Exempt		Loans Payable	
	Bonds		Commercial Paper			
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2018	\$ 5,600	\$ 14,300	\$ 537	\$ 54	\$ 309	\$ 146
2019	5,837	14,060	545	46	315	140
2020	6,127	13,780	553	38	321	135
2021	6,490	13,464	562	29	326	129
2022	7,061	13,126	271	21	333	124
2023-2027	46,362	59,258	1,123	43	1,399	543
2028-2032	56,345	46,270	-	-	1,434	418
2033-2037	59,390	33,255	-	-	1,571	279
2038-2042	75,760	16,897	-	-	1,518	120
2043-2047	35,455	1,607	-	-	231	6
Total requirements	304,427	\$ 226,017	\$ 3,591	\$ 231	\$ 7,757	\$ 2,040
Bond premium	32,797					
Total		\$ 337,224				

Year Ending June 30:	NON-MAJOR FUNDS			
	Lease Revenue		Tax-Exempt	
	Bonds		Commercial Paper	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2018	\$ 425	\$ 99	\$ 36	\$ 9
2019	440	81	37	9
2020	460	61	37	8
2021	485	38	38	7
2022	510	13	38	7
2023-2027	-	-	201	25
2028-2032	-	-	215	6
Total requirements	2,320	\$ 292	\$ 602	\$ 71
Bond premium	274			
Total		\$ 2,594		

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

Oak View District

As of June 30, 2017, tax-exempt commercial paper was outstanding in the amount of \$602,000 for the Oak View School Preservation and Maintenance District (Oak View District). On August 2, 2002, the Oak View District was formed to purchase and rehabilitate the Oak View School for a community park and family resource center. The initial funding was provided by a PFA loan from tax-exempt commercial paper partially offset by grant funds. The cost of debt payments over the thirty year period and operations are paid from benefit assessments and lease revenues from non-County sources.

Legal Debt Limit

The County's legal annual debt limit as of June 30, 2017, is approximately \$1,584,028,000. The County's legal debt limit is set by statute at 1.25 percent of total assessed valuation. The general obligation bonded debt per capita is \$0.00.

Arbitrage

The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, Sections 103 and 141 through 150, restricts the amount of interest earnings an issuer of tax-exempt issuances can earn on the proceeds. The interest earnings rate cannot exceed the yield on the tax-exempt debt.

Management believes that as of June 30, 2017, there is no arbitrage liability. The activities of tax-exempt debt issues will continue to be monitored and appropriate analysis made to determine any future obligation.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

NOTE 11 - SERVICE CONCESSION ARRANGEMENTS (SCA)

The County has determined that the following arrangements meet the criteria set forth in GASB Statement No. 60, where the County is the transferor and therefore included these SCAs in the County's financial statements.

Rustic Canyon Golf Course

Effective May 1, 2001, the County entered into a 50-year lease agreement (having options for two successive 10-year extensions) with Happy Camp Canyon, LLC (Happy Camp), under which Happy Camp will develop, operate, and maintain a regulation, high quality, fully public 18-hole golf course, clubhouse, pro shop, food and beverage facility, cart storage structure(s), maintenance equipment storage structure(s), and supporting infrastructures. Happy Camp will invest a minimum of \$5,000,000 in real property improvements. Rates and charges to patrons shall be reasonable, competitive, and comparable to rates and charges at other comparable public golf courses in Ventura and Los Angeles Counties. The County has approval rights over the rules and regulations schedule, the operating schedule, and the prices. The agreement provides for base minimum rents which are considered installment payments under GASB 60 and percentage rents which are not. Minimum base rent terms are: Year 1, \$60,000; Year 2, \$130,000; Years 3-5, \$250,000 (less \$125,000 water credit); and Years 6-50, minimum annual rent is adjusted every 5 years to an amount equal to 80 percent of the average of the total yearly rent (minimum rent and percentage rent) for the previous 5 years, provided it shall not be less than \$250,000 per year adjusted by CPI; less \$125,000 water credit. It is reasonable to assume that those conditions will be met during the term of the agreement, therefore reductions to the base minimum rent installment payments have been made accordingly. At the end of the lease, all lessee owned improvements, except personal property, shall remain on the property and thereafter be owned by the County.

Steckel Park – Ventura Ranch KOA

Effective October 1, 2009, the County entered into a 14-year, 9 month lease agreement with Ventura Ranch Resort, LLC (Ventura Ranch KOA) (having one option for an additional 15 years, and two additional 10-year options, each contingent on the lessee's completion of additional capital improvements), under which Ventura Ranch KOA will improve, operate, and maintain the Steckel Recreation Vehicle Campground. The first investment commitment of \$1,000,000, which triggers GASB 60, will extend the lease term of 15 years to June 30, 2039, and is presumed to be exercised. Ventura Ranch KOA may use a rate management system that is commonly accepted and applies hospitality industry experience and practices and accounts for market conditions, capital expenditure, available amenities, and level of service. The County has approval rights over the rules and regulations schedule and the operating schedule. The agreement provides for base minimum rents which are considered installment payments under GASB 60 and percentage rents which are not. Minimum base rent terms are: Years 1-5, \$45,000, and Years 6 through the end of the term, minimum annual rent is adjusted every 5 years to an amount equal to 80 percent of the average of the total yearly rent (minimum rent and percentage rent) for the previous 5 years. At the end of the lease, all lessee owned improvements, except personal property, shall remain on the property and thereafter be owned by the County.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

Capital asset balances and related accumulated depreciation for each SCA for the year ended June 30, 2017 are as follows (in thousands):

	Balance July 1, 2016	Additions	Deletions	Balance June 30, 2017
Rustic Canyon Golf Course:				
Capital assets, depreciable/amortizable:				
Land improvements	\$ 6,321	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,321
Structures and improvements	1,724	-	-	1,724
Total capital assets, depreciable/amortizable	<u>8,045</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,045</u>
Less accumulated depreciation/amortization for:				
Land improvements	5,506	438	-	5,944
Structures and improvements	748	57	-	805
Total accumulated depreciation/amortization	<u>6,254</u>	<u>495</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,749</u>
Total capital assets, depreciable/amortizable, net	<u>1,791</u>	<u>(495)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,296</u>
Steckel Park - Ventura Ranch KOA:				
Capital assets, depreciable/amortizable:				
Land improvements	957	-	-	957
Structures and improvements	852	-	-	852
Total capital assets, depreciable/amortizable	<u>1,809</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,809</u>
Less accumulated depreciation/amortization for:				
Land improvements	281	68	-	349
Structures and improvements	412	80	-	492
Total accumulated depreciation/amortization	<u>693</u>	<u>148</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>841</u>
Total capital assets, depreciable/amortizable, net	<u>1,116</u>	<u>(148)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>968</u>
SCA capital assets, net	<u>\$ 2,907</u>	<u>\$ (643)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,264</u>

The deferred inflows of resources activity for each SCA for the year ended June 30, 2017 was as follows (in thousands):

	Balance July 1, 2016	Additions	Deletions/ Amortization	Balance June 30, 2017
Present Value of Installment Payments (1)				
Rustic Canyon Golf Course	\$ 1,797	\$ 1,019	\$ 155	\$ 2,661
Steckel Park - Ventura Ranch KOA	227	249	68	408
Sub-total Present Value of Installment Payments	<u>2,024</u>	<u>1,268</u>	<u>223</u>	<u>3,069</u>
SCA Capital Assets (2)				
Rustic Canyon Golf Course	5,857	-	168	5,689
Steckel Park - Ventura Ranch KOA	1,516	-	66	1,450
Sub-total SCA Capital Assets	<u>7,373</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>234</u>	<u>7,139</u>
Total deferred inflows	<u>\$ 9,397</u>	<u>\$ 1,268</u>	<u>\$ 457</u>	<u>\$ 10,208</u>

(1) Installment payments present values calculated using a discount rate of 7.57% for Rustic Canyon Golf Course and 9.46% for Ventura Ranch KOA with deferred inflows recognized in accordance with the amortization schedules.

(2) Amortization calculated using straight-line method for the term of agreement for each SCA.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

NOTE 12 - NET POSITION/FUND BALANCES

The government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements utilize a net position presentation. Net position is categorized as net investment in capital assets, restricted, and unrestricted.

- *Net Investment In Capital Assets* – This category groups all capital assets, including infrastructure, into one component of net position. Accumulated depreciation, the outstanding balances of debt, and deferred inflows of resources that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of these assets reduce the balance in this category.
- *Restricted* – This category reflects the component of net position that is subject to constraints either by creditors (such as debt covenants), grantors, contributors or laws or regulations of other governments or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. At June 30, 2017, restricted net position for governmental activities totaled \$347,088,000, of which \$322,914,000, was restricted by enabling legislation.
- *Unrestricted* – This category represents the net position of the County not restricted for any project or other purpose. Outstanding liabilities and deferred inflows of resources that are attributable to this component reduce the balance of this category.

Fund Statement - Fund Balances

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report fund balance as nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned or unassigned based primarily on the extent to which the County is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in the funds can be spent.

Nonspendable fund balance - includes amounts that are (a) not in spendable form, or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The “not in spendable form” criterion includes items that are not expected to be converted to cash, for example, inventories or prepaid amounts, and may also include the long-term receivables.

Restricted fund balance - includes amounts with constraints on their use that are either (a) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments; or (b) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Committed fund balance – includes amounts that can only be used for the specific purposes determined by the highest form of decision-making authority, an Ordinance, of the highest level of decision-making authority, the County Board of Supervisors (Board). Commitments may be changed only by the County taking the same formal action, amending or repealing the ordinance that originally imposed the constraint.

Assigned fund balance – includes amounts that are constrained by the County’s intent to be used for specific purposes. The intent can be expressed by either the highest level of decision making, the Board, or by a body or an official to which the Board has delegated the authority. The Board establishes and modifies assignments of fund balance through the adoption of the budget and subsequent budget amendments.

Unassigned fund balance – is the residual classification for the General Fund and includes all amounts not

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

contained in the other classifications. In other funds, the unassigned classification is used only if expenditures incurred for specific purposes exceed the amounts restricted, committed or assigned to those purposes.

At June 30, 2017, fund balance for governmental funds is made up of the following (in thousands):

Fund Balances	General Fund	Roads	Watershed Protection District	Fire Protection District	Non-major Governmental Funds	Total
Nonspendable:						
Inventory and prepaid amounts	\$ 905	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,345	\$ 45	\$ 2,295
Long-term loans and notes receivable	56,372	-	-	-	-	56,372
Permanent fund principal	-	-	-	-	1,133	1,133
Restricted for:						
Teeter tax loss reserve	12,806	-	-	-	-	12,806
Law enforcement programs and capital projects	41,922	-	-	-	8,502	50,424
District attorney programs	8,847	-	-	-	-	8,847
Automation improvements	17,183	-	-	-	-	17,183
Health care programs	5,591	-	-	-	-	5,591
Behavioral health programs	11,050	-	-	-	-	11,050
Public assistance programs	8,350	-	-	-	164	8,514
Roads administration, maintenance, and projects	-	12,046	-	-	-	12,046
Watershed protection	-	-	56,837	-	-	56,837
Fire protection	-	-	-	107,853	-	107,853
County service areas	-	-	-	-	3,476	3,476
Mental Health Services Act (MHSA)	-	-	-	-	31,485	31,485
MHSA prudent reserve	-	-	-	-	9,575	9,575
Special assessment debt	-	-	-	-	516	516
Education	-	-	-	-	1,359	1,359
Recreation	-	-	-	-	54	54
Debt service	-	-	-	-	3,377	3,377
Other governmental purposes	2,250	-	-	-	-	2,250
Committed to:						
Waste management	4,850	-	-	-	-	4,850
Roads administration, maintenance, and projects	-	353	-	-	-	353
Traffic impact mitigation fees	-	15,882	-	-	-	15,882
Watershed protection	-	-	356	-	-	356
Facility ordinance fees	-	-	-	379	-	379
County service areas	-	-	-	-	3,829	3,829
Other governmental purposes	118	-	-	-	8	126
Assigned to:						
Purchase contracts	27,484	-	-	-	-	27,484
Fixed asset acquisitions	7,402	-	-	-	-	7,402
Stormwater management	1,814	-	-	-	-	1,814
Public assistance programs	977	-	-	-	-	977
Attrition and program mitigation	23,441	-	-	-	-	23,441
Audit disallowances	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000
Law enforcement programs	390	-	-	-	-	390
Roads administration, maintenance, and projects	-	1,226	-	-	-	1,226
Watershed protection	-	-	1,451	-	-	1,451
County service areas	-	-	-	-	97	97
Education	-	-	-	-	2,559	2,559
Other governmental purposes	1,359	-	-	-	-	1,359
Unassigned	155,648	-	-	-	-	155,648
Total fund balances	<u>\$ 389,759</u>	<u>\$ 29,507</u>	<u>\$ 58,644</u>	<u>\$ 109,577</u>	<u>\$ 66,179</u>	<u>\$ 653,666</u>

When restricted and unrestricted (committed, assigned, or unassigned) resources are available, restricted resources are generally considered to be used first, followed by committed, assigned and unassigned resources as they are needed.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

NOTE 13 - MEDICARE AND MEDI-CAL PROGRAMS

The Medical Center provides services to eligible patients under Medi-Cal and Medicare programs. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, the Medi-Cal and Medicare programs represented approximately 75 percent of the Medical Center's net revenue.

Medi-Cal inpatient services are reimbursed through the guidelines and methodology covered under California's Medi-Cal 2020 Waiver. The interim hospital per diem rates were computed based on the hospital's cost report data, supplemental worksheets, and supporting documentation that were designed by the Department of Health Care Services and are subject to reconciliation based on the filed and reconciled Medi-Cal 2552-96 cost report. Medi-Cal outpatient services are reimbursed under a schedule of maximum allowances and additional supplemental funding through AB915 for uncompensated costs. Outpatient services at the Federally Qualified Health Centers clinics are reimbursed based on a Medi-Cal Prospective Payment System (PPS) rate. Medical Managed Care (Gold Coast Health Plan) inpatient services are reimbursed at per diem rates, outpatient primary care services are reimbursed on a capitated basis, and outpatient specialty services are reimbursed based on the Medi-Cal fee schedule.

Medicare inpatient services are reimbursed based upon pre-established rates for diagnostic-related groups. Medicare outpatient services and certain defined capital and medical education costs related to Medicare beneficiaries are paid based on a cost-reimbursement methodology. Final reimbursement is determined as a result of audits by the intermediary of annual cost reports submitted by the Medical Center. Reports on the results of such audits have been received through June 30, 2013 for Medicare and June 30, 2015 for Medi-Cal. Adjustments as a result of such audits are recorded in the year the amounts can be determined.

In addition, for the Medicare and Medi-Cal programs, the Medical Center has established liability reserves in the aggregate amount of \$50,169,000, for settlement included in the line item "Accrued Liabilities" for cost report settlement reserves covering the period from fiscal year 2005-06 through fiscal year 2016-17. In accordance with the California Medi-Cal 2020 Waiver, the Medical Center receives an interim per diem payment in Medi-Cal revenue under Fee-for-Service program (FFS), Public Hospital Redesign and Incentive in Medi-Cal program (PRIME) a Medi-Cal incentive program aimed for improvement activities for specific delivery system for the hospitals, and a Global Payment Program (GPP) to provide support for the delivery of more cost effective and higher value care for indigent, uninsured individuals. In addition, it also includes a Whole Person Care Pilot (WPC), a competitive grant awarded to the Medical Center effective 2016 to improve and coordinate care for health, behavioral health, and social services, for the high risk population through more efficient and effective use of resources. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, the Medical Center has recorded \$47,170,000 of PRIME revenue, \$28,395,000 of GPP revenue, and \$9,784,000 of WPC revenue. Medicare revenue represented 15 percent and Medi-Cal revenue represented 60 percent of the net revenue.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

NOTE 14 - PENSION PLANS

Ventura County participates in the VCERA and SRP which are subject to GASB Statement No. 68. Ventura County also participates in Management Retiree Health Benefits Program which is subject to GASB Statement No. 73. A summary of the pension amounts for the County's plans at June 30, 2017 is as follows (in thousands):

	VCERA	SRP	Management Retiree Health Benefits Program	Total
Total pension liability	\$ 5,267,440	\$ 28,451	\$ 14,619	\$ 5,310,510
Net pension assets	4,238,690	20,961	-	4,259,651
Net pension liability	1,028,750	7,490	14,619	1,050,859
Deferred outflows related to pensions	551,805	2,422	2,352	556,579
Deferred inflows related to pensions	112,155	-	-	112,155
Pension expense	162,776	824	1,278	164,878

VCERA

Plan Description

The County has a contributory defined benefit plan (Plan) established pursuant to Government Code Sections 31450 through 31899 and administered by the VCERA. VCERA operates a cost-sharing, multiple-employer system with substantially all member employers included in the County's governmental reporting entity. Covered employees include those from Courts, Air Pollution Control District and other smaller special districts. Membership in the VCERA is mandatory for permanent employees who work a regular schedule of 64 hours or more per biweekly pay period.

VCERA is governed by the Board of Retirement. The Plan's benefit provisions and contribution requirements are established and may be amended by state law and resolutions and ordinances adopted by the Board of Retirement and Board of Supervisors. VCERA issues an independently audited Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. A copy of this report can be obtained by contacting the Retirement Association at 1190 South Victoria Avenue, Suite 200, Ventura, California, 93003.

Plan members are classified as either General or Safety. Safety membership includes those involved in active law enforcement, fire suppression, and probation. Members are classified in tiers as follows:

Closed to New Enrollment:

- General Tier 1* All general members with membership dates before June 30, 1979, plus Deputy Sheriff trainees and certain executive management with membership dates before January 1, 2013.
- General Tier 2* All general members with membership dates on or after June 30, 1979 and before January 1, 2013, except as noted above for General Tier 1.
- Safety* All safety members with membership dates before January 1, 2013.

Open to New Enrollment:

- PEPRA General Tier 1* Deputy Sheriff trainees and certain executive management with membership dates on or after January 1, 2013.
- PEPRA General Tier 2* All general members with membership dates on or after January 1, 2013, except as noted above for PEPRA General Tier 1.
- PEPRA Safety* All safety members with membership dates on or after January 1, 2013.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
 (Continued)

Retirement Benefits

VCERA provides retirement, disability, death, and survivor benefits to its members and qualified beneficiaries. A General or Safety member with 10 or more years of County service is entitled to an annual retirement allowance beginning at age 50. General members with 30 or more years of service and Safety members with 20 or more years of service may begin receiving a retirement allowance regardless of age. PEPRA members are eligible to retire with 5 or more years of service beginning at age 52 for general members and at age 50 for safety members. The basic retirement allowance is based upon the member's age, years of retirement service credit, and final average compensation. The tiers and benefit formulas are as follows:

<u>Tier:</u>	<u>Benefit Formula</u>
General Tier 1	2% @ 58.5
General Tier 2	2% @ 61
Safety Tier1	2% @ 50
PEPRA General	2.5% @ 67
PEPRA Safety	2.7% @ 57

Employees terminating before accruing 5 years of retirement service credit (5-year vesting) forfeit the right to receive retirement benefits unless they establish reciprocity with another public agency within the prescribed time period. Non-vested employees who terminate service are entitled to withdraw their accumulated contributions plus accrued interest. Employees who terminate service after earning 5 years of retirement service credit may leave their contributions on deposit and elect to take a deferred retirement. In addition, certain death, disability, and supplemental benefits are provided to eligible employees. Cost of living adjustments of up to three percent per annum are made for all Safety and Tier 1 employees. Certain General Tier 2 members also receive a fixed two percent cost of living adjustment on eligible SEIU service.

Contributions

The County of Ventura and contracting districts contribute to VCERA based upon actuarially determined contribution rates adopted by the Board of Retirement. Members are required to make contributions to VCERA regardless of the retirement plan or tier in which they are included. Employer contribution rates are adopted annually based upon recommendations received from VCERA's actuary after the completion of the annual actuarial valuation. Employer contributions to VCERA from the County were \$182,821,000 for the year ended June 30, 2017. Contribution rates, based on pensionable payroll, are as follows:

	<u>Employer Contribution Rates</u>	<u>Employee Contribution Rates</u>
General Tier 1	23.85%	10.09%
General PEPRA Tier 1	N/A	N/A
General Tier 2	16.80%	7.16%
General PEPRA Tier 2	16.67%	7.03%
General Tier 2C*	20.52%	9.79%
General PEPRA Tier 2C*	20.33%	9.66%
Safety	54.56%	15.27%
Safety PEPRA	52.77%	14.68%

*2C (with COLA)

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

*Pension Liabilities, Pension Expenses, and Deferred Outflow of Resources
and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions*

At June 30, 2017, the County reported a liability of \$1,028,750,000 for its proportionate share of the Net Pension Liability (NPL). The NPL was measured as of June 30, 2016. The Plan's fiduciary net position was valued as of the measurement date while the Total Pension Liability (TPL) was determined based upon rolling forward the TPL from the actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2015. The County's proportion of the NPL was based on the ratio of the County's compensation by tier to the total compensation for the tier. This ratio was then applied to the NPL for the tier. The County's NPL is the sum of the NPL for each tier. At June 30, 2016, the County's proportion was 96.623 percent, which was an increase of 0.337 from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2015.

For the year ended June 30, 2017, the County recognized pension expense of \$162,776,000. At June 30, 2017, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources (in thousands):

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences between expected and actual experience in TPL	\$ -	\$ 111,838
Changes in assumptions	139,639	-
Net excess of projected over actual earnings on Pension Plan investments	227,678	-
Changes in proportion and differences between County Contributions and proportionate share of contributions	1,667	317
County contributions subsequent to the measurement date	182,821	-
Total	<u>\$ 551,805</u>	<u>\$ 112,155</u>

\$182,821,000 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the NPL in the year ended June 30, 2018.

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows (in thousands):

<u>Year Ending June 30,</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2018	\$ 41,439
2019	41,439
2020	121,090
2021	56,637
2022	<u>(3,776)</u>
Total	<u>\$ 256,829</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions

The TPL was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2015, which was rolled forward to June 30, 2016, using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

	Assumptions
• Rate of return on investment	7.50%
• Projected salary increases	4.00% - 11.50%
Amount attributable to inflation	3.00%
Amount attributable to merit and longevity	0.50% - 8.00%
Amount attributable to real "across the board"	0.50%
• Annual cost of living increases after retirement (Tier 1 and Safety members - contingent upon CPI increases, 3% maximum. Tier 2 SEIU members - fixed 2% not subject to CPI increases, for service after March 2003.)	0.00% - 3.00%
• Mortality	RP-2000 Combined Health Mortality Table

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2015 valuation, which was rolled forward to June 30, 2016, were based on the results of an experience study for the period July 1, 2011 through June 30, 2014 and June 30, 2015 Economic Actuarial Assumptions Report both dated April 14, 2015.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These returns are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage, adding expected inflation and subtracting expected investment expenses and a risk margin. The target allocation and projected arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class, after deducting inflation but before investment expenses, used in the derivation of the long-term expected investment rate of return assumption are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Large Cap U.S. Equity	27.74 %	5.90 %
Small Cap U.S. Equity	3.41 %	6.60 %
Developed International Equity	14.73 %	6.95 %
Emerging Market Equity	3.12 %	8.44 %
U.S. Core Fixed Income	14.00 %	0.71 %
Real Estate	7.00 %	4.65 %
Private Debt/Credit Strategies	5.00 %	6.01 %
Absolute Return (Risk Parity)	16.00 %	4.13 %
Real Assets (Master Limited Partnerships)	4.00 %	6.51 %
Private Equity	5.00 %	9.25 %
Total	100.00 %	

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the TPL was 7.50 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed plan member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that employer contributions will be made at rates equal to the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, VCERA's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments for current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the TPL.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
 (Continued)

Sensitivity of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to changes in the discount rate

The following table presents the County's proportionate share of the NPL calculated using the discount rate of 7.50 percent, as well as what the County's proportionate share of the NPL would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.50 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.50 percent) than the current rate (in thousands):

	1% Decrease (6.50 %)	Current Discount Rate (7.50%)	1% Increase (8.50%)
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 1,733,176	\$ 1,028,750	\$ 453,961

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued VCERA financial report.

Supplemental Retirement Plan

Plan Description

The SRP is a single-employer contributory defined benefit pension plan governed by the Board of Supervisors and provisions of Internal Revenue Code Section 401. The SRP was adopted on January 1, 1992, and amended on the following dates: August 31, 1993, December 1, 2000, June 8, 2004, May 17, 2005, July 10, 2007, December 14, 2010, and May 15, 2012. The County Board of Supervisors governs the plan and has the authority to amend the benefit provisions and contribution requirements of the SRP. There is no separate report issued by the plan. SRP is comprised of three parts as follows:

- Part B - Safe Harbor. This plan was adopted on January 1, 1992, and provides benefits to County employees whose employment with the County does not otherwise entitle them to retirement benefits under the County's 1937 Act Retirement Plan or the Social Security Act and is in compliance with the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990. Eligible employees are vested upon enrollment.
- Part C - Early Retirement Incentive. This plan was adopted effective on January 1, 1992, and provides early retirement benefits to County employees pursuant to periodic early retirement incentive programs adopted by the County and is a tax qualified pension plan under Internal Revenue Code Section 401(a).
- Part D - Elected Department Head. This plan was adopted by the Board of Supervisors effective on December 1, 2000, and provides a supplemental retirement benefit to the County's elected department heads for retirement parity with appointed agency/department heads. The plan was amended on June 8, 2004, limiting eligible participants to those employees in an elected department head position between December 1, 2000, and June 8, 2004.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

The following disclosures are related to the plan reporting requirements of GASB Statement No. 67, and use a measurement date of June 30, 2017:

Plan Membership

Plan participants at June 30, 2017, were as follows:

<u>Participant Classification</u>	<u>Number of Participants</u>
Retirees and beneficiaries currently receiving benefits:	
Supplemental retirement participants (Safe Harbor)	418
Early retirement participants (Early Retirement Incentive Plan)	33
Elected department head participants	7
Current employee participants:	
Supplemental retirement participants (Safe Harbor)	515
Elected department head participants	2
Terminated participants not yet receiving benefits:	
Supplemental retirement participants (Safe Harbor)	10,095
Total	11,070

Benefits

- Part B - Safe Harbor. The participant's monthly benefit or lump sum benefit is based on the total amount of compensation for the period of the participant's benefit accrual service for the last 30 years of participation. The participant is entitled to the benefit at the later of age 65 or the termination of employment. The benefit will be payable as a single life annuity or, if the actuarial present value of the accrued benefit is not more than \$5,000, a one-time lump sum amount will be paid in lieu of the monthly benefit. If the participant dies before retirement benefits begin, the participant's beneficiary will be entitled to receive a lump-sum death benefit payment. In May 2005, the plan was amended to allow participants to receive an actuarially reduced benefit beginning at age 50, if terminated from County employment. Also in May 2005, the plan was amended to allow participants, upon retirement, to elect a joint and survivor annuity option in which the annuity benefit will continue to the surviving spouse upon the death of the retiree.
- Part C - Early Retirement Incentive. The benefit is a monthly retirement benefit payable to the participant for life. Upon the death of the participant, the monthly retirement benefit shall be paid to the participant's surviving spouse, if any, for life.
- Part D - Elected Department Head. The benefit is a supplemental monthly retirement benefit payable to the participant for life. Upon the death of the participant, the monthly retirement benefit shall be paid to the surviving spouse for life, depending on the retirement payment option selected.

Contributions

The funding policy provides for periodic employer and employee contributions at actuarially determined rates expressed as percentages of annual covered payroll that are sufficient to accumulate the required assets to pay benefits when due.

- Part B - Safe Harbor. Each participant contributes three percent of compensation to the plan on a pre-tax basis. Employee contributions cease upon attainment of 30 years of Benefit Accrual Service.
- Part C - Early Retirement Incentive. This benefit is funded solely by employer contributions.
- Part D - Elected Department Heads. This benefit is funded solely by employer contributions.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

The actuarially determined contribution rate/contributions for the County for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017, was \$1,581,000, or 9.84 percent for Part B, \$62,000 for Part C, and \$186,000 for Part D.

Investment Policy

The Plan's investment policy in regard to the allocation of invested assets is established and may be amended by the Board of Supervisors by a majority vote of its members. It is the policy of the Board to pursue an investment strategy that emphasizes safety, diversification and yield and follows the "prudent investor rule." Fair value calculations are based on market values provided by the Plan's investment custodian. The following was the Board's adopted asset allocation policy as of June 30, 2017:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>
Equity	60 %
Fixed Income	39 %
Cash	<u>1 %</u>
Total	<u>100 %</u>

As of June 30, 2017, the Plan held the following investments that represent 5 percent or more of the plans fiduciary net position:

<u>Investment</u>	<u>Percentage of Fiduciary Net Position</u>
Wells Fargo Core Bond CIT F	23 %
Wells Fargo/Blackrock Large Cap Value Index CIT F	23 %
Wells Fargo/Blackrock Large Cap Growth Index CIT F	23 %
Wells Fargo/Blackrock Russell 2000 Index CIT F	5 %
Wells Fargo/Blackrock U.S. Aggregate Bond Index CIT F	10 %
Wells Fargo/Blackrock International Equity Index CIT F	7 %
Wells Fargo/Multi-Manager Small Cap CIT F	5 %

Rate of Return

For the year ended June 30, 2017, the annual money-weighted rate of return on pension plan investments, net of pension plan investment expense, was 11.67 percent. The money-weighted rate of return expresses investment performance, net of investment expense, adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested.

Net Pension Liability

The components of the NPL at June 30, 2017, were as follows (in thousands):

Total pension liability	\$ 28,990
Plan fiduciary net position	<u>(24,031)</u>
County's net pension liability	<u>\$ 4,959</u>
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	82.9 %

The actuarial liabilities and assets are valued as of June 30, 2017.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
 (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions

The TPL was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017, using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

	<u>Assumptions</u>
• Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal for Parts B and D, not applicable for Part C
• Amortization method	Level percentage of pay
• Remaining amortization period	8-15 years for Part B, 3 years for Part C, 8 years for Part D, closed
• Asset valuation method	5 years smoothed market value
• Rate of return on investment	7.50% net of expense
• Payroll Growth	3.00% for Part B, 3.00% for Part D, not applicable for Part C
• Projected salary increases	4.00% for Part B and 4.00% for Part D; not applicable for Part C
Amount attributable to inflation	3.00% for Parts B, C and D
• Annual cost of living increases after retirement	3.00% for Part D; none for Parts B and C
• Mortality	RP-2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Table for Parts B, C and D

An experience study has not been conducted for the SRP. However, the County participates in VCERA and utilizes the assumptions used by VCERA where appropriate and reasonable. The most recent VCERA experience study was conducted in 2015 for the period of July 1, 2011 through June 30, 2014.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target asset allocation and most recent best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>
Domestic equity - Large Cap	40.00 %	6.00 %
Domestic equity - Small Cap	10.00 %	7.75 %
International equity	10.00 %	6.89 %
Fixed income	39.00 %	1.00 %
Cash	<u>1.00 %</u>	0.25 %
Total	<u>100.00 %</u>	

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the TPL was 7.50 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that future contributions will be made in accordance with the SRP Funding Policy. Based on that assumption, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to provide all projected future benefit payments of current plan members as determined in accordance with GASB Statement No. 67. Therefore, the 7.50 percent assumed long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the TPL.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to changes in the discount rate

The following table presents the NPL of the Plan, calculated using the discount rate of 7.50 percent, as well as what the Plan's NPL would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.50 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.50 percent) than the current rate (in thousands):

	1% Decrease (6.50 %)	Current Discount Rate (7.50%)	1% Increase (8.50%)
Plan's net pension liability	\$ 9,218	\$ 4,959	\$ 1,537

The following disclosures are related to the employer reporting requirements of GASB Statement No. 68, and use a measurement date of June 30, 2016:

Employees covered by benefit terms

Plan participants at June 30, 2016, were as follows:

<u>Participant Classification</u>	<u>Number of Participants</u>
Retirees and beneficiaries currently receiving benefits:	
Supplemental retirement participants (Safe Harbor)	389
Early retirement participants (Early Retirement Incentive Plan)	33
Elected department head participants	7
Current employees participants:	
Supplemental retirement participants (Safe Harbor)	649
Elected department head participants	2
Terminated participants not yet receiving benefits:	
Supplemental retirement participants (Safe Harbor)	9,768
Total	10,848

Contributions

The required contributions were determined as part of the June 30, 2016 actuarial valuation. The actuarially determined contributions for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2016, were \$1,287,000 for the employer and \$407,000 for employees for Part B, \$62,000 for Part C, and \$209,000 for Part D.

Net Pension Liability

The County's NPL was measured as of June 30, 2016, and the TPL used to calculate the NPL was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Actuarial Assumptions

The TPL was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016, using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

	<u>Assumptions</u>
• Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal for Parts B and D, not applicable for Part C
• Amortization method	Level percentage of pay
• Remaining amortization period	9-15 years for Part B, 4 years for Part C, 9 years for Part D, closed
• Asset valuation method	5 years smoothed market value
• Rate of return on investment	7.50% net of expense
• Payroll Growth	3.00% for Part B, 3.00% for Part D, not applicable for Part C
• Projected salary increases	4.00% for Part B and 4.50% for Part D; not applicable for Part C
Amount attributable to inflation	3.00% for Parts B, C and D
• Annual cost of living increases after retirement	3.00% for Part D; none for Parts B and C
• Mortality	RP-2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Table for Parts B, C and D

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

An experience study has not been conducted for the SRP. However, the County participates in VCERA and utilizes the assumptions used by VCERA where appropriate and reasonable. The VCERA experience study used was conducted in 2015 for the period of July 1, 2011 through June 30, 2014.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target asset allocation and most recent best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Domestic equity - Large Cap	40.00 %	6.00 %
Domestic equity - Small Cap	10.00 %	7.75 %
International equity	10.00 %	6.89 %
Fixed income	39.00 %	1.00 %
Cash	1.00 %	0.25 %
Total	<u>100.00 %</u>	

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the TPL was 7.50 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that future contributions will be made in accordance with the SRP Funding Policy. Based on that assumption, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the TPL.

Changes in Net Pension Liability

	Total Pension Liability (a)	Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net Pension Liability (a)-(b)
Balances at June 30, 2016 <i>for measurement date of June 30, 2015</i>	\$ 27,064	\$ 19,959	\$ 7,105
Changes for the year:			
Service Cost	765	-	765
Interest	1,992	-	1,992
Difference between expected and actual experience	(347)	-	(347)
Changes of assumptions	-	-	-
Contributions - employer	-	1,558	(1,558)
Contributions - employee	-	407	(407)
Net investment income	-	297	(297)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(1,023)	(1,023)	-
Administrative expense	-	(237)	237
Net changes	<u>1,387</u>	<u>1,002</u>	<u>385</u>
Balances at June 30, 2017 <i>for measurement date of June 30, 2016</i>	\$ 28,451	\$ 20,961	\$ 7,490

Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability 73.67 %

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to change in the discount rate

The following table presents the NPL of the Plan, calculated using the discount rate of 7.50 percent, as well as what the Plan's NPL would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.50 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.50 percent) than the current rate (in thousands):

	1% Decrease (6.50 %)	Current Discount Rate (7.50%)	1% Increase (8.50%)
Plan's net pension liability	\$ 11,820	\$ 7,490	\$ 4,023

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to pensions

For the year ended June 30, 2017, the County recognized pension expense of \$824,000. At June 30, 2017, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources (in thousands):

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on retirement plan investments	\$ 841	\$ -
County contributions subsequent to the measurement date	1,581	-
Total	\$ 2,422	\$ -

\$1,581,000 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the NPL in the year ended June 30, 2018.

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows (in thousands):

Year Ending June 30,	Amount
2018	\$ 98
2019	98
2020	399
2021	246
Total	\$ 841

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
 (Continued)

Management Retiree Health Benefits Program

Plan Description

The Management Retiree Health Benefits Program is a single-employer defined benefit plan administered by the County of Ventura and is governed by the Board of Supervisors who has the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions. A separate financial statement is not issued for the plan. Adopted by the Board of Supervisors on June 8, 1999, eligible employees are covered by the Management Resolution who retired after July 1, 1999. The payments do not constitute any guarantee of medical care benefits. Cash payments are made to eligible employees with no requirement to purchase health coverage. On June 21, 2005, the Board of Supervisors approved the elimination of this benefit for employees covered after July 2, 2005.

Plan Membership

Plan participants at June 30, 2016, the measurement date, were as follows:

<u>Participant Classification</u>	<u>Number of Participants</u>
Inactive members currently receiving benefits	135
Inactive members entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	73
Active members	<u>279</u>
Total	<u><u>487</u></u>

Benefits

Participants receive one year of payments for every five years of service, up to a maximum of five years of payments. Payments of approximately \$887 per month were equivalent to premiums for the Ventura County Health Care Plan.

Contributions

Employer contributions in fiscal year 2016-17 were \$1,390,000.

Funding Policy

The County currently funds the management retiree health benefits on a pay-as-you-go basis. No assets directly or indirectly relating to this plan are held in trust or otherwise held or set aside for the exclusive benefit of participants.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions

The Total Pension Liability (TPL) was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016, using the following actuarial assumptions; applied to all periods included in the measurement:

	Assumptions
• Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal
• Inflation	3.00%
• Real wage growth	0.50%
• Wage inflation	3.50%
• Projected salary increases (including wage inflation)	4.00%-9.50%
• Subsidy cost trends	6.00% decreasing to an ultimate rate of 5.00% by 2018
• Mortality	RP-2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Table

The demographic actuarial assumptions in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the VCERA economic and demographic experience study covering period July 1, 2011 through June 30, 2014. The remaining actuarial assumptions including subsidy cost trends were based on a review of recent plan experience done concurrently with the June 30, 2016 valuation.

Discount Rate

Discount rate of 3.01 percent was used to measure the TPL. The discount rate was based upon the Bond Buyer General Obligation 20-year Municipal Bond Index published monthly by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System.

Changes in Total Pension Liability

	Total Pension Liability
Balances at June 30, 2016 <i>for measurement date of June 30, 2015</i>	\$ 13,739
Changes for the year:	
Service Cost	461
Interest	499
Difference between expected and actual experience	155
Changes of assumptions	1,126
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(1,361)
Net changes	880
Balances at June 30, 2017 <i>for measurement date of June 30, 2016</i>	\$ 14,619

Sensitivity of the Total Pension Liability to changes in the discount rate

The following table presents the TPL of the Plan, calculated using the discount rate of 3.01 percent, as well as what the Plan's TPL would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.01 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.01 percent) than the current rate (in thousands):

	1% Decrease (2.01%)	Current Discount Rate (3.01%)	1% Increase (4.01%)
Plan's total pension liability	\$ 15,299	\$ 14,619	\$ 13,951

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources Related to pensions

For the year ended June 30, 2017, the County recognized pension expense of \$1,278,000. At June 30, 2017, the County reported deferred outflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources (in thousands):

	Deferred Outflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 116
Changes in assumptions	846
County contributions subsequent to the measurement date	1,390
Total	\$ 2,352

\$1,390,000 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pension benefits resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as reduction of the TPL in the year ended June 30, 2018.

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows (in thousands):

Year Ending June 30,	Amount
2018	\$ 318
2019	318
2020	317
2021	9
Total	\$ 962

Replacement Benefit Plan

Internal Revenue Code (IRC) Section 415(b) limits the maximum annual amount that a defined benefit plan can pay to any individual. The Replacement Benefit Plan, a qualified IRC 415(m) plan, provides annual retirement benefits earned in excess of Section 415(b) limits.

The plan is administered by the County. Participation is limited to retired members whose benefit payments are limited by Section 415(b). No assets directly or indirectly relating to this plan are held in trust or otherwise held or set aside for the exclusive benefit of participants or their beneficiaries. As of June 30, 2017, there was one participant in the plan.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
 (Continued)

NOTE 15 - OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)

Subsidized Retiree Health Benefits Program

Plan Description

The Subsidized Retiree Health Benefits Program is a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit plan administered by the County of Ventura. Substantially all participants are included in the County’s primary government reporting entity. Due to the relative insignificance of the non-County employers participating in the plan, the County has elected to include financial statement disclosures required for a single-employer plan. The information presented is for all participants and includes non-County participants.

Eligible employees (age 50 with 10 years of County Service) who retire from the County may receive health benefits at subsidized rates. For coverage prior to age 65, the retiree pays premiums that are developed by blending active and retiree costs. Since retirees are older and generally cost more to insure than active employees, the premium paid by the retiree is less than the “true cost” of coverage for retirees thus creating an implicit subsidy. This implicit subsidy is considered an obligation under GASB 45.

The plan is governed by the County Board of Supervisors. The County has made no commitments to maintain this program and retirees’ participation in the program is approved on a year-to-year basis by the Board. Retiree Health Benefits are not vested and may be modified or eliminated at anytime.

A separate financial statement is not issued for the plan. The schedule of funding progress is included in the Required Supplementary Information section of this report.

Funding Policy

The County currently funds postemployment health benefits on a pay-as-you-go basis.

Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation

For 2016-17, the annual OPEB cost consists of the annual required contribution plus interest on the net OPEB obligation less the adjustment to the annual required contribution as presented below (in thousands):

Annual required contribution	\$ 1,831
Interest on the net OPEB obligation	263
Adjustment to the annual required contribution	<u>(217)</u>
Annual OPEB cost	1,877
Contributions made	<u>(1,274)</u>
Increase (decrease) in net OPEB obligation	603
Net OPEB obligation - beginning	<u>5,258</u>
Net OPEB obligation - ending	<u><u>\$ 5,861</u></u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

The County's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan, and the net OPEB obligation for the current and the preceding two fiscal years were as follows (in thousands):

Fiscal Year Ending June 30:	Annual OPEB Cost (AOC)	Percent of AOC Contributed	Net OPEB Obligation
2015	\$ 1,533	78.5%	\$ 4,832
2016	1,669	74.5%	5,258
2017	1,877	67.9%	5,861

Funded Status and Funding Progress

As of June 30, 2017, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the plan was not funded. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits and the UAAL was \$19,764,000. The annual covered payroll for all employees covered by the Subsidized Retiree Health Benefits Program is \$534,135,000 and the ratio of the UAAL to the covered payroll was 3.7 percent.

Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events far into the future. Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, is presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements. This schedule presents multi-year trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits.

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and the plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members at that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets (if any), consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

In the County's June 30, 2017, actuarial valuation, the entry age normal actuarial cost method was used. The actuarial assumptions included a 3.00 percent inflation rate, a 5.0 percent investment rate of return, based on the rate of return of the County's Investment Pool over time, since the plan is funded on a pay-as-you-go basis, and healthcare cost trend rates that vary by plan starting at 7.0 to 7.75 percent and declining to 5.0 percent over 5 to 6 years. The UAAL is being amortized as a level percentage of projected payroll on an open basis. The remaining amortization period at June 30, 2017, was 30 years.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
 (Continued)

NOTE 16 - TAX AND REVENUE ANTICIPATION NOTES PAYABLE

On July 1, 2016, the County issued \$177,635,000 in Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes (Notes) at a 2.00 percent interest rate, priced to yield 0.65 percent, to meet current year cash flow requirements for operational needs. At June 30, 2017, the outstanding principal was \$0. Principal and interest for fiscal year 2016-17 was paid on June 30, 2017, the maturity date of these notes.

The Notes, in accordance with California law, are general obligations of the County and are payable out of fiscal year 2016-17 taxes and other revenues, which are legally available for payment thereof.

The summary of the notes transactions for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, is as follows (in thousands):

Beginning Balance July 1, 2016	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance June 30, 2017	Due Within One Year
<u>\$ 140,585</u>	<u>\$ 177,635</u>	<u>\$ 318,220</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

NOTE 17 - RISK MANAGEMENT

The County is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; hospital liability (malpractice); errors and omissions; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; and natural disasters for which the government is either self-insured, commercially insured, or a combination of both.

The Human Resources Department acquired commercial insurance for primary group medical and long-term disability insurance. Unemployment insurance benefits are self-insured and administered by the Human Resources Department within the Employee Benefits Insurance Internal Service Fund (ISF). Professional Firefighters and Deputy Sheriffs Associations also administer commercial group medical insurance plans available for their members.

The Ventura County Health Care Plan (VCHCP), administered by the Health Care Agency, provides a County medical plan for County employees. In addition, plans are offered to affiliated clinics and small group employees through their employers, as well as Ventura County Deputy Sheriffs Association (VCDSA). Excess commercial coverage is also purchased by VCHCP.

The Risk Management Department within the General Insurance ISF administers the commercial and self-insurance aspects of the County's casualty risk programs. General liability is self-insured to \$1,000,000 per occurrence, and thereafter covered by excess commercial liability insurance up to \$42 million per occurrence.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

In October 2004, the County joined the California State Association of Counties (CSAC) Excess Insurance Authority, a joint powers authority, for property and earthquake coverage. The Authority was formed in 1979 by and for California counties and currently has 55 participating counties, and a number of other public entities. The Authority is governed by a Board of Directors composed of one director from each member county appointed by each member county's Board of Supervisors, and five other public entity Board members. The Authority annually issues an audited Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. Through participation in the Authority, risk is pooled (shared) among the pool participants. Accordingly, the premiums are reported as insurance expenses in the General Liability Internal Service Fund as required by GASB Statement No. 10, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Risk Financing and Related Insurance Issues*.

Medical malpractice liability insurance provides liability coverage on a claims made basis, up to \$50 million per incident for the County, and \$3,000,000 per occurrence for individually named physicians, with a \$100,000 per occurrence deductible. Medical malpractice claims made coverage includes a retroactive date of October 1, 1986. Tail coverage for events that occurred prior to October 1, 1986 but have not yet been reported is self-insured. In March 2004, the County began participating in the BETA Healthcare Group, a joint powers authority, for the purpose of purchasing medical malpractice insurance. This risk-sharing pool program, established as a cost effective alternative to the commercial insurance market, is structured like a traditional insurer in that members are not assessed for excess pool losses. Coverage was renewed in July 2017.

The unpaid claims liabilities included in the General Insurance fund are based on actuarial studies and include amounts for claims incurred but not reported including loss adjustment expenses. The discount rate for the General Insurance liability is 3.0 percent. The revenue received, including interest, and contribution funded liabilities, and net position are sufficient to meet liabilities as they come due.

Workers' compensation occurrences are self-insured effective July 1, 2002, with coverage for all employees. Injuries occurring from July 1, 1995 to June 30, 2002, are fully covered by the prior commercial insurer without a maximum. Injuries occurring prior to July 1, 1995, were originally self-insured and self-administered. Beginning in April 1997, these claims were adjusted and funded through a loss portfolio transfer policy with limits of liability of \$22,800,000, and the insurance carrier's right to reimbursement for claims expenses in excess of the policy limit. The limit of liability was exceeded in July 2007. Litigation ensued against the carrier, resulting in a settlement in March 2011, whereby the carrier waived reimbursement of \$1.65 million in expenses and the County took over further administration of the claims as of April 2011. As a result, the claims are now once again administered by, and claims costs borne by the County, along with the post July 1, 2002, self-insured claims. As of June 30, 2017, the expected liability on the pre-1995 claims, at the 80 percent confidence level, discounted at 4.0 percent, was actuarially estimated to be \$8,700,527.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

The unpaid claims liabilities in the Workers' Compensation fund for losses prior to 1995 and subsequent to 2002 included in the self-insurance fund are based on actuarial studies and include amounts for claims incurred but not reported including loss adjustment expenses. The discount rate for the Workers' Compensation fund is 4.0 percent. This discount rate is higher than the discount rate for the liability fund because the liability for workers' compensation cases is much longer than other types of liabilities in the General Insurance ISF.

Settlements or judgments have not exceeded commercial coverage for any risk of loss in each of the past three fiscal years. In addition, litigation expenses and liability for damages for uninsured cases, such as inverse condemnation and land subsidence cases, have been incurred by the General Insurance ISF.

Changes in the balances of claims liabilities of General Insurance and Employee Benefits ISFs and Health Care Plan Enterprise Fund and medical malpractice liability of the Medical Center during fiscal years 2015-16 and 2016-17 are as follows (in thousands):

	Claims Fiscal Year		Medical Malpractice Fiscal Year	
	2016-17	2015-16	2016-17	2015-16
Liabilities, beginning	\$ 172,789	\$ 155,936	\$ 1,877	\$ 1,420
Incurred losses and adjustments	101,985	94,394	331	457
Claim payments	(86,572)	(77,541)	-	-
Liabilities, ending	<u>\$ 188,202</u>	<u>\$ 172,789</u>	<u>\$ 2,208</u>	<u>\$ 1,877</u>

Medical malpractice liability for public and mental health functions in the General Fund of \$650,000, an increase of \$145,000 from the prior year, is reported in the governmental activities portion of the government-wide financial statements.

NOTE 18 - DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES - UNAVAILABLE REVENUE

Deferred inflows of resources to the County's governmental funds relate to unavailable revenue as of June 30, 2017. Unavailable revenue is revenue that is earned, however is not available for use on current or near-term expenditures. The year-end unavailable revenue balances are summarized as follows:

Governmental Funds	General Fund	Roads	Watershed Protection District	Fire Protection District	Non-major Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Activities
Unavailable Revenue:						
SB 90 Revenue	\$ 14,652	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,652
Medi-Cal	15,735	-	-	-	-	15,735
Special Assessments	-	401	-	-	9,366	9,767
Other	1,256	519	2,907	824	1,079	6,585
Total Unavailable Revenue	<u>\$ 31,643</u>	<u>\$ 920</u>	<u>\$ 2,907</u>	<u>\$ 824</u>	<u>\$ 10,445</u>	<u>\$ 46,739</u>

Non-major governmental funds had unavailable revenue related to the County Successor Housing Agency Fund of approximately \$653,000, the H.U.D. Grants Fund of approximately \$426,000, Debt Service Fund for County Service Area #34 of approximately \$9,072,000 and Capital Projects Fund for the Santa Rosa Road Assessment District of approximately \$294,000.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

NOTE 19 - COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Medical Center

The County is currently engaged in a lawsuit which is under seal. Certain amounts have been accrued for this issue in the financial statements. In the opinion of management, there is an additional net exposure of potentially up to \$19 million.

Grants

The County recognizes as revenue grant monies received as reimbursement for costs incurred in certain federal and state programs it administers. The County's grant programs are subject to audit under the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Grant Guidance), and are generally subject to review and audit by the grantor agencies. Such audits could result in requests for reimbursement to grantor agencies for expenditures disallowed under the terms of the grant or in reductions of future grant monies. An annual amount is set aside for contingencies in the General Fund for this possibility. Based on prior experience, management believes that grant costs ultimately disallowed, if any, would not materially affect the financial condition of the County.

Encumbrances

Encumbrances are commitments related to unperformed (executory) contracts for goods or services. Encumbrances outstanding at year end are not accounted for as expenditures and liabilities, but are included in fund balance. As of June 30, 2017, encumbrances of \$27,484,000 were reported in the General Fund, \$1,161,000 in the Road Fund, \$13,412,000 in the Watershed Protection District, \$14,243,000 in the Fire Protection District, and \$7,501,000 in the Non-major Governmental Funds.

Other

Legal proceedings normally occur related to construction projects and are subject to arbitration by agreement. Claims are negotiated by the County of Ventura. In the opinion of management, current claims are not likely to have a material adverse impact on the County financial statements and, accordingly, no provision for losses has been recorded.

NOTE 20 - SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes

On July 3, 2017, the County issued \$145,535,000 of 4.00 percent fixed-rate, priced to yield 0.85 percent, tax and revenue anticipation notes. The notes received SP-1+ and MIG 1 ratings from Standard and Poor's Ratings Services (S&P) and Moody's Investors Services (Moody's), respectively. Proceeds from the notes will be used to meet fiscal year 2017-18 expenditures and the discharge of other obligations of the County. The maturity date of the notes is July 2, 2018.

Ventura County Public Financing Authority Tax-exempt Commercial Paper Note Program

On December 12, 2017, the Board of Supervisors of the County, and the Board of Directors of the Ventura County Public Financing Authority (PFA), a component unit of the County, authorized and approved the execution and delivery of a Revolving Credit Agreement (RCA) between the County, PFA, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association (Wells Fargo) and other related documents between the parties related to the PFA Tax-exempt Commercial Paper Note (TECP) program. The RCA replaces the existing TECP Reimbursement Agreement with Wells Fargo which is set to expire January 2, 2018, with revolving loans under a master note maturing in three years. The existing reimbursement agreement is being extended for an additional 60 days and it is anticipated that the RCA will be executed and funded prior to the end of February 2018.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

NOTE 21 - SUCCESSOR AGENCY TRUST FOR ASSETS OF FORMER REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY

On December 29, 2011, the California Supreme Court upheld Assembly Bill 1X 26 (Bill) that provides for the dissolution of all redevelopment agencies in the State of California. This action impacted the reporting entity of the County of Ventura that previously had reported a redevelopment agency within the reporting entity of the County as a blended component unit.

The Bill provides that upon dissolution of a redevelopment agency, either the County or another unit of local government shall serve as the "successor agency" to hold the assets until they are distributed to other units of state and local government. Effective February 1, 2012, the County became the Successor Agency for the former redevelopment agency in accordance with the Bill.

After enactment of the law, which occurred on June 28, 2011, redevelopment agencies in the State of California cannot enter into new projects, obligations, or commitments. Subject to the control of a newly established oversight board, remaining assets can only be used to pay enforceable obligations in existence at the date of dissolution (including the completion of any unfinished projects that were subject to legally enforceable contractual commitments).

In future fiscal years, successor agencies will only be allocated revenue in the amount that is necessary to pay the estimated annual installment payments on enforceable obligations of the former redevelopment agency until all enforceable obligations of the prior redevelopment agency have been paid in full and all assets have been liquidated.

In accordance with the timeline set forth in the Bill (as modified by the California Supreme Court on December 29, 2011) all redevelopment agencies in the State of California were dissolved and ceased to operate as a legal entity as of February 1, 2012.

The transfer of the assets and liabilities of the former redevelopment agency as of February 1, 2012, (effectively the same date as January 31, 2012) from governmental funds of the County to fiduciary funds was reported in the governmental funds as an extraordinary loss in the governmental fund financial statements. In accordance with the Bill all capital assets were disposed of during fiscal year 2013-14. Accordingly there are no capital assets as of June 30, 2017.

Pursuant to Health and Safety Code 34179.6(c), the County of Ventura Successor Agency submitted to the California Department of Finance (DOF) the Low and Moderate Income Housing Due Diligence Review (DDR) on October 12, 2012, and the Other Funds and Accounts DDR on January 10, 2013. After completion of the two required DDRs, a Finding of Completion Request was granted on April 26, 2013 by the DOF.

On September 22, 2015, the Governor signed Senate Bill 107 adding section 34191.6 to the Health and Safety Code. Section 34191.6 authorized Successor Agencies to submit a Last and Final Recognized Obligation Payment Schedule (ROPS) beginning January 1, 2016. On March 25, 2016, the DOF approved the Last and Final ROPS for the Successor Agency to the former redevelopment agency. The Last and Final ROPS authorizes payments on Successor Agency obligations and administrative costs until June 30, 2038, when all Successor Agency obligations have been fully discharged. However, no payments on administrative costs are permitted for fiscal year 2016-17.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
 (Continued)

Long-Term Debt

Tax revenues for the Successor Agency for the current year were \$66,511.

Information about the Successor Agency long-term debt is as follows:

U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Loan #1

On October 9, 2001, the Successor Agency applied for a USDA Rural Development Community Facilities Direct Low Interest Loan, in the amount of \$750,000. The loan was offered to and accepted by the Agency in August 2002. The loan was secured through the purchase of tax allocation bonds issued by the Agency. To repay the tax allocation bonds, the Agency pledged property tax increment revenues consistent with the term and outstanding amount of the tax allocation bonds issued. The loan documents stipulated loan proceeds would not be distributed to the Agency until the Town Square project was completed, and project completion occurred in fiscal year 2002-03. The total loan proceeds received in fiscal year 2002-03 were \$676,636; the remaining balance of \$73,364 was received in fiscal year 2003-04. The first principal payment was made in fiscal year 2003-04. Bond payments are at a fixed rate not to exceed 4.75 percent for a term not to exceed 15 years.

USDA Loan #2

On May 8, 2007, the Agency applied for a second USDA Rural Development Community Facilities Direct Low Interest Loan, in the amount of \$750,000. On June 3, 2008, the Agency accepted the loan and authorized the issuance of tax allocation bonds to the USDA to secure the loan. To repay the tax allocation bonds, the Agency pledged property tax increment revenues in the same manner as USDA Loan #1 described above. On July 24, 2008, the tax allocation bonds were delivered to the USDA. The first principal payment was made in fiscal year 2009-10. Bond payments are at a fixed rate not to exceed 4.125 percent for a term not to exceed 30 years.

On February 1, 2012, the USDA Loans #1 and #2 were transferred from the County of Ventura Redevelopment Agency to the Successor Agency.

Summaries of long-term indebtedness outstanding as of June 30, 2017, are as follows (in thousands):

Loan/ Bonds	Outstanding July 1, 2016	Additions	Maturities	Outstanding June 30, 2017	Amount Due Within One Year
USDA Loan #1	\$ 132	\$ -	\$ 64	\$ 68	\$ 68
USDA Loan #2	647	-	18	629	18
Totals	<u>\$ 779</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 82</u>	<u>\$ 697</u>	<u>\$ 86</u>

Deficit Net Position

As a result of the transfer of two assets to the County of Ventura in fiscal year 2014-15, the RDA County Successor Agency had a deficit net position as of June 30, 2017. The deficit will continue to be reduced over the years as the related debt is paid off with funds received from the Redevelopment Property Tax Trust Fund, which is administered by the County Auditor-Controller.

NOTE 22 - DEFICIT NET POSITION/FUND BALANCE

The Public Works Services fund, an internal services fund, had a deficit net position of approximately \$6,949,000 as of June 30, 2017. This resulted from an adjustment to the beginning net position in fiscal year 2014-15 related to the recognition of its net pension liability and subsequent adjustments.



**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY
INFORMATION**

OTHER THAN MD & A – UNAUDITED

COUNTY OF VENTURA | CALIFORNIA





COUNTY OF VENTURA
 REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

VCERA

Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability
 Last Ten Fiscal Years *
 (In Thousands)

	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
County's proportion of the net pension liability	\$ 531,315	\$ 822,802	\$ 1,028,750
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability	96.05 %	96.29 %	96.62 %
County's covered payroll (1)	\$ 601,395	\$ 624,245	\$ 651,548
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll (1)	88.35 %	131.81 %	157.89 %
Plan's fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	88.54 %	83.63 %	80.47 %
Measurement date	June 30, 2014	June 30, 2015	June 30, 2016

(1) Restated to covered payroll in 2015-16.

* Information from fiscal years ended 2008 to 2014 is not presented as required by GASB Statement 68 as 2015 was the first year of implementation. Additional years will be presented as they become available. The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

VCERA

Schedule of the County's Contributions
 Last Ten Fiscal Years *
 (In Thousands)

	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
Actuarially determined contribution	\$ 167,431	\$ 169,941	\$ 182,821
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	<u>167,431</u>	<u>169,941</u>	<u>182,821</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
 Covered payroll (1)	 \$ 624,245	 \$ 651,548	 \$ 678,723
 Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll (1)	 26.82 %	 26.08 %	 26.94 %

(1) Restated to covered payroll in 2015-16

* Information from fiscal years ended 2008 to 2014 is not presented as required by GASB Statement 68 as 2015 was the first year of implementation. Additional years will be presented as they become available. The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN

Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios
Last Ten Fiscal Years *
(In Thousands)

	2014 Plan <u>2015 Employer</u>	2015 Plan <u>2016 Employer</u>	2016 Plan <u>2017 Employer</u>	2017 Plan <u></u>
Total pension liability				
Service cost	\$ 692	\$ 695	\$ 765	\$ 773
Interest	1,782	1,869	1,992	2,092
Differences between expected and actual experience	-	(442)	(347)	(1,214)
Changes of assumptions	-	1,331	-	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	<u>(981)</u>	<u>(1,019)</u>	<u>(1,023)</u>	<u>(1,112)</u>
Net change in total pension liability	1,493	2,434	1,387	539
Total pension liability - beginning	<u>23,137</u>	<u>24,630</u>	<u>27,064</u>	<u>28,451</u>
Total pension liability - ending (a)	<u>\$ 24,630</u>	<u>\$ 27,064</u>	<u>\$ 28,451</u>	<u>\$ 28,990</u>
Plan fiduciary net position				
Contributions - employer	\$ 1,475	\$ 1,410	\$ 1,558	\$ 1,581
Contributions - member	409	402	407	410
Net investment income	2,722	702	297	2,498
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(981)	(1,019)	(1,023)	(1,112)
Administrative expense	<u>(275)</u>	<u>(280)</u>	<u>(237)</u>	<u>(307)</u>
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	3,350	1,215	1,002	3,070
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	<u>15,394</u>	<u>18,744</u>	<u>19,959</u>	<u>20,961</u>
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	<u>\$ 18,744</u>	<u>\$ 19,959</u>	<u>\$ 20,961</u>	<u>\$ 24,031</u>
County's net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)	<u>\$ 5,886</u>	<u>\$ 7,105</u>	<u>\$ 7,490</u>	<u>\$ 4,959</u>
Plan's fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	76.10 %	73.75 %	73.67 %	82.89 %
Covered payroll (1)	\$ 13,579	\$ 13,242	\$ 13,721	\$ 11,035
County's net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll (1)	43.35 %	53.66 %	54.59 %	44.94 %

(1) Restated to covered payroll in 2015-16

Notes to Schedule:

Valuation date:

Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of June 30, two years prior to the end of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported.

Changes of assumptions. In 2015, rates of withdrawal, retirement and mortality were adjusted to more closely reflect actual and anticipated experience. Additionally the assumed interest rate was lowered from 7.75 percent to 7.50 percent. These assumptions were recommended as part of the VCERA Experience Study performed for the three year period ended June 30, 2014.

Schedule of Investment Returns
Last Ten Fiscal Years *

	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
Annual money-weighted rate of return, net of investment related expenses	17.14 %	3.70 %	1.47 %	11.67 %

* Information from fiscal years ended 2008 to 2013 is not presented as required by GASB Statement 68 as 2015 was the first year of implementation. Additional years will be presented as they become available.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN

Schedule of the County's Contributions
 Last Ten Fiscal Years *
 (In Thousands)

	<u>2014 (1)</u>	<u>2015 (1)</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
Actuarially determined contribution	\$ 1,475	\$ 1,410	\$ 1,558	\$ 1,581
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	<u>1,475</u>	<u>1,410</u>	<u>1,558</u>	<u>1,581</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Covered payroll	\$ 13,579	\$ 13,242	\$ 13,721	\$ 11,035
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	10.86 %	10.65 %	11.35 %	14.33 %

(1) Restated to covered payroll in 2015-16

Notes to Schedule:

Valuation date:

Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of June 30, two years prior to the end of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported.

Methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:

Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal
Amortization method	Level percentage of pay for plan parts with active membership
Remaining amortization period	3 to 15 years closed
Asset valuation method	5 year smoothed market value
Inflation	3.00% annual rate
Salary increases	4.00% to 4.50% annual rate
Investment rate of return	7.50% annual rate, net of expense
Payroll growth	3.00% annual rate
Cost-of-living adjustments	None

* Information from fiscal years ended 2008 to 2013 is not presented as required by GASB Statement 67 and 68 as 2015 was the first year of implementation. Additional years will be presented as they become available.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

MANAGEMENT RETIREE HEALTH BENEFITS PROGRAM

Schedule of Changes in Total Pension Liability and Related Ratios
 Last Ten Fiscal Years *
 (In Thousands)

	2017
Total pension liability	
Service cost	\$ 461
Interest	499
Differences between expected and actual experience	155
Changes of assumptions	1,126
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(1,361)
Net change in total pension liability	880
Total pension liability - beginning	13,739
Total pension liability - ending	\$ 14,619
Covered payroll	\$ 34,814
County's total pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	41.99 %

* Information from fiscal years ended 2008 to 2016 is not presented as required by GASB Statement 73 as 2017 was the first year of implementation. Additional years will be presented as they become available.

Note to Schedule:

No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in Paragraph 4 of GASB Statement 73 to pay related benefits.

SUBSIDIZED RETIREE HEALTH BENEFITS PROGRAM

Schedule of Funding Progress
 (In Thousands)

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) (b)	Unfunded AAL (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a/b)	Annual Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll ((b-a)/c)
6/30/2015	\$ -	15,990	15,990	0.0%	487,861	3.3%
6/30/2016	-	17,396	17,396	0.0%	521,868	3.3%
6/30/2017	-	19,764	19,764	0.0%	534,135	3.7%

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 GENERAL FUND
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
 (In Thousands)

GENERAL FUND				
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Resources (inflows):				
Taxes	\$ 345,450	\$ 345,450	\$ 350,669	\$ 5,219
Licenses, permits, and franchises	22,908	22,908	21,869	(1,039)
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	23,202	23,385	21,193	(2,192)
Revenues from use of money and property	1,616	1,790	4,501	2,711
Aid from other governmental units	439,997	449,401	421,600	(27,801)
Charges for services	184,748	186,804	175,772	(11,032)
Other	27,639	27,769	24,459	(3,310)
Amount available for appropriation	<u>1,045,560</u>	<u>1,057,507</u>	<u>1,020,063</u>	<u>(37,444)</u>
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
General government:				
Salaries and benefits	58,131	46,623	44,033	2,590
Services and supplies	38,525	36,881	25,995	10,886
Other charges	427	412	403	9
Contingencies	2,000	453	-	453
Total general government	<u>99,083</u>	<u>84,369</u>	<u>70,431</u>	<u>13,938</u>
Public protection:				
Salaries and benefits	360,818	373,975	361,742	12,233
Services and supplies	102,210	103,765	93,136	10,629
Other charges	14,963	15,738	15,405	333
Total public protection	<u>477,991</u>	<u>493,478</u>	<u>470,283</u>	<u>23,195</u>
Health and sanitation services:				
Salaries and benefits	96,560	95,426	90,946	4,480
Services and supplies	70,611	74,079	59,408	14,671
Other charges	5,592	5,608	4,637	971
Total health and sanitation services	<u>172,763</u>	<u>175,113</u>	<u>154,991</u>	<u>20,122</u>
Public assistance:				
Salaries and benefits	121,034	122,798	122,535	263
Services and supplies	35,619	34,883	32,749	2,134
Other charges	99,251	101,889	91,264	10,625
Total public assistance	<u>255,904</u>	<u>259,570</u>	<u>246,548</u>	<u>13,022</u>
Education:				
Salaries and benefits	246	269	264	5
Services and supplies	404	404	397	7
Total education	<u>650</u>	<u>673</u>	<u>661</u>	<u>12</u>
Capital outlay	16,258	29,551	13,818	15,733
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	7,316	2,321	-	2,321
Interest and fiscal charges	6,565	3,827	3,776	51
Total charges to appropriations	<u>1,036,530</u>	<u>1,048,902</u>	<u>960,508</u>	<u>88,394</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	<u>9,030</u>	<u>8,605</u>	<u>59,555</u>	<u>50,950</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Issuance of long-term debt	8,560	8,962	-	(8,962)
Gain from insurance recovery	280	63	281	218
Transfers in	473	6,183	1,771	(4,412)
Transfers out	(47,583)	(61,359)	(51,600)	9,759
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(38,270)</u>	<u>(46,151)</u>	<u>(49,548)</u>	<u>(3,397)</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses	(29,240)	(37,546)	10,007	47,553
Fund balances - beginning	<u>358,563</u>	<u>358,563</u>	<u>358,563</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 329,323</u>	<u>\$ 321,017</u>	<u>\$ 368,570</u>	<u>\$ 47,553</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 ROADS FUND
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
 (In Thousands)

	ROADS			
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Resources (inflows):				
Taxes	\$ 250	\$ 250	\$ 297	\$ 47
Licenses, permits, and franchises	445	445	546	101
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	250	250	222	(28)
Revenues from use of money and property	147	147	132	(15)
Aid from other governmental units	23,319	23,319	19,741	(3,578)
Charges for services	57	57	60	3
Other	2,818	2,818	2,278	(540)
Amount available for appropriation	<u>27,286</u>	<u>27,286</u>	<u>23,276</u>	<u>(4,010)</u>
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Public ways and facilities:				
Services and supplies	28,535	28,565	26,907	1,658
Other charges	665	636	3	633
Total public ways and facilities	<u>29,200</u>	<u>29,201</u>	<u>26,910</u>	<u>2,291</u>
Capital outlay	<u>12,271</u>	<u>12,263</u>	<u>5,253</u>	<u>7,010</u>
Total charges to appropriations	<u>41,471</u>	<u>41,464</u>	<u>32,163</u>	<u>9,301</u>
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	<u>(14,185)</u>	<u>(14,178)</u>	<u>(8,887)</u>	<u>5,291</u>
Other financing uses:				
Transfers out	<u>(1,500)</u>	<u>(1,500)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,500</u>
Total other financing uses	<u>(1,500)</u>	<u>(1,500)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,500</u>
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures and other uses	(15,685)	(15,678)	(8,887)	6,791
Fund balances - beginning	<u>39,633</u>	<u>39,633</u>	<u>39,633</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 23,948</u>	<u>\$ 23,955</u>	<u>\$ 30,746</u>	<u>\$ 6,791</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 WATERSHED PROTECTION DISTRICT FUND
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
 (In Thousands)

WATERSHED PROTECTION DISTRICT				
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Resources (inflows):				
Taxes	\$ 19,936	\$ 19,936	\$ 21,950	\$ 2,014
Licenses, permits, and franchises	72	72	114	42
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	101	101	42	(59)
Revenues from use of money and property	167	167	474	307
Aid from other governmental units	8,286	8,286	6,163	(2,123)
Charges for services	10,827	10,827	11,354	527
Other	2	2	184	182
Amount available for appropriation	39,391	39,391	40,281	890
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Public protection:				
Services and supplies	41,745	42,108	26,372	15,736
Other charges	1,952	1,942	108	1,834
Total public protection	43,697	44,050	26,480	17,570
Capital outlay	16,313	16,661	4,567	12,094
Total charges to appropriations	60,010	60,711	31,047	29,664
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(20,619)	(21,320)	9,234	30,554
Other financing uses:				
Transfers out	(185)	(185)	-	185
Total other financing uses	(185)	(185)	-	185
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures and other uses	(20,804)	(21,505)	9,234	30,739
Fund balances - beginning	49,481	49,481	49,481	-
Fund balances - ending	\$ 28,677	\$ 27,976	\$ 58,715	\$ 30,739

COUNTY OF VENTURA
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT FUND
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(In Thousands)

	FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT			
	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual on Budgetary Basis</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
Resources (inflows):				
Taxes	\$ 124,314	\$ 124,314	\$ 130,721	\$ 6,407
Licenses, permits, and franchises	1,156	1,156	1,212	56
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	30	30	34	4
Revenues from use of money and property	229	229	813	584
Aid from other governmental units	12,947	14,458	17,954	3,496
Charges for services	5,629	5,629	12,256	6,627
Other	3,052	3,052	3,394	342
Amount available for appropriation	<u>147,357</u>	<u>148,868</u>	<u>166,384</u>	<u>17,516</u>
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Public protection:				
Salaries and benefits	120,812	121,494	119,620	1,874
Services and supplies	22,390	24,408	23,595	813
Other charges	600	600	221	379
Contingencies	500	500	-	500
Total public protection	<u>144,302</u>	<u>147,002</u>	<u>143,436</u>	<u>3,566</u>
Capital outlay	<u>38,698</u>	<u>36,836</u>	<u>15,588</u>	<u>21,248</u>
Total charges to appropriations	<u>183,000</u>	<u>183,838</u>	<u>159,024</u>	<u>24,814</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(35,643)</u>	<u>(34,970)</u>	<u>7,360</u>	<u>42,330</u>
Other financing sources:				
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	60	60	-	(60)
Gain from insurance recovery	-	-	15	15
Transfers in	2,496	2,496	-	(2,496)
Total other financing sources	<u>2,556</u>	<u>2,556</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>(2,541)</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures	(33,087)	(32,414)	7,375	39,789
Fund balances - beginning	<u>101,984</u>	<u>101,984</u>	<u>101,984</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 68,897</u>	<u>\$ 69,570</u>	<u>\$ 109,359</u>	<u>\$ 39,789</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTE TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
BUDGETARY INFORMATION
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

Budgetary Adoption

The County is legally required to adopt a balanced annual budget for the General Fund, special revenue funds, the permanent fund, the debt service fund for County Service Area #34, and capital projects funds for the Santa Rosa Road Assessment District and Todd Road Jail Expansion. The County adheres to provisions of the California Government Code Sections 29000 through 29144, known as The County Budget Act. Annually, the Board conducts a public hearing for discussion of the proposed budget. At the conclusion of the hearing, and no later than August 30, the Board adopts the final budget including revisions by resolution. A Final Budget book is published.

Budgetary Comparisons

GAAP requires a budgetary comparison for the major general and special revenue funds from the funds financial statements. The County has elected to present this information as Required Supplementary Information. Analysis of the General Fund budget is included in Management’s Discussion and Analysis.

Required comparisons are between original budget and final budget and between final budget and actual on a budgetary basis. The “original budget” includes the original approved budget (published as the Final Budget) plus appropriations for prior year approved roll-over encumbrances. The “final budget” is the budget as Board approved at the end of the fiscal year. The “actual on a budgetary basis” includes the actual revenues and expenditures as presented in the budget and as adjusted for the fund financial statements.

The primary changes are as follows:

- For budgetary purposes, changes in the fair value of investments are not recognized as increases or decreases to revenue. Under GAAP such changes are recognized as increases or decreases to revenue.
- For budgetary purposes, the County agency fund amounts planned by departments for use during the fiscal year were recognized as revenue. Under GAAP, all County agency funds must be included within the related County fund as revenue, unearned revenue, unavailable revenue, or liability.
- For budgetary purposes, the Stormwater-Unincorporated fund is maintained as a special revenue fund. Under GAAP, this fund does not meet the criteria to be reported as a separate special revenue fund.

The following schedule is a reconciliation for major funds of the differences between fund balances on the actual on a budgetary basis and GAAP basis fund balances (in thousands):

	General Fund	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS		
		Roads	Watershed Protection District	Fire Protection District
Fund Balances - Actual on a budgetary basis	\$ 368,570	\$ 30,746	\$ 58,715	\$ 109,359
Adjustments:				
Change in fair value of investments	(244)	(31)	(64)	(127)
Change in county agency funds	23,392	(1,208)	(7)	345
Change in Stormwater-Unincorporated Fund	(1,959)	-	-	-
Total adjustments	21,189	(1,239)	(71)	218
Fund Balances - GAAP basis	<u>\$ 389,759</u>	<u>\$ 29,507</u>	<u>\$ 58,644</u>	<u>\$ 109,577</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTE TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
BUDGETARY INFORMATION
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(Continued)

Supplemental Appropriations

The Board may approve supplemental appropriations during the year if revenues are received from unanticipated sources or from anticipated sources, but in excess of estimates thereof. Transfers of appropriations between budget units/departments must also be approved by the Board.

Supplemental appropriations for those funds which the County is legally required to adopt an annual budget approximated \$38,552,000 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

Level of Budgetary Control

County expenditures are controlled at the object level (salaries and benefits, services and supplies, other charges, and other financing uses) and sub-object level (capital assets) within budget units/departments for the County. The object level is the level at which expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations. Any transfer of appropriations between object levels within the same budget unit is delegated by the Board to the County Executive Officer.

The County is legally required to adopt an annual budget including over 90 budget units/departments in over 30 funds. Because of this large volume of detail, a separate Departmental Budget Report of Revenues and Expenditures – Budget and Actual on a Budgetary Basis has been prepared at the budget unit/department, function, and object level for those funds for which the County is legally required to adopt an annual budget. After approved year-end and post-closing adjustments, there are no departments exceeding appropriations at the object level. The budgetary document is available from the Auditor-Controller's Office, 800 South Victoria Avenue, Ventura, CA 93009-1540, or on the County website at: http://vcportal.ventura.org/auditor/docs/financial-reports/FY17_BudgettoActual.pdf

Encumbrances

The County requires use of an encumbrance system as an extension of normal budgetary accounting to assist all funds in controlling expenditures. Under this system, purchase orders, contracts, and other commitments for the expenditures of funds are recorded in order to reserve that portion of applicable appropriations. Encumbrances outstanding at year-end are included in restricted, committed or assigned fund balance in the governmental funds. Unencumbered appropriations lapse at year-end. Encumbered appropriations are carried forward in the ensuing year's budget.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

COUNTY OF VENTURA | CALIFORNIA







NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS



COUNTY OF VENTURA
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
 NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 JUNE 30, 2017
 (In Thousands)

	Total Non-major Governmental Funds	Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Funds	Capital Projects Funds	George D. Lyon Permanent Fund
<u>ASSETS</u>					
Cash and investments	\$ 63,164	\$ 47,509	\$ 3,855	\$ 10,649	\$ 1,151
Receivables, net	18,782	18,220	377	182	3
Due from other funds	3,126	3,079	7	39	1
Inventories and other assets	51	51	-	-	-
Long-term receivables	10,066	1,079	8,726	261	-
	<u>\$ 95,189</u>	<u>\$ 69,938</u>	<u>\$ 12,965</u>	<u>\$ 11,131</u>	<u>\$ 1,155</u>
<u>LIABILITIES</u>					
Accounts payable	\$ 7,610	\$ 7,500	\$ -	\$ 110	\$ -
Accrued liabilities	2,075	2,075	-	-	-
Due to other funds	5,849	1,348	-	4,501	-
Due to other governmental agencies	2,398	2,398	-	-	-
Unearned revenue	598	597	-	1	-
Advances from other funds	35	35	-	-	-
	<u>18,565</u>	<u>13,953</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,612</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</u>					
Unavailable revenue	10,445	1,079	9,072	294	-
	<u>10,445</u>	<u>1,079</u>	<u>9,072</u>	<u>294</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>FUND BALANCES</u>					
Nonspendable	1,178	45	-	-	1,133
Restricted	58,508	48,376	3,893	6,217	22
Committed	3,837	3,829	-	8	-
Assigned	2,656	2,656	-	-	-
	<u>66,179</u>	<u>54,906</u>	<u>3,893</u>	<u>6,225</u>	<u>1,155</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 95,189</u>	<u>\$ 69,938</u>	<u>\$ 12,965</u>	<u>\$ 11,131</u>	<u>\$ 1,155</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(In Thousands)

	Total Non-major Governmental Funds	Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Funds	Capital Projects Funds	George D. Lyon Permanent Fund
Revenues:					
Taxes	\$ 7,120	\$ 7,120	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Licenses, permits, and franchises	124	124	-	-	-
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	89	89	-	-	-
Revenues from use of money and property	1,162	643	83	428	8
Aid from other governmental units	79,898	79,898	-	-	-
Charges for services	24,245	23,795	430	20	-
Other	3,136	3,136	-	-	-
Total revenues	115,774	114,805	513	448	8
Expenditures:					
Current:					
Public protection	25,847	25,847	-	-	-
Public ways and facilities	23	-	-	23	-
Health and sanitation services	60,885	60,885	-	-	-
Public assistance	20,497	20,497	-	-	-
Education	8,314	8,314	-	-	-
Recreation	147	147	-	-	-
Capital outlay	5,126	45	-	5,081	-
Debt service:					
Principal retirement	5,477	-	5,477	-	-
Interest and fiscal charges	2,140	-	2,140	-	-
Payment to refunding escrow agent	2,713	-	2,713	-	-
Refunding bond issuance costs	35	-	35	-	-
Total expenditures	131,204	115,735	10,365	5,104	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(15,430)</u>	<u>(930)</u>	<u>(9,852)</u>	<u>(4,656)</u>	<u>8</u>
Other financing sources (uses):					
Gain from insurance recovery	26	26	-	-	-
Refunding bonds issued	4,615	-	4,615	-	-
Premium on refunding bonds issued	615	-	615	-	-
Payment to refunding escrow agent	(5,172)	-	(5,172)	-	-
Transfers in	20,692	6,570	9,095	5,027	-
Transfers out	(1,979)	(491)	(1)	(1,487)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	18,797	6,105	9,152	3,540	-
Net change in fund balances	3,367	5,175	(700)	(1,116)	8
Fund balances - beginning	<u>62,812</u>	<u>49,731</u>	<u>4,593</u>	<u>7,341</u>	<u>1,147</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 66,179</u>	<u>\$ 54,906</u>	<u>\$ 3,893</u>	<u>\$ 6,225</u>	<u>\$ 1,155</u>

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Special revenue funds are used to account for revenues that are restricted by law or administrative action to expenditures for specified purposes. Non-major special revenue funds used by the County are listed below:

COUNTY LIBRARY

This fund accounts for the provision of library services in twelve branches throughout the County, except in the cities of Camarillo, Oxnard, Moorpark, Simi Valley, and Thousand Oaks, and the Santa Paula School District, which provide their own library facilities. Support is derived principally from property taxes and includes donations from citizens, groups, and cities.

H.U.D. GRANTS

This fund is primarily used to account for federal grants from the Department of Housing and Urban Development (H.U.D.) for development of low and moderate income housing, rehabilitation and improvements of public facilities, and meeting conditions which pose a serious and immediate threat to health and welfare in the County.

FISH AND WILDLIFE

This fund was established to receive the County's share of fines levied for violations of fish and game laws within its boundaries. Expenditures are made from time to time for purposes of improving the habitat for wildlife propagation and for incidental administrative matters.

DOMESTIC VIOLENCE PROGRAM

This program was established to provide services to victims of domestic violence and their children in accordance with state statute and to explore and determine ways of reducing incidences of domestic violence. The program is funded by a special surcharge levied on the issuance of all marriage licenses.

COUNTY SERVICE AREAS

County Service Areas account for lighting, street and road maintenance, ambulance service, recreation, and wastewater treatment facilities in specific geographic areas. Support is derived principally from property taxes and service charges in each service area.

WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT

This fund accounts for the provision of services to the public and private sectors, including the planning, operation, administration, and management of job training programs pursuant to the Workforce Investment Act, regulations of the U.S. Department of Labor, Family Economic Security Act, and the directions of the Governor of the State of California. Support consists principally of federal funds.

NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

(Continued)

SPAY/NEUTER PROGRAM

This fund is used to account for the spay/neuter subvention program. The program provides Ventura County animal owners with financial assistance, using a voucher system, for altering dogs. The program is funded by forfeited spay/neuter deposit monies and animal license fees.

INMATE WELFARE

This fund was established pursuant to Section 4025 of the California Penal Code for the benefit, education, and welfare of inmates confined to County jail. It is funded by proceeds from the jail canteen, jail commissary, vocational programs, and telephone commissions.

IN-HOME SUPPORTIVE SERVICES PUBLIC AUTHORITY

The Ventura County In-Home Supportive Services Public Authority (IHS) was established on July 23, 2002, to provide an employer of record for in-home supportive service providers, as required by Welfare and Institutions Code Section 12302.25. Federal, State, County, and realignment funds support the activities of IHS.

DEPARTMENT OF CHILD SUPPORT SERVICES

This fund was established in July 2002, pursuant to Family Code Section 17304 which required the transfer of local child support programs from the District Attorney's Office to a newly created County department under the oversight of the State. Services, which include location, establishment and enforcement of orders for child and medical support, and paternity determination, are funded by federal and state reimbursements.

MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES ACT (MHSA)

In November 2004, voters passed Proposition 63 (MHSA) to provide funding to support County mental health programs for children, transition age youth, adults, older adults and families. This fund was created in July 2007 to support and provide a broad continuum of prevention, early intervention and service needs and the necessary infrastructure, technology and training elements.

COUNTY SUCCESSOR HOUSING AGENCY

The County Successor Housing Agency fund was created on February 1, 2012, pursuant to the provisions of the Redevelopment Restructuring Act. Under this act the County elected to retain the housing assets, functions and powers previously performed by the County of Ventura Redevelopment Agency.

NYELAND ACRES COMMUNITY CENTER COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT (CFD)

In January 2016, a special election was held in Nyeland Acres CFD to provide funding for the annual maintenance costs of the Nyeland Acres Community Center via a special tax. The property serves the Nyeland Acres community and its youth.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
 NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 JUNE 30, 2017
 (In Thousands)

	Total	County Library Fund	H.U.D. Grants Fund	Fish and Wildlife Fund
<u>ASSETS</u>				
Cash and investments	\$ 47,509	\$ 4,164	\$ 51	\$ -
Receivables, net	18,220	173	462	1
Due from other funds	3,079	65	-	-
Inventories and other assets	51	-	-	-
Long-term receivables	1,079	-	426	-
	<u>69,938</u>	<u>4,402</u>	<u>939</u>	<u>1</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 69,938</u>	<u>\$ 4,402</u>	<u>\$ 939</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>
<u>LIABILITIES</u>				
Accounts payable	\$ 7,500	\$ 290	\$ 397	\$ -
Accrued liabilities	2,075	183	-	-
Due to other funds	1,348	33	-	-
Due to other governmental agencies	2,398	-	71	-
Unearned revenue	597	-	45	-
Advances from other funds	35	-	-	-
	<u>13,953</u>	<u>506</u>	<u>513</u>	<u>-</u>
Total liabilities	<u>13,953</u>	<u>506</u>	<u>513</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</u>				
Unavailable revenue	1,079	-	426	-
	<u>1,079</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>426</u>	<u>-</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>1,079</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>426</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>FUND BALANCES</u>				
Nonspendable	45	-	-	-
Restricted	48,376	1,337	-	1
Committed	3,829	-	-	-
Assigned	2,656	2,559	-	-
	<u>54,906</u>	<u>3,896</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1</u>
Total fund balances	<u>54,906</u>	<u>3,896</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 69,938</u>	<u>\$ 4,402</u>	<u>\$ 939</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
 NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 JUNE 30, 2017
 (In Thousands)

Domestic Violence Program Fund	County Service Areas	Workforce Development Fund	
\$ 174	\$ 7,396	\$ 122	<u>ASSETS</u>
7	62	296	Cash and investments
-	707	-	Receivables, net
-	-	-	Due from other funds
-	-	-	Inventories and other assets
-	-	-	Long-term receivables
\$ 181	\$ 8,165	\$ 418	Total assets
\$ 16	\$ 172	\$ 253	<u>LIABILITIES</u>
-	218	116	Accounts payable
-	194	14	Accrued liabilities
1	119	-	Due to other funds
-	60	-	Due to other governmental agencies
-	-	35	Unearned revenue
-	-	-	Advances from other funds
17	763	418	Total liabilities
-	-	-	<u>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</u>
-	-	-	Unavailable revenue
-	-	-	Total deferred inflows of resources
-	-	-	<u>FUND BALANCES</u>
164	3,476	-	Nonspendable
-	3,829	-	Restricted
-	97	-	Committed
-	-	-	Assigned
164	7,402	-	Total fund balances
\$ 181	\$ 8,165	\$ 418	Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
 NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 JUNE 30, 2017
 (In Thousands)
 (Continued)

	<u>Spay/Neuter Program</u>	<u>Inmate Welfare Fund</u>	<u>In-Home Supportive Services Public Authority</u>
<u>ASSETS</u>			
Cash and investments	\$ 25	\$ 2,198	\$ 1,052
Receivables, net	-	13	1,154
Due from other funds	-	181	766
Inventories and other assets	-	45	-
Long-term receivables	-	-	-
	<u>25</u>	<u>2,437</u>	<u>2,972</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 25</u>	<u>\$ 2,437</u>	<u>\$ 2,972</u>
<u>LIABILITIES</u>			
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ 80	\$ 732
Accrued liabilities	-	41	31
Due to other funds	-	17	2
Due to other governmental agencies	-	-	2,207
Unearned revenue	-	-	-
Advances from other funds	-	-	-
	<u>-</u>	<u>138</u>	<u>2,972</u>
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>138</u>	<u>2,972</u>
<u>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</u>			
Unavailable revenue	-	-	-
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>FUND BALANCES</u>			
Nonspendable	-	45	-
Restricted	25	2,254	-
Committed	-	-	-
Assigned	-	-	-
	<u>25</u>	<u>2,299</u>	<u>-</u>
Total fund balances	<u>25</u>	<u>2,299</u>	<u>-</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 25</u>	<u>\$ 2,437</u>	<u>\$ 2,972</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
 NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 JUNE 30, 2017
 (In Thousands)
 (Continued)

Department of Child Support Services	Mental Health Services Act	County Successor Housing Agency	Nyeland Acres Community Center CFD	
\$ 349	\$ 31,923	\$ -	\$ 55	<u>ASSETS</u>
691	15,361	-	-	Cash and investments
1	1,359	-	-	Receivables, net
6	-	-	-	Due from other funds
-	-	653	-	Inventories and other assets
-	-	-	-	Long-term receivables
\$ 1,047	\$ 48,643	\$ 653	\$ 55	Total assets
\$ 9	\$ 5,551	\$ -	\$ -	<u>LIABILITIES</u>
670	816	-	-	Accounts payable
17	1,070	-	1	Accrued liabilities
-	-	-	-	Due to other funds
345	147	-	-	Due to other governmental agencies
-	-	-	-	Unearned revenue
-	-	-	-	Advances from other funds
1,041	7,584	-	1	Total liabilities
-	-	653	-	<u>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</u>
-	-	653	-	Unavailable revenue
-	-	653	-	Total deferred inflows of resources
-	-	-	-	<u>FUND BALANCES</u>
6	41,059	-	54	Nonspendable
-	-	-	-	Restricted
-	-	-	-	Committed
-	-	-	-	Assigned
6	41,059	-	54	Total fund balances
\$ 1,047	\$ 48,643	\$ 653	\$ 55	Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
 NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
 (In Thousands)

	<u>Total</u>	<u>County Library Fund</u>	<u>H.U.D. Grants Fund</u>	<u>Fish and Wildlife Fund</u>
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$ 7,120	\$ 6,008	\$ -	\$ -
Licenses, permits, and franchises	124	-	-	-
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	89	1	-	-
Revenues from use of money and property	643	161	-	1
Aid from other governmental units	79,898	531	1,768	-
Charges for services	23,795	123	-	8
Other	3,136	263	-	-
	<u>114,805</u>	<u>7,087</u>	<u>1,768</u>	<u>9</u>
Total revenues				
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Public protection	25,847	-	-	4
Health and sanitation services	60,885	-	-	-
Public assistance	20,497	-	1,360	-
Education	8,314	8,314	-	-
Recreation	147	-	-	-
Capital outlay	45	-	-	-
	<u>115,735</u>	<u>8,314</u>	<u>1,360</u>	<u>4</u>
Total expenditures				
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(930)</u>	<u>(1,227)</u>	<u>408</u>	<u>5</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Gain from insurance recovery	26	-	-	-
Transfers in	6,570	800	-	-
Transfers out	(491)	(52)	(408)	(5)
	<u>6,105</u>	<u>748</u>	<u>(408)</u>	<u>(5)</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)				
Net change in fund balances	5,175	(479)	-	-
Fund balances - beginning	<u>49,731</u>	<u>4,375</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 54,906</u>	<u>\$ 3,896</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
 NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
 (In Thousands)

Domestic Violence Program Fund	County Service Areas	Workforce Development Fund	
\$ -	\$ 1,112	\$ -	Revenues:
124	-	-	Taxes
65	10	-	Licenses, permits, and franchises
1	58	1	Fines, forfeitures, and penalties
-	8	6,883	Revenues from use of money and property
-	1,739	-	Aid from other governmental units
-	-	-	Charges for services
-	-	-	Other
<u>190</u>	<u>2,927</u>	<u>6,884</u>	Total revenues
			Expenditures:
-	2,567	-	Current:
-	-	-	Public protection
168	-	6,884	Health and sanitation services
-	-	-	Public assistance
-	-	-	Education
-	-	-	Recreation
-	-	-	Capital outlay
<u>168</u>	<u>2,567</u>	<u>6,884</u>	Total expenditures
<u>22</u>	<u>360</u>	<u>-</u>	Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures
			Other financing sources (uses):
-	-	-	Gain from insurance recovery
-	-	-	Transfers in
-	-	-	Transfers out
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	Total other financing sources (uses)
<u>22</u>	<u>360</u>	<u>-</u>	Net change in fund balances
<u>142</u>	<u>7,042</u>	<u>-</u>	Fund balances - beginning
<u>\$ 164</u>	<u>\$ 7,402</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	Fund balances - ending

(Continued)

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
 NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
 (In Thousands)
 (Continued)

	Spay/Neuter Program	Inmate Welfare Fund	In-Home Supportive Services Public Authority
Revenues:			
Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Licenses, permits, and franchises	-	-	-
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	13	-	-
Revenues from use of money and property	-	14	7
Aid from other governmental units	-	-	6,326
Charges for services	-	-	-
Other	-	2,633	-
	<u>13</u>	<u>2,647</u>	<u>6,333</u>
Total revenues			
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Public protection	15	2,507	-
Health and sanitation services	-	-	-
Public assistance	-	-	12,085
Education	-	-	-
Recreation	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-
	<u>15</u>	<u>2,507</u>	<u>12,085</u>
Total expenditures			
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(2)</u>	<u>140</u>	<u>(5,752)</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Gain from insurance recovery	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	5,752
Transfers out	-	(26)	-
	<u>-</u>	<u>(26)</u>	<u>5,752</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)			
Net change in fund balances	(2)	114	-
Fund balances - beginning	<u>27</u>	<u>2,185</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 25</u>	<u>\$ 2,299</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
 NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
 (In Thousands)
 (Continued)

Department of Child Support Services	Mental Health Services Act	County Successor Housing Agency	Nyeland Acres Community Center CFD	
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Revenues:
-	-	-	-	Taxes
-	-	-	-	Licenses, permits, and franchises
9	391	-	-	Fines, forfeitures, and penalties
20,757	43,625	-	-	Revenues from use of money and property
-	21,880	-	45	Aid from other governmental units
22	212	-	6	Charges for services
20,788	66,108	-	51	Other
				Total revenues
20,754	-	-	-	Expenditures:
-	60,885	-	-	Current:
-	-	-	-	Public protection
-	-	-	-	Health and sanitation services
-	-	-	-	Public assistance
-	-	-	147	Education
40	5	-	-	Recreation
20,794	60,890	-	147	Capital outlay
				Total expenditures
(6)	5,218	-	(96)	Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures
-	26	-	-	Other financing sources (uses):
7	-	-	11	Gain from insurance recovery
-	-	-	-	Transfers in
7	26	-	11	Transfers out
				Total other financing sources (uses)
1	5,244	-	(85)	Net change in fund balances
5	35,815	-	139	Fund balances - beginning
\$ 6	\$ 41,059	\$ -	\$ 54	Fund balances - ending

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 COUNTY LIBRARY FUND
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
 (In Thousands)

	COUNTY LIBRARY FUND			
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Resources (inflows):				
Taxes	\$ 5,605	\$ 5,912	\$ 6,008	\$ 96
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	2	2	1	(1)
Revenues from use of money and property	142	142	170	28
Aid from other governmental units	491	608	531	(77)
Charges for services	135	115	123	8
Other	1,175	1,188	558	(630)
Amounts available for appropriation	<u>7,550</u>	<u>7,967</u>	<u>7,391</u>	<u>(576)</u>
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Education:				
Salaries and benefits	4,790	5,034	5,034	-
Services and supplies	3,567	4,398	3,280	1,118
Total education	<u>8,357</u>	<u>9,432</u>	<u>8,314</u>	<u>1,118</u>
Capital outlay	741	-	-	-
Total charges to appropriations	<u>9,098</u>	<u>9,432</u>	<u>8,314</u>	<u>1,118</u>
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	<u>(1,548)</u>	<u>(1,465)</u>	<u>(923)</u>	<u>542</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfers in	804	804	800	(4)
Transfers out	-	(52)	(52)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>804</u>	<u>752</u>	<u>748</u>	<u>(4)</u>
Deficiency of revenues and other sources under expenditures and other uses	(744)	(713)	(175)	538
Fund balances - beginning	<u>4,375</u>	<u>4,375</u>	<u>4,375</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 3,631</u>	<u>\$ 3,662</u>	<u>\$ 4,200</u>	<u>\$ 538</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 H.U.D. GRANTS FUND
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
 (In Thousands)

	HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT GRANTS			
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Resources (inflows):				
Aid from other governmental units	\$ 2,910	\$ 5,870	\$ 1,768	\$ (4,102)
Amounts available for appropriation	<u>2,910</u>	<u>5,870</u>	<u>1,768</u>	<u>(4,102)</u>
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Public assistance:				
Services and supplies	1,745	4,113	857	3,256
Other charges	<u>650</u>	<u>1,217</u>	<u>503</u>	<u>714</u>
Total public assistance	<u>2,395</u>	<u>5,330</u>	<u>1,360</u>	<u>3,970</u>
Total charges to appropriations	<u>2,395</u>	<u>5,330</u>	<u>1,360</u>	<u>3,970</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	<u>515</u>	<u>540</u>	<u>408</u>	<u>(132)</u>
Other financing uses:				
Transfers out	<u>(515)</u>	<u>(540)</u>	<u>(408)</u>	<u>132</u>
Total other financing uses	<u>(515)</u>	<u>(540)</u>	<u>(408)</u>	<u>132</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures and other uses	-	-	-	-
Fund balances - beginning	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 FISH AND WILDLIFE FUND
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
 (In Thousands)

FISH AND WILDLIFE FUND				
	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual on Budgetary Basis</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
Resources (inflows):				
Charges for services	\$ 15	\$ 15	\$ 8	\$ (7)
Amounts available for appropriation	<u>15</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>(7)</u>
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Public protection:				
Services and supplies	1	1	1	-
Other charges	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>-</u>
Total public protection	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>-</u>
Total charges to appropriations	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	<u>11</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>(7)</u>
Other financing uses:				
Transfers out	<u>(12)</u>	<u>(12)</u>	<u>(5)</u>	<u>7</u>
Total other financing uses	<u>(12)</u>	<u>(12)</u>	<u>(5)</u>	<u>7</u>
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures and other uses	(1)	(1)	(1)	-
Fund balances - beginning	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 DOMESTIC VIOLENCE PROGRAM FUND
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
 (In Thousands)

	DOMESTIC VIOLENCE PROGRAM FUND			
	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual on Budgetary Basis</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
Resources (inflows):				
Licenses, permits, and franchises	\$ 151	\$ 151	\$ 124	\$ (27)
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	52	52	65	13
Revenues from use of money and property	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
Amounts available for appropriation	<u>203</u>	<u>203</u>	<u>190</u>	<u>(13)</u>
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Public assistance:				
Services and supplies	<u>208</u>	<u>208</u>	<u>168</u>	<u>40</u>
Total public assistance	<u>208</u>	<u>208</u>	<u>168</u>	<u>40</u>
Total charges to appropriations	<u>208</u>	<u>208</u>	<u>168</u>	<u>40</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(5)	(5)	22	27
Fund balances - beginning	<u>142</u>	<u>142</u>	<u>142</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 137</u>	<u>\$ 137</u>	<u>\$ 164</u>	<u>\$ 27</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 COUNTY SERVICE AREAS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
 (In Thousands)

	COUNTY SERVICE AREAS			
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Resources (inflows):				
Taxes	\$ 1,097	\$ 1,097	\$ 1,112	\$ 15
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	1	1	10	9
Revenues from use of money and property	40	40	70	30
Aid from other governmental units	12	12	8	(4)
Charges for services	<u>1,738</u>	<u>1,738</u>	<u>1,739</u>	<u>1</u>
Amounts available for appropriation	<u>2,888</u>	<u>2,888</u>	<u>2,939</u>	<u>51</u>
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Public protection:				
Services and supplies	<u>3,471</u>	<u>3,471</u>	<u>2,567</u>	<u>904</u>
Total public protection	3,471	3,471	2,567	904
Capital outlay	<u>3,752</u>	<u>3,752</u>	-	<u>3,752</u>
Total charges to appropriations	<u>7,223</u>	<u>7,223</u>	<u>2,567</u>	<u>4,656</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(4,335)</u>	<u>(4,335)</u>	<u>372</u>	<u>4,707</u>
Other financing sources:				
Issuance of long-term debt	3,502	3,502	-	(3,502)
Gain from insurance recovery	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>	-	<u>(4)</u>
Total other financing sources	<u>3,506</u>	<u>3,506</u>	-	<u>(3,506)</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures	(829)	(829)	372	1,201
Fund balances - beginning	<u>7,042</u>	<u>7,042</u>	<u>7,042</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 6,213</u>	<u>\$ 6,213</u>	<u>\$ 7,414</u>	<u>\$ 1,201</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT FUND
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
 (In Thousands)

WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT FUND				
	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual on Budgetary Basis</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
Resources (inflows):				
Revenues from use of money and property	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1	\$ 1
Aid from other governmental units	8,429	8,429	6,883	(1,546)
Amounts available for appropriation	<u>8,429</u>	<u>8,429</u>	<u>6,884</u>	<u>(1,545)</u>
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Public assistance:				
Salaries and benefits	3,769	3,769	3,571	198
Services and supplies	2,536	2,522	1,287	1,235
Other charges	<u>2,319</u>	<u>2,270</u>	<u>2,026</u>	<u>244</u>
Total public assistance	<u>8,624</u>	<u>8,561</u>	<u>6,884</u>	<u>1,677</u>
Total charges to appropriations	<u>8,624</u>	<u>8,561</u>	<u>6,884</u>	<u>1,677</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(195)	(132)	-	132
Fund balances - beginning	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ (195)</u>	<u>\$ (132)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 132</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 SPAY/NEUTER PROGRAM
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
 (In Thousands)

	SPAY/NEUTER PROGRAM			
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Resources (inflows):				
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 27	\$ 27
Other	20	20	-	(20)
Amounts available for appropriation	<u>20</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>7</u>
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Public protection:				
Services and supplies	<u>20</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>5</u>
Total public protection	<u>20</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>5</u>
Total charges to appropriations	<u>20</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>5</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	-	-	12	12
Fund balances - beginning	<u>27</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 27</u>	<u>\$ 27</u>	<u>\$ 39</u>	<u>\$ 12</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 INMATE WELFARE FUND
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
 (In Thousands)

	INMATE WELFARE FUND			
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Resources (inflows):				
Revenues from use of money and property	\$ 20	\$ 20	\$ 17	\$ (3)
Other	1,648	1,648	2,633	985
Amounts available for appropriation	<u>1,668</u>	<u>1,668</u>	<u>2,650</u>	<u>982</u>
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Public protection:				
Salaries and benefits	1,339	1,287	1,195	92
Services and supplies	1,443	1,469	1,312	157
Contingencies	68	68	-	68
Total public protection	<u>2,850</u>	<u>2,824</u>	<u>2,507</u>	<u>317</u>
Total charges to appropriations	<u>2,850</u>	<u>2,824</u>	<u>2,507</u>	<u>317</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(1,182)</u>	<u>(1,156)</u>	<u>143</u>	<u>1,299</u>
Other financing uses:				
Transfers out	-	(26)	(26)	-
Total other financing uses	<u>-</u>	<u>(26)</u>	<u>(26)</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures and other uses	(1,182)	(1,182)	117	1,299
Fund balances - beginning	<u>2,185</u>	<u>2,185</u>	<u>2,185</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 1,003</u>	<u>\$ 1,003</u>	<u>\$ 2,302</u>	<u>\$ 1,299</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 IN-HOME SUPPORTIVE SERVICES PUBLIC AUTHORITY
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
 (In Thousands)

	IN-HOME SUPPORTIVE SERVICES PUBLIC AUTHORITY			
	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual on Budgetary Basis</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
Resources (inflows):				
Revenues from use of money and property	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9	\$ 9
Aid from other governmental units	<u>7,049</u>	<u>7,049</u>	<u>6,324</u>	<u>(725)</u>
Amounts available for appropriation	<u>7,049</u>	<u>7,049</u>	<u>6,333</u>	<u>(716)</u>
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Public assistance:				
Salaries and benefits	861	861	591	270
Services and supplies	41	81	-	81
Other charges	<u>11,000</u>	<u>11,495</u>	<u>11,494</u>	<u>1</u>
Total public assistance	<u>11,902</u>	<u>12,437</u>	<u>12,085</u>	<u>352</u>
Total charges to appropriations	<u>11,902</u>	<u>12,437</u>	<u>12,085</u>	<u>352</u>
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	<u>(4,853)</u>	<u>(5,388)</u>	<u>(5,752)</u>	<u>(364)</u>
Other financing sources:				
Transfers in	<u>4,850</u>	<u>5,385</u>	<u>5,752</u>	<u>367</u>
Total other financing sources	<u>4,850</u>	<u>5,385</u>	<u>5,752</u>	<u>367</u>
Deficiency of revenues and other sources under expenditures	(3)	(3)	-	3
Fund balances - beginning	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ (3)</u>	<u>\$ (3)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 DEPARTMENT OF CHILD SUPPORT SERVICES
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
 (In Thousands)

	DEPARTMENT OF CHILD SUPPORT SERVICES			
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Resources (inflows):				
Revenues from use of money and property	\$ 2	\$ 2	\$ 7	\$ 5
Aid from other governmental units	21,626	21,626	20,757	(869)
Other	-	-	22	22
Amounts available for appropriation	<u>21,628</u>	<u>21,628</u>	<u>20,786</u>	<u>(842)</u>
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Public protection:				
Salaries and benefits	19,258	19,228	18,513	715
Services and supplies	2,376	2,376	2,241	135
Total public protection	<u>21,634</u>	<u>21,604</u>	<u>20,754</u>	<u>850</u>
Capital outlay	10	40	40	-
Total charges to appropriations	<u>21,644</u>	<u>21,644</u>	<u>20,794</u>	<u>850</u>
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	<u>(16)</u>	<u>(16)</u>	<u>(8)</u>	<u>8</u>
Other financing sources:				
Transfers in	15	15	7	(8)
Total other financing sources	<u>15</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>(8)</u>
Deficiency of revenues and other sources under expenditures	(1)	(1)	(1)	-
Fund balances - beginning	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 4</u>	<u>\$ 4</u>	<u>\$ 4</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES ACT
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
 (In Thousands)

MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES ACT				
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Resources (inflows):				
Revenues from use of money and property	\$ 241	\$ 241	\$ 427	\$ 186
Aid from other governmental units	39,671	41,206	43,625	2,419
Charges for services	22,846	23,339	21,880	(1,459)
Other	-	-	212	212
Amounts available for appropriation	<u>62,758</u>	<u>64,786</u>	<u>66,144</u>	<u>1,358</u>
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Health and sanitation services:				
Salaries and benefits	26,438	26,805	23,470	3,335
Services and supplies	36,756	37,393	29,857	7,536
Other charges	7,745	7,895	7,558	337
Total health and sanitation services	<u>70,939</u>	<u>72,093</u>	<u>60,885</u>	<u>11,208</u>
Capital outlay	-	873	5	868
Total charges to appropriations	<u>70,939</u>	<u>72,966</u>	<u>60,890</u>	<u>12,076</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(8,181)</u>	<u>(8,180)</u>	<u>5,254</u>	<u>13,434</u>
Other financing sources:				
Gain from insurance recovery	257	257	26	(231)
Total other financing sources	<u>257</u>	<u>257</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>(231)</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures	(7,924)	(7,923)	5,280	13,203
Fund balances - beginning	<u>35,815</u>	<u>35,815</u>	<u>35,815</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 27,891</u>	<u>\$ 27,892</u>	<u>\$ 41,095</u>	<u>\$ 13,203</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 COUNTY SUCCESSOR HOUSING AGENCY
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
 (In Thousands)

COUNTY SUCCESSOR HOUSING AGENCY				
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Resources (inflows):				
Revenues from use of money and property	\$ 1	\$ 1	\$ -	\$ (1)
Other	25	25	-	(25)
Amounts available for appropriation	26	26	-	(26)
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Public assistance:				
Other charges	26	26	-	26
Total public assistance	26	26	-	26
Total charges to appropriations	26	26	-	26
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	-	-	-	-
Fund balances - beginning	-	-	-	-
Fund balances - ending	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 NYELAND ACRES COMMUNITY CENTER CFD
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
 (In Thousands)

NYELAND ACRES COMMUNITY CENTER CFD				
	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual on Budgetary Basis</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
Resources (inflows):				
Revenues from use of money and property	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1	\$ 1
Charges for services	50	50	45	(5)
Other	66	66	6	(60)
Amounts available for appropriation	<u>116</u>	<u>116</u>	<u>52</u>	<u>(64)</u>
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Recreation and cultural services:				
Services and supplies	241	241	143	98
Other charges	4	4	4	-
Total recreation and cultural services	<u>245</u>	<u>245</u>	<u>147</u>	<u>98</u>
Total charges to appropriations	<u>245</u>	<u>245</u>	<u>147</u>	<u>98</u>
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	<u>(129)</u>	<u>(129)</u>	<u>(95)</u>	<u>34</u>
Other financing sources:				
Transfers in	-	-	11	11
Total other financing sources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>11</u>
Deficiency of revenues and other sources under expenditures	(129)	(129)	(84)	45
Fund balances - beginning	<u>139</u>	<u>139</u>	<u>139</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 10</u>	<u>\$ 10</u>	<u>\$ 55</u>	<u>\$ 45</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 STORMWATER-UNINCORPORATED
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
 (In Thousands)

	STORMWATER-UNINCORPORATED			
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Resources (inflows):				
Revenues from use of money and property	\$ 6	\$ 6	\$ 9	\$ 3
Aid from other governmental units	1,375	1,585	206	(1,379)
Charges for services	56	56	53	(3)
Amounts available for appropriation	<u>1,437</u>	<u>1,647</u>	<u>268</u>	<u>(1,379)</u>
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Public protection:				
Services and supplies	3,355	2,844	1,461	1,383
Other charges	-	1	-	1
Total public protection	<u>3,355</u>	<u>2,845</u>	<u>1,461</u>	<u>1,384</u>
Capital outlay	2,062	2,572	766	1,806
Total charges to appropriations	<u>5,417</u>	<u>5,417</u>	<u>2,227</u>	<u>3,190</u>
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	<u>(3,980)</u>	<u>(3,770)</u>	<u>(1,959)</u>	<u>1,811</u>
Other financing sources:				
Transfers in	1,625	1,625	1,625	-
Total other financing sources	<u>1,625</u>	<u>1,625</u>	<u>1,625</u>	<u>-</u>
Deficiency of revenues and other sources under expenditures	(2,355)	(2,145)	(334)	1,811
Fund balances - beginning	<u>2,044</u>	<u>2,044</u>	<u>2,044</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ (311)</u>	<u>\$ (101)</u>	<u>\$ 1,710</u>	<u>\$ 1,811</u>

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

Debt service funds are used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt. A more detailed description of each fund is listed below:

PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

This fund is used to finance a portion of various capital projects and pay costs incurred in connection with the issuance, sale, and delivery of the Public Financing Authority's (PFA) Tax Exempt Commercial Paper Notes (TECP), the 2009 Certificates of Participation (2009 COPs), the Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2013A and Series 2013B (LRB 2013A and LRB 2013B, respectively), the Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2016A (LRRB 2016A), and the Certificates of Participation issued to the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA COPs). The 2009 COPs refunded the Public Facilities Corporation (PFC) 1998 Certificates of Participation and the PFA 2001 Certificates of Participation along with repayment of advances made by TECP for purchase of the Fillmore Human Services Agency Building and construction of the Ventura County Medical Center. The LRB 2013A financed a new replacement wing of the Ventura County Medical Center and retired \$20,656,000 of TECP. The LRB 2013B financed the acquisition of an office building located at 1911 Williams Drive in Oxnard and refunded the 2003 Certificates of Participation. The LRRB 2016A were used to advance refund the 2009 COPs. The USDA COPs were used to fund the Waterworks District No. 19 Water Infrastructure Project. This fund receives lease revenue payments in compliance with lease-purchase agreements. These payments are accumulated for making payment of principal and interest on these debt issues.

COUNTY SERVICE AREA #34

This fund is used to account for the required debt service reserve and accumulate resources for the payment of principal and interest on the Revolving Fund Loan issued by the State of California, State Water Resources Control Board-Clean Water Act. Revenues are received through special assessment taxes on property.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
 NON-MAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS
 JUNE 30, 2017
 (In Thousands)

	<u>Total</u>	<u>Public Financing Authority</u>	<u>County Service Area #34</u>
<u>ASSETS</u>			
Cash and investments	\$ 3,855	\$ 3,341	\$ 514
Receivables, net	377	29	348
Due from other funds	7	7	-
Long-term receivables	<u>8,726</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,726</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 12,965</u>	<u>\$ 3,377</u>	<u>\$ 9,588</u>
<u>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</u>			
Unavailable revenue	\$ 9,072	\$ -	\$ 9,072
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>9,072</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>9,072</u>
<u>FUND BALANCES</u>			
Restricted	<u>3,893</u>	<u>3,377</u>	<u>516</u>
Total fund balances	<u>3,893</u>	<u>3,377</u>	<u>516</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 12,965</u>	<u>\$ 3,377</u>	<u>\$ 9,588</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
 NON-MAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
 (In Thousands)

	Total	Public Financing Authority	County Service Area #34
Revenues:			
Revenues from use of money and property	\$ 83	\$ 80	\$ 3
Charges for services	430	-	430
Total revenues	<u>513</u>	<u>80</u>	<u>433</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Debt service:			
Principal retirement	5,477	5,198	279
Interest and fiscal charges	2,140	1,962	178
Payment to refunding escrow agent	2,713	2,713	-
Refunding bond issuance costs	35	35	-
Total expenditures	<u>10,365</u>	<u>9,908</u>	<u>457</u>
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	<u>(9,852)</u>	<u>(9,828)</u>	<u>(24)</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Refunding bonds issued	4,615	4,615	-
Premium on refunding bonds issued	615	615	-
Payment to refunding escrow agent	(5,172)	(5,172)	-
Transfers in	9,095	9,095	-
Transfers out	(1)	(1)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>9,152</u>	<u>9,152</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	(700)	(676)	(24)
Fund balances - beginning	<u>4,593</u>	<u>4,053</u>	<u>540</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u><u>\$ 3,893</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,377</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 516</u></u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 NON-MAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS
 COUNTY SERVICE AREA #34
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
 (In Thousands)

COUNTY SERVICE AREA #34				
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Resources (inflows):				
Revenues from use of money and property	\$ 3	\$ 3	\$ 4	\$ 1
Charges for services	455	455	430	(25)
Amounts available for appropriation	458	458	434	(24)
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	279	279	279	-
Interest and fiscal charges	178	178	178	-
Total charges to appropriations	457	457	457	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	1	1	(23)	(24)
Fund balances - beginning	540	540	540	-
Fund balances - ending	\$ 541	\$ 541	\$ 517	\$ (24)

NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

Capital projects funds are used to account for financial resources provided by borrowings or contributions and for major capital acquisition and construction activities funded by those resources (other than those financed by proprietary funds and trust funds). Major capital activities are reported in the following funds:

PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

This fund is used to account for the costs of constructing and acquiring various buildings, facilities, and equipment for the County. The cost of various projects is financed by the periodic issuance of Tax Exempt Commercial Paper Notes (TECP) which were first used in 1998 through the Public Financing Authority (PFA). Certificates of Participation (COPs) were issued in 2003 to purchase the Gonzales Road Building and finance the construction of the Juvenile Justice Facility Courthouse. Also, COPs were issued in 2009 to currently refund Public Facilities Corporation (PFC) COPs issued in 1998 and PFA COPs issued in 2001. Additionally, the issue provided for financing of the Medical Center Clinic and the Fillmore Human Services Agency building. The Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2013A were issued in 2013 to finance a new replacement wing of the Ventura County Medical Center and to retire \$20,656,000 of TECP. The Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2013B financed the acquisition of an office building located at 1911 Williams Drive in Oxnard and refunded PFA COPs issued in 2003. The Certificates of Participation issued to the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Development were used to fund the Waterworks District No. 19 Water Infrastructure Project.

SANTA ROSA ROAD ASSESSMENT DISTRICT

On November 13, 2005, in accordance with Streets and Highways Code Section 22000 and Article XII D of the California Constitution, the Board of Supervisors adopted a resolution forming the Santa Rosa Road Assessment District for the purpose of funding the cost of installation, maintenance, and servicing of public improvements of four traffic signals along Santa Rosa Road. The project was funded by a combination of a private donation, a transfer and a loan from the Road Fund, and assessments imposed on assessable parcels within the District's boundaries.

TODD ROAD JAIL EXPANSION

Established to account for the design and construction of a new Health and Programming Unit (HPU) at the Todd Road Jail (TRJ). On May 10, 2016 the Board of Supervisors (BOS) accepted an award in the amount of \$55,137,000 from the State of California's Board of State and Community Corrections (BSCC). These funds were made available by Senate Bill 863, Chapter 37, which formed the Adult Local Criminal Justice Facilities Construction Financing Program. A 10 percent match from the County, in the amount of \$6,127,000 is required. Once constructed, the new HPU will be a 64-bed facility used to house inmates with medical and mental health special needs.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
 NON-MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS
 JUNE 30, 2017
 (In Thousands)

	<u>Total</u>	<u>Public Financing Authority</u>	<u>Santa Rosa Road Assessment District</u>	<u>Todd Road Jail Expansion</u>
<u>ASSETS</u>				
Cash and investments	\$ 10,649	\$ 6,097	\$ 11	\$ 4,541
Receivables, net	182	136	34	12
Due from other funds	39	36	-	3
Long-term receivables	<u>261</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>261</u>	<u>-</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 11,131</u>	<u>\$ 6,269</u>	<u>\$ 306</u>	<u>\$ 4,556</u>
<u>LIABILITIES</u>				
Accounts payable	\$ 110	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 110
Due to other funds	4,501	4,498	3	-
Deferred revenue	<u>1</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>-</u>
Total liabilities	<u>4,612</u>	<u>4,498</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>110</u>
<u>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</u>				
Unavailable revenue	<u>294</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>294</u>	<u>-</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>294</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>294</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>FUND BALANCES</u>				
Restricted	6,217	1,771	-	4,446
Committed	<u>8</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>-</u>
Total fund balances	<u>6,225</u>	<u>1,771</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>4,446</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 11,131</u>	<u>\$ 6,269</u>	<u>\$ 306</u>	<u>\$ 4,556</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
 NON-MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
 (In Thousands)

	Total	Public Financing Authority	Santa Rosa Road Assessment District	Todd Road Jail Expansion
Revenues:				
Revenues from use of money and property	\$ 428	\$ 390	\$ 2	\$ 36
Charges for services	20	-	20	-
Total revenues	448	390	22	36
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Public ways and facilities	23	-	23	-
Capital outlay	5,081	4,464	-	617
Total expenditures	5,104	4,464	23	617
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	(4,656)	(4,074)	(1)	(581)
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfers in	5,027	-	-	5,027
Transfers out	(1,487)	(1,487)	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	3,540	(1,487)	-	5,027
Net change in fund balances	(1,116)	(5,561)	(1)	4,446
Fund balances - beginning	7,341	7,332	9	-
Fund balances - ending	\$ 6,225	\$ 1,771	\$ 8	\$ 4,446

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 NON-MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS
 SANTA ROSA ROAD ASSESSMENT DISTRICT
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
 (In Thousands)

SANTA ROSA ROAD ASSESSMENT DISTRICT				
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Resources (inflows):				
Charges for services	\$ 23	\$ 23	\$ 20	\$ (3)
Amounts available for appropriation	23	23	20	(3)
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Public ways and facilities:				
Services and supplies	23	23	23	-
Total public ways and facilities	23	23	23	-
Total charges to appropriations	23	23	23	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	-	-	(3)	(3)
Fund balances - beginning	9	9	9	-
Fund balances - ending	\$ 9	\$ 9	\$ 6	\$ (3)

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 NON-MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS
 TODD ROAD JAIL EXPANSION
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
 (In Thousands)

TODD ROAD JAIL EXPANSION				
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Resources (inflows):				
Revenues from use of money and property	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 34	\$ 34
Amounts available for appropriation	-	-	34	34
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Capital outlay	-	5,027	617	4,410
Total charges to appropriations	-	5,027	617	4,410
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	-	(5,027)	(583)	4,444
Other financing sources:				
Transfers in	-	5,027	5,027	-
Total other financing sources	-	5,027	5,027	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures	-	-	4,444	4,444
Fund balances - beginning	-	-	-	-
Fund balances - ending	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,444	\$ 4,444

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

PERMANENT FUND

GEORGE D. LYON

The George D. Lyon Permanent Fund was established in December 2002, funded by a bequest with the legal restriction that only earnings, and not principal, may be used for the purchase of books for the Foster Library in Ventura, California.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 NON-MAJOR PERMANENT FUND
 GEORGE D. LYON PERMANENT FUND
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
 (In Thousands)

GEORGE D. LYON PERMANENT FUND				
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Resources (inflows):				
Revenues from use of money and property	\$ 4	\$ 4	\$ 9	\$ 5
Amounts available for appropriation	4	4	9	5
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Excess of revenues over expenditures	4	4	9	5
Other financing uses:				
Transfers out	(4)	(4)	-	4
Total other financing uses	(4)	(4)	-	4
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures and other uses	-	-	9	9
Fund balances - beginning	1,147	1,147	1,147	-
Fund balances - ending	\$ 1,147	\$ 1,147	\$ 1,156	\$ 9



NON-MAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS



NON-MAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Enterprise funds are one of two types of proprietary funds used to report activities for which fees are charged to external users for full recovery, or more, of goods or services provided. They are exempt from legal compliance for budgetary control and follow commercial accounting principles for determination of operating, rather than budgetary, results. The County has established and uses the following enterprise funds:

PARKS DEPARTMENT

This fund accounts for the operation of the County's parks and golf courses, including administrative, fiscal, and other support services to these operations. Revenues are derived primarily from rentals of facilities to operators and concessionaires and from fees charged to public users of the facilities. The fund also accounts for federal and state aid and County contributions in support of parks and recreational activities.

CHANNEL ISLANDS HARBOR

This fund accounts for the operation of all areas of the Channel Islands Harbor, including administrative, fiscal, and other support for operations, as well as the expansion area of Channel Islands Harbor that was financed by loans from the State of California and the commercial fishing enterprise activities funded by a federal loan. Revenues for the Harbor are derived from rentals of facilities to operators, concessionaires, tenants, and from fees charged to the public users of the facility.

HEALTH CARE PLAN

The Ventura County Health Care Plan (VCHCP) is a service oriented, County sponsored Health Maintenance Organization (HMO) that offers an extensive range of benefits and low out-of-pocket expenses. Established during the 1993-94 fiscal year, VCHCP was developed as a practical and cost effective option for providing health care services to County employees and their covered dependents. Revenues are derived primarily from charges to participating employer groups for medical insurance.

OAK VIEW DISTRICT

This assessment district was established on August 2, 2002, for the costs of acquiring and rehabilitating the former Oak View School for use as a community park and family resource center. Acquisition and development costs of \$1,400,000, were financed principally by tax-exempt commercial paper and grant funds. Benefit assessments fund annual debt service and maintenance and operation costs. The project is administered by the General Services Agency.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
 NON-MAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
 JUNE 30, 2017
 (In Thousands)

	Total	Parks Department	Channel Islands Harbor	Health Care Plan	Oak View District
ASSETS					
Current assets:					
Cash and investments	\$ 23,609	\$ 3,235	\$ 12,252	\$ 7,772	\$ 350
Receivables, net	5,333	357	523	4,452	1
Due from other funds	1,610	80	23	1,507	-
Inventories and other assets	180	-	32	138	10
Restricted cash and investments	1,651	-	151	1,500	-
Total current assets	<u>32,383</u>	<u>3,672</u>	<u>12,981</u>	<u>15,369</u>	<u>361</u>
Noncurrent assets:					
Long-term receivables	2,798	2,798	-	-	-
Capital assets:					
Nondepreciable:					
Land	8,860	5,485	2,154	-	1,221
Easements	122	122	-	-	-
Construction in progress	867	63	804	-	-
Depreciable:					
Land improvements	31,536	25,030	6,353	-	153
Structures and improvements	38,023	11,060	25,964	417	582
Equipment/Vehicles	2,393	509	1,849	10	25
Software	6,714	35	12	6,667	-
Less accumulated depreciation	(43,223)	(24,185)	(14,330)	(4,423)	(285)
Total noncurrent assets	<u>48,090</u>	<u>20,917</u>	<u>22,806</u>	<u>2,671</u>	<u>1,696</u>
Total assets	<u>80,473</u>	<u>24,589</u>	<u>35,787</u>	<u>18,040</u>	<u>2,057</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Deferred outflow related to pensions	5,228	622	2,660	1,946	-
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>5,228</u>	<u>622</u>	<u>2,660</u>	<u>1,946</u>	<u>-</u>
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 85,701</u>	<u>\$ 25,211</u>	<u>\$ 38,447</u>	<u>\$ 19,986</u>	<u>\$ 2,057</u>
LIABILITIES					
Current liabilities:					
Accounts payable	\$ 380	\$ 144	\$ 171	\$ 57	\$ 8
Due to other funds	332	147	33	146	6
Due to other governmental agencies	74	-	-	74	-
Accrued liabilities	452	61	176	215	-
Compensated absences, current	511	90	195	226	-
Claims liabilities, current	9,810	-	-	9,810	-
Certificates of participation, tax-exempt commercial paper, and loans and capital leases payable, current	524	-	488	-	36
Total current liabilities	<u>12,083</u>	<u>442</u>	<u>1,063</u>	<u>10,528</u>	<u>50</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:					
Unearned revenue	391	-	194	197	-
Deposits and other liabilities	927	88	839	-	-
Advances from other funds	4,000	-	-	4,000	-
Compensated absences, noncurrent	431	107	180	144	-
Net pension liability	9,811	1,188	4,996	3,627	-
Certificates of participation, tax-exempt commercial paper, and loans and capital leases payable, noncurrent	2,672	-	2,106	-	566
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>18,232</u>	<u>1,383</u>	<u>8,315</u>	<u>7,968</u>	<u>566</u>
Total liabilities	<u>30,315</u>	<u>1,825</u>	<u>9,378</u>	<u>18,496</u>	<u>616</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Deferred service concession arrangements	10,208	10,208	-	-	-
Deferred inflow related to pensions	1,052	122	534	396	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>11,260</u>	<u>10,330</u>	<u>534</u>	<u>396</u>	<u>-</u>
NET POSITION					
Net investment in capital assets	34,956	10,979	20,212	2,671	1,094
Restricted for:					
Debt service	151	-	151	-	-
Grantors	808	808	-	-	-
Tangible net equity reserve	1,500	-	-	1,500	-
Unrestricted (deficit)	6,711	1,269	8,172	(3,077)	347
Total net position	<u>44,126</u>	<u>13,056</u>	<u>28,535</u>	<u>1,094</u>	<u>1,441</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and net position	<u>\$ 85,701</u>	<u>\$ 25,211</u>	<u>\$ 38,447</u>	<u>\$ 19,986</u>	<u>\$ 2,057</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION
 NON-MAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
 (In Thousands)

	<u>Total</u>	<u>Parks Department</u>	<u>Channel Islands Harbor</u>	<u>Health Care Plan</u>	<u>Oak View District</u>
Operating Revenues:					
Charges for services	\$ 77,910	\$ 2,866	\$ 3,617	\$ 71,234	\$ 193
Rents and royalties	5,981	856	5,060	-	65
Miscellaneous	46	19	27	-	-
Total operating revenues	<u>83,937</u>	<u>3,741</u>	<u>8,704</u>	<u>71,234</u>	<u>258</u>
Operating Expenses:					
Salaries and benefits	10,184	1,663	4,187	4,334	-
Services and supplies	8,656	1,979	2,867	3,628	182
Insurance premiums	1,571	22	74	1,475	-
Utilities	512	341	171	-	-
Provision for claims	61,689	-	-	61,689	-
Depreciation and amortization	2,849	1,615	830	369	35
Total operating expenses	<u>85,461</u>	<u>5,620</u>	<u>8,129</u>	<u>71,495</u>	<u>217</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>(1,524)</u>	<u>(1,879)</u>	<u>575</u>	<u>(261)</u>	<u>41</u>
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):					
State and federal grants	20	-	20	-	-
Gain from insurance recovery	3	3	-	-	-
Gain (loss) from sale (disposal) of capital assets	(9)	(9)	-	-	-
Interest and investment income	172	16	73	80	3
Interest expense	(110)	-	(50)	(55)	(5)
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	<u>76</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>43</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>(2)</u>
Income (loss) before capital contributions and transfers	(1,448)	(1,869)	618	(236)	39
Capital grants and contributions	316	316	-	-	-
Transfers in	1,210	594	600	-	16
Transfers out	(29)	(29)	-	-	-
Change in net position	49	(988)	1,218	(236)	55
Net position - beginning	<u>44,077</u>	<u>14,044</u>	<u>27,317</u>	<u>1,330</u>	<u>1,386</u>
Net position - ending	<u>\$ 44,126</u>	<u>\$ 13,056</u>	<u>\$ 28,535</u>	<u>\$ 1,094</u>	<u>\$ 1,441</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
 NON-MAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
 (In Thousands)

	Total	Parks Department	Channel Islands Harbor	Health Care Plan	Oak View District
Cash flows from operating activities:					
Cash receipts from customers	\$ 17,825	\$ 3,729	\$ 8,649	\$ 5,189	\$ 258
Cash receipts from other funds	66,620	-	-	66,620	-
Cash paid to suppliers for goods and services	(5,977)	(982)	(2,628)	(2,206)	(161)
Cash paid to employees for services	(10,453)	(1,671)	(4,107)	(4,675)	-
Cash paid to other funds	(3,590)	(1,505)	(440)	(1,619)	(26)
Cash paid for insurance premiums	(1,493)	-	(21)	(1,472)	-
Cash paid for judgments and claims	(63,233)	-	-	(63,233)	-
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>(301)</u>	<u>(429)</u>	<u>1,453</u>	<u>(1,396)</u>	<u>71</u>
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:					
Transfers received	1,159	543	600	-	16
Transfers paid	(29)	(29)	-	-	-
Noncapital grants paid	40	40	-	-	-
Advances from other funds	4,000	-	-	4,000	-
Interest paid on noncapital debt	(55)	-	-	(55)	-
State and federal grant receipts	20	-	20	-	-
Net cash provided by (used in) noncapital financing activities	<u>5,135</u>	<u>554</u>	<u>620</u>	<u>3,945</u>	<u>16</u>
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:					
Proceeds from capital grants and contributions	82	82	-	-	-
Proceeds from insurance recovery	3	3	-	-	-
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(623)	(212)	(341)	(70)	-
Principal paid on capital debt	(448)	-	(410)	-	(38)
Interest paid on capital debt	(119)	-	(114)	-	(5)
Proceeds from maturity of restricted net position	8	-	8	-	-
Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities	<u>(1,097)</u>	<u>(127)</u>	<u>(857)</u>	<u>(70)</u>	<u>(43)</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:					
Interest and investment income received	152	18	61	71	2
Net cash provided by investing activities	<u>152</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>61</u>	<u>71</u>	<u>2</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	3,889	16	1,277	2,550	46
Total cash and cash equivalents, beginning of the year	21,220	3,219	10,975	6,722	304
Total cash and cash equivalents, end of the year	<u>\$ 25,109</u>	<u>\$ 3,235</u>	<u>\$ 12,252</u>	<u>\$ 9,272</u>	<u>\$ 350</u>
Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents to the Statement of Net Position:					
Cash and investments	\$ 23,609	\$ 3,235	\$ 12,252	\$ 7,772	\$ 350
Restricted cash and investments	1,500	-	-	1,500	-
Total cash and cash equivalents, end of the year	<u>\$ 25,109</u>	<u>\$ 3,235</u>	<u>\$ 12,252</u>	<u>\$ 9,272</u>	<u>\$ 350</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
NON-MAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(In Thousands)

	Total	Parks Department	Channel Islands Harbor	Health Care Plan	Oak View District
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash					
Provided by (used in) operating activities:					
Operating income (loss)	\$ (1,524)	\$ (1,879)	\$ 575	\$ (261)	\$ 41
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to cash flows from operating activities:					
Depreciation and amortization	2,849	1,615	830	369	35
Decrease (increase) in:					
Accounts receivable	(1,899)	(6)	(94)	(1,799)	-
Due from other funds	2,482	(2)	(16)	2,500	-
Inventories and other assets	42	-	38	4	-
Deferred outflow pension	(1,821)	(226)	(1,039)	(556)	-
Increase (decrease) in:					
Accounts payable	(56)	37	(9)	(77)	(7)
Accrued liabilities	(330)	9	15	(354)	-
Due to other funds	(115)	(182)	(3)	68	2
Due to other governmental funds	(189)	-	-	(189)	-
Unearned revenue	(164)	(6)	(32)	(126)	-
Claims liabilities	(1,209)	-	-	(1,209)	-
Deposits and other liabilities	74	(1)	75	-	-
Compensated absences	33	-	35	(2)	-
Net pension liability	1,814	244	1,180	390	-
Deferred inflow pension	(288)	(32)	(102)	(154)	-
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>\$ (301)</u>	<u>\$ (429)</u>	<u>\$ 1,453</u>	<u>\$ (1,396)</u>	<u>\$ 71</u>
Noncash financing, capital, and investing activities:					
Decrease in capital assets related to accounts payable	\$ (82)	\$ -	\$ (2)	\$ -	\$ (80)
Noncash retirement of capital assets	(27)	(9)	(18)	-	-
Decrease in fair value of investments	(27)	(2)	(13)	(12)	-
Decrease in transfers in	(51)	(51)	-	-	-
Decrease in noncash interest	(63)	-	(63)	-	-

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS



INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Internal service funds are one of two types of proprietary funds used to centralize and allocate the cost of certain services provided on a cost-reimbursement basis primarily to County departments as well as to other government agencies. User charges are based upon standard rates calculated on an estimated cost recovery basis.

PUBLIC WORKS SERVICES

This fund coordinates the County's property management activities and provides administrative, engineering, construction, and maintenance services to various County departments as well as other governmental units.

HEAVY EQUIPMENT

This fund maintains the County's fleet of machinery and construction equipment and rents such equipment to County departments and other governmental units.

TRANSPORTATION

This fund provides for the acquisition, maintenance, and replacement of County automobiles and light trucks, which it rents to various County departments and non-County entities.

GENERAL INSURANCE

This fund administers certain commercial and County self-insurance programs, principally worker's compensation, medical malpractice, and general insurance. It also administers the hazardous materials program which provides for waste handling, disposal, and reporting.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES

This fund is responsible for the design, implementation, and maintenance of the telecommunication network as well as the computer-assisted systems which support the information processing requirements of the County departments and certain non-County entities.

GENERAL SERVICES

This fund's services include graphics, mailroom, stores, purchasing, security, maintenance, custodial, and landscaping provided to all County departments and certain non-County entities. The fund also administers the utilities program and the job order contract program, which contracts with outside vendors to provide maintenance projects for County departments.

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS INSURANCE

This fund administers the County's commercial employees' group medical plan and disability income protection plan and the self-insured, wage-supplement, and unemployment insurance programs. The fund, operated by the Human Resources Department, collects premiums from County agencies, departments and employees, and makes benefit payments through outside settlement agents.

PERSONNEL SERVICES

This fund administers the training services offered to County and non-County entities. Services include assessment of the requesting entity's needs as well as the development and delivery of comprehensive programs. This fund, operated by the Human Resources Department, provides these services at cost to both County departments and outside entities.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
 INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
 JUNE 30, 2017
 (In Thousands)

	Total	Public Works Services	Heavy Equipment	Transportation
ASSETS				
Current assets:				
Cash and investments	\$ 250,350	\$ 13,456	\$ 7,733	\$ 2,131
Receivables, net	4,072	239	50	258
Due from other funds	5,807	196	348	1,184
Inventories and other assets	4,452	-	-	629
Restricted cash and investments	418	-	-	-
Total current assets	<u>265,099</u>	<u>13,891</u>	<u>8,131</u>	<u>4,202</u>
Noncurrent assets:				
Long-term receivables	97	-	-	-
Capital assets:				
Nondepreciable:				
Land	770	-	-	-
Construction in progress	77	-	5	2
Depreciable:				
Land improvements	1,208	-	-	-
Structures and improvements	18,221	722	9	869
Equipment/Vehicles	102,690	663	17,788	52,072
Software	14,263	1,389	-	438
Less accumulated depreciation	(68,993)	(1,500)	(10,107)	(24,196)
Total noncurrent assets	<u>68,333</u>	<u>1,274</u>	<u>7,695</u>	<u>29,185</u>
Total assets	<u>333,432</u>	<u>15,165</u>	<u>15,826</u>	<u>33,387</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred outflow related to pensions	34,839	15,295	331	1,174
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>34,839</u>	<u>15,295</u>	<u>331</u>	<u>1,174</u>
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 368,271</u>	<u>\$ 30,460</u>	<u>\$ 16,157</u>	<u>\$ 34,561</u>
LIABILITIES				
Current liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 8,500	\$ 119	\$ 1	\$ 1,156
Due to other funds	2,201	220	203	929
Due to other governmental agencies	19	-	-	-
Accrued liabilities	5,265	1,389	35	133
Compensated absences, current	4,643	2,098	56	168
Claims liabilities, current	39,822	-	-	-
Certificates of participation, tax-exempt commercial paper, and loans payable, current	1,223	-	-	19
Total current liabilities	<u>61,673</u>	<u>3,826</u>	<u>295</u>	<u>2,405</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:				
Unearned revenue	799	189	-	-
Compensated absences, noncurrent	3,233	1,703	37	90
Net pension liability	65,093	28,595	618	2,202
Claims liabilities, noncurrent	138,570	-	-	-
Certificates of participation, tax-exempt commercial paper, and loans payable, noncurrent	8,320	-	-	122
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>216,015</u>	<u>30,487</u>	<u>655</u>	<u>2,414</u>
Total liabilities	<u>277,688</u>	<u>34,313</u>	<u>950</u>	<u>4,819</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred inflow related to pensions	7,058	3,096	67	236
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>7,058</u>	<u>3,096</u>	<u>67</u>	<u>236</u>
NET POSITION				
Net investment in capital assets	58,693	1,274	7,696	29,045
Restricted for:				
Debt service	418	-	-	-
Unrestricted (deficit)	24,414	(8,223)	7,444	461
Total net position	<u>83,525</u>	<u>(6,949)</u>	<u>15,140</u>	<u>29,506</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and net position	<u>\$ 368,271</u>	<u>\$ 30,460</u>	<u>\$ 16,157</u>	<u>\$ 34,561</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
 INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
 JUNE 30, 2017
 (In Thousands)

General Insurance	Information Technology Services	General Services	Employee Benefits Insurance	Personnel Services
\$ 189,702	\$ 19,212	\$ 13,079	\$ 4,681	\$ 356
1,583	201	1,382	358	1
117	852	3,107	3	-
789	1,801	1,233	-	-
-	418	-	-	-
<u>192,191</u>	<u>22,484</u>	<u>18,801</u>	<u>5,042</u>	<u>357</u>
97	-	-	-	-
770	-	-	-	-
-	-	70	-	-
-	1,208	-	-	-
-	2,312	14,309	-	-
-	25,066	7,093	8	-
-	11,504	848	84	-
-	(25,279)	(7,876)	(35)	-
<u>867</u>	<u>14,811</u>	<u>14,444</u>	<u>57</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>193,058</u>	<u>37,295</u>	<u>33,245</u>	<u>5,099</u>	<u>357</u>
577	9,536	7,104	721	101
<u>577</u>	<u>9,536</u>	<u>7,104</u>	<u>721</u>	<u>101</u>
<u>\$ 193,635</u>	<u>\$ 46,831</u>	<u>\$ 40,349</u>	<u>\$ 5,820</u>	<u>\$ 458</u>
\$ 755	\$ 1,972	\$ 4,219	\$ 278	\$ -
573	55	194	23	4
-	19	-	-	-
54	2,328	773	544	9
95	1,221	880	113	12
39,658	-	-	164	-
-	1,032	172	-	-
<u>41,135</u>	<u>6,627</u>	<u>6,238</u>	<u>1,122</u>	<u>25</u>
-	317	293	-	-
57	630	667	49	-
1,076	17,787	13,277	1,353	185
138,570	-	-	-	-
-	6,329	1,869	-	-
<u>139,703</u>	<u>25,063</u>	<u>16,106</u>	<u>1,402</u>	<u>185</u>
<u>180,838</u>	<u>31,690</u>	<u>22,344</u>	<u>2,524</u>	<u>210</u>
117	1,937	1,439	145	21
<u>117</u>	<u>1,937</u>	<u>1,439</u>	<u>145</u>	<u>21</u>
770	7,449	12,402	57	-
-	418	-	-	-
<u>11,910</u>	<u>5,337</u>	<u>4,164</u>	<u>3,094</u>	<u>227</u>
<u>12,680</u>	<u>13,204</u>	<u>16,566</u>	<u>3,151</u>	<u>227</u>
<u>\$ 193,635</u>	<u>\$ 46,831</u>	<u>\$ 40,349</u>	<u>\$ 5,820</u>	<u>\$ 458</u>

ASSETS

Current assets:

Cash and investments
 Receivables, net
 Due from other funds
 Inventories and other assets
 Restricted cash and investments

Total current assets

Noncurrent assets:

Long-term receivables

Capital assets:

Nondepreciable:

Land

Construction in progress

Depreciable:

Land improvements

Structures and improvements

Equipment/Vehicles

Software

Less accumulated depreciation

Total noncurrent assets

Total assets

DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES

Deferred outflow related to pensions

Total deferred outflows of resources

Total assets and deferred outflows of resources

LIABILITIES

Current liabilities:

Accounts payable

Due to other funds

Due to other governmental agencies

Accrued liabilities

Compensated absences, current

Claims liabilities, current

Certificates of participation, tax-exempt commercial paper, and

loans payable, current

Total current liabilities

Noncurrent liabilities:

Unearned revenue

Compensated absences, noncurrent

Net pension liability

Claims liabilities, noncurrent

Certificates of participation, tax-exempt commercial paper, and

loans payable, noncurrent

Total noncurrent liabilities

Total liabilities

DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES

Deferred inflow related to pensions

Total deferred inflows of resources

NET POSITION

Net investment in capital assets

Restricted for:

Debt service

Unrestricted (deficit)

Total net position

Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and net position

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION
 INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
 (In Thousands)

	<u>Total</u>	<u>Public Works Services</u>	<u>Heavy Equipment</u>	<u>Transportation</u>
Operating Revenues:				
Charges for services	\$ 236,358	\$ 49,001	\$ 5,046	\$ 13,827
Rents and royalties	34	34	-	-
Miscellaneous	456	36	8	-
Total operating revenues	<u>236,848</u>	<u>49,071</u>	<u>5,054</u>	<u>13,827</u>
Operating Expenses:				
Salaries and benefits	87,881	38,536	983	2,663
Services and supplies	94,612	7,485	2,403	6,642
Insurance premiums	6,063	231	32	28
Provision for claims	40,296	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortization	11,008	196	1,169	4,721
Total operating expenses	<u>239,860</u>	<u>46,448</u>	<u>4,587</u>	<u>14,054</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>(3,012)</u>	<u>2,623</u>	<u>467</u>	<u>(227)</u>
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):				
Gain from insurance recovery	766	-	51	525
Gain (loss) from sale (disposal) of capital assets	(379)	-	(232)	116
Interest and investment income	1,579	80	46	17
Interest expense	(215)	-	-	(2)
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	<u>1,751</u>	<u>80</u>	<u>(135)</u>	<u>656</u>
Income (loss) before capital contributions and transfers	(1,261)	2,703	332	429
Capital grants and contributions	465	-	-	-
Transfers in	1,370	22	-	330
Transfers out	(1,173)	-	-	-
Change in net position	(599)	2,725	332	759
Net position - beginning	<u>84,124</u>	<u>(9,674)</u>	<u>14,808</u>	<u>28,747</u>
Net position - ending	<u>\$ 83,525</u>	<u>\$ (6,949)</u>	<u>\$ 15,140</u>	<u>\$ 29,506</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION
 INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
 (In Thousands)

General Insurance	Information Technology Services	General Services	Employee Benefits Insurance	Personnel Services	
\$ 42,675	\$ 42,193	\$ 72,427	\$ 10,724	\$ 465	Operating Revenues:
-	-	-	-	-	Charges for services
-	-	322	90	-	Rents and royalties
42,675	42,193	72,749	10,814	465	Miscellaneous
					Total operating revenues
1,510	23,456	18,470	1,994	269	Operating Expenses:
3,898	14,912	51,004	8,026	242	Salaries and benefits
5,437	151	174	8	2	Services and supplies
39,658	-	-	638	-	Insurance premiums
-	3,889	1,027	6	-	Provision for claims
50,503	42,408	70,675	10,672	513	Depreciation and amortization
					Total operating expenses
(7,828)	(215)	2,074	142	(48)	Operating income (loss)
					Nonoperating revenues (expenses):
-	-	190	-	-	Gain from insurance recovery
-	(265)	2	-	-	Gain (loss) from sale (disposal) of capital assets
1,221	107	77	29	2	Interest and investment income
-	(191)	(22)	-	-	Interest expense
1,221	(349)	247	29	2	Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)
					Income (loss) before capital contributions and transfers
(6,607)	(564)	2,321	171	(46)	
-	-	465	-	-	Capital grants and contributions
-	988	-	30	-	Transfers in
-	-	(1,173)	-	-	Transfers out
(6,607)	424	1,613	201	(46)	Change in net position
19,287	12,780	14,953	2,950	273	Net position - beginning
\$ 12,680	\$ 13,204	\$ 16,566	\$ 3,151	\$ 227	Net position - ending

COUNTY OF VENTURA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(In Thousands)

	Total	Public Works Services	Heavy Equipment	Transportation
Cash flows from operating activities:				
Cash receipts from customers	\$ 16,385	\$ 45	\$ 37	\$ 368
Cash receipts from other funds	224,397	49,143	5,695	13,609
Cash receipts from other sources	355	20	8	-
Cash paid to suppliers for goods and services	(76,233)	(1,562)	(1,101)	(4,781)
Cash paid to employees for services	(89,041)	(39,338)	(956)	(2,694)
Cash paid to other funds	(21,501)	(6,184)	(1,329)	(898)
Cash paid for insurance premiums	(5,292)	-	-	-
Cash paid for judgments and claims	(23,636)	-	-	-
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>25,434</u>	<u>2,124</u>	<u>2,354</u>	<u>5,604</u>
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:				
Transfers received	1,369	21	-	330
Transfers paid	(1,173)	-	-	-
Net cash provided by (used in) noncapital financing activities	<u>196</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>330</u>
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:				
Proceeds from capital grants and contributions	465	-	-	-
Proceeds from insurance recovery	766	-	51	525
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(12,410)	(27)	(311)	(10,283)
Principal paid on capital lease obligations	(20)	-	-	(20)
Principal paid on capital debt	(1,345)	-	-	-
Interest paid on capital debt	(337)	-	-	(2)
Proceeds from sales of capital assets	900	-	50	848
Proceeds from maturity of restricted assets	174	-	-	-
Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities	<u>(11,807)</u>	<u>(27)</u>	<u>(210)</u>	<u>(8,932)</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:				
Interest and investment income received	<u>1,368</u>	<u>69</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>24</u>
Net cash provided by investing activities	<u>1,368</u>	<u>69</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>24</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	15,191	2,187	2,179	(2,974)
Total cash and cash equivalents, beginning of the year	<u>235,159</u>	<u>11,269</u>	<u>5,554</u>	<u>5,105</u>
Total cash and cash equivalents, end of the year	<u>\$ 250,350</u>	<u>\$ 13,456</u>	<u>\$ 7,733</u>	<u>\$ 2,131</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(In Thousands)

<u>General Insurance</u>	<u>Information Technology Services</u>	<u>General Services</u>	<u>Employee Benefits Insurance</u>	<u>Personnel Services</u>	
\$ 63	\$ 1,340	\$ 4,232	\$ 9,891	\$ 409	Cash flows from operating activities:
43,133	41,209	70,622	922	64	Cash receipts from customers
-	-	322	5	-	Cash receipts from other funds
(4,141)	(13,113)	(49,143)	(2,298)	(94)	Cash receipts from other sources
(1,513)	(23,671)	(18,693)	(1,908)	(268)	Cash paid to suppliers for goods and services
(961)	(1,975)	(4,283)	(5,724)	(147)	Cash paid to employees for services
(5,292)	-	-	-	-	Cash paid to other funds
(23,009)	-	-	(627)	-	Cash paid for insurance premiums
<u>8,280</u>	<u>3,790</u>	<u>3,057</u>	<u>261</u>	<u>(36)</u>	Cash paid for judgments and claims
					Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities
-	988	-	30	-	Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:
-	-	(1,173)	-	-	Transfers received
					Transfers paid
-	988	(1,173)	30	-	Net cash provided by (used in) noncapital financing activities
-	-	465	-	-	Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:
-	-	190	-	-	Proceeds from capital grants and contributions
-	(1,209)	(580)	-	-	Proceeds from insurance recovery
-	-	-	-	-	Acquisition and construction of capital assets
-	(880)	(465)	-	-	Principal paid on capital lease obligations
-	(313)	(22)	-	-	Principal paid on capital debt
-	-	2	-	-	Interest paid on capital debt
-	-	174	-	-	Proceeds from sales of capital assets
-	-	-	-	-	Proceeds from maturity of restricted assets
-	(2,402)	(236)	-	-	Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities
<u>1,056</u>	<u>96</u>	<u>61</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>2</u>	Cash flows from investing activities:
<u>1,056</u>	<u>96</u>	<u>61</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>2</u>	Interest and investment income received
9,336	2,472	1,709	316	(34)	Net cash provided by investing activities
<u>180,366</u>	<u>16,740</u>	<u>11,370</u>	<u>4,365</u>	<u>390</u>	Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents
<u>\$ 189,702</u>	<u>\$ 19,212</u>	<u>\$ 13,079</u>	<u>\$ 4,681</u>	<u>\$ 356</u>	Total cash and cash equivalents, beginning of the year
					Total cash and cash equivalents, end of the year

(Continued)

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
 INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
 (In Thousands)

	<u>Total</u>	<u>Public Works Services</u>	<u>Heavy Equipment</u>	<u>Transportation</u>
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash				
Provided (used) by operating activities:				
Operating income (loss)	\$ (3,012)	\$ 2,623	\$ 467	\$ (227)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to cash flows from operating activities:				
Depreciation and amortization	11,008	196	1,169	4,721
Decrease (increase) in:				
Accounts receivable	39	30	(19)	85
Due from other funds	3,856	142	705	64
Due from other governmental agencies	(18)	(8)	-	-
Inventories and other assets	(510)	76	-	(84)
Deferred outflow pension	(12,160)	(5,149)	(134)	(427)
Increase (decrease) in:				
Accounts payable	(1,077)	(45)	(8)	315
Accrued liabilities	(497)	147	6	26
Due to other funds	53	(65)	13	757
Unearned revenue	549	(27)	-	-
Claims liabilities	16,621	-	-	-
Compensated absences	356	222	8	(15)
Net pension liability	12,117	4,889	158	446
Deferred inflow pension	(1,891)	(907)	(11)	(57)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>\$ 25,434</u>	<u>\$ 2,124</u>	<u>\$ 2,354</u>	<u>\$ 5,604</u>
 Noncash financing, capital, and investing activities:				
Increase (decrease) in capital assets related to accounts payable	\$ 299	\$ -	\$ (1)	\$ -
Noncash retirement of capital assets	(1,278)	-	(281)	(732)
Increase (decrease) in fair value of investments	(212)	(12)	(11)	7
Increase in capital debt	170	-	-	-
Increase in noncash interest	122	-	-	-

COUNTY OF VENTURA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(In Thousands)

<u>General Insurance</u>	<u>Information Technology Services</u>	<u>General Services</u>	<u>Employee Benefits Insurance</u>	<u>Personnel Services</u>	
\$ (7,828)	\$ (215)	\$ 2,074	\$ 142	\$ (48)	Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash
					Provided (used) by operating activities:
					Operating income (loss)
					Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss)
					to cash flows from operating activities:
					Depreciation and amortization
					Decrease (increase) in:
					Accounts receivable
					Due from other funds
					Due from other governmental agencies
					Inventories and other assets
					Deferred outflow pension
					Increase (decrease) in:
					Accounts payable
					Accrued liabilities
					Due to other funds
					Unearned revenue
					Claims liabilities
					Compensated absences
					Net pension liability
					Deferred inflow pension
					Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities
<u>\$ 8,280</u>	<u>\$ 3,790</u>	<u>\$ 3,057</u>	<u>\$ 261</u>	<u>\$ (36)</u>	
					Noncash financing, capital, and investing activities:
					Increase (decrease) in capital assets related accounts payable
					Noncash retirement of capital assets
					Increase (decrease) in fair value of investments
					Increase in capital debt
					Increase in noncash interest

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



FIDUCIARY FUNDS



FIDUCIARY FUNDS

Fiduciary funds are custodial in nature and are used to account for assets and liabilities held in a trustee or agency capacity for others. Therefore, these resources cannot be used to support the ongoing activities of the County.

INVESTMENT TRUST

The County Treasurer operates a single investment pool and provides fiscal services for various other governmental entities, such as special districts and school districts. This fund represents the external portion of the pool with the assets, primarily cash and investments, of these entities in the Treasurer's custody and the related liability of the County to disburse these monies on demand. The County follows procedures of GASB Statement No. 31 *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools*.

AGENCY

Agency funds account for assets held for distribution by the County as an agent for various local governments.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
 INVESTMENT TRUST FUND
 JUNE 30, 2017
 (In Thousands)

	<u>Total</u>	<u>Special Districts under Local Board</u>	<u>School Districts</u>	<u>Independent Special Districts</u>
<u>ASSETS</u>				
Cash and investments	\$ 1,412,387	\$ 216,595	\$ 1,160,478	\$ 35,314
Receivables, net:				
Accounts	873	357	-	516
Interest	3,579	553	2,919	107
Due from other governmental agencies	<u>2,536</u>	<u>135</u>	<u>2,360</u>	<u>41</u>
Total assets	<u>1,419,375</u>	<u>217,640</u>	<u>1,165,757</u>	<u>35,978</u>
<u>LIABILITIES</u>				
Accounts payable	3,126	19	-	3,107
Due to other governmental agencies	<u>3,892</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>1,702</u>	<u>2,161</u>
Total liabilities	<u>7,018</u>	<u>48</u>	<u>1,702</u>	<u>5,268</u>
<u>NET POSITION</u>				
Net position held in trust for investment pool participants	<u>\$ 1,412,357</u>	<u>\$ 217,592</u>	<u>\$ 1,164,055</u>	<u>\$ 30,710</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
INVESTMENT TRUST FUND
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(In Thousands)

	<u>Total</u>	<u>Special Districts under Local Board</u>	<u>School Districts</u>	<u>Independent Special Districts</u>
ADDITIONS				
Contributions:				
Contributions to investment pool	\$ 5,310,879	\$ 753,395	\$ 3,542,332	\$ 1,015,152
Total contributions	<u>5,310,879</u>	<u>753,395</u>	<u>3,542,332</u>	<u>1,015,152</u>
Net investment income:				
Net appreciation in fair value of investments	369	57	303	9
Interest income	10,184	1,711	8,027	446
Net investment income	<u>10,553</u>	<u>1,768</u>	<u>8,330</u>	<u>455</u>
Total additions	<u>5,321,432</u>	<u>755,163</u>	<u>3,550,662</u>	<u>1,015,607</u>
DEDUCTIONS				
Distributions from investment pool	5,169,742	754,001	3,394,563	1,021,178
Total deductions	<u>5,169,742</u>	<u>754,001</u>	<u>3,394,563</u>	<u>1,021,178</u>
Change in net position	151,690	1,162	156,099	(5,571)
Net position - beginning	<u>1,260,667</u>	<u>216,430</u>	<u>1,007,956</u>	<u>36,281</u>
Net position - ending	<u>\$ 1,412,357</u>	<u>\$ 217,592</u>	<u>\$ 1,164,055</u>	<u>\$ 30,710</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
 AGENCY FUNDS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
 (In Thousands)

	<u>Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2016</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deletions</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2017</u>
<u>ASSETS</u>				
Cash and investments	\$ 11,592	\$ 139,854	\$ 133,165	\$ 18,281
Interest and dividends	38	58	38	58
Due from other governmental agencies	<u>4</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>2</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 11,634</u>	<u>\$ 139,914</u>	<u>\$ 133,207</u>	<u>\$ 18,341</u>
<u>LIABILITIES</u>				
Other liabilities	<u>\$ 11,634</u>	<u>\$ 254,972</u>	<u>\$ 248,265</u>	<u>\$ 18,341</u>
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 11,634</u>	<u>\$ 254,972</u>	<u>\$ 248,265</u>	<u>\$ 18,341</u>



**CAPITAL ASSETS USED
IN THE OPERATION OF
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**



CAPITAL ASSETS USED IN THE OPERATION OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

The following schedules present only the capital asset balances related to governmental funds. Accordingly, the capital assets reported in internal service funds are excluded from the amounts. The capital assets of internal service funds are included as governmental activities in the statement of net position.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 CAPITAL ASSETS USED IN THE OPERATION OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 SCHEDULE BY SOURCE
 JUNE 30, 2017
 (In Thousands)

Governmental funds capital assets:	
Land and improvements	\$ 87,883
Easements	200,132
Structures and improvements	526,420
Equipment	61,919
Vehicles	40,395
Software	68,573
Infrastructure	566,374
Construction in progress	<u>45,917</u>
Total governmental funds capital assets	<u>\$ 1,597,613</u>
Investments in governmental funds capital assets by source:	
Federal grants and entitlements	\$ 16,583
State grants	10,890
Grants from other governmental units	6,037
General Fund revenues	580,074
Special revenue fund revenues	701,735
Donations	<u>282,294</u>
Total governmental funds capital assets	<u>\$ 1,597,613</u>

This schedule presents only the capital asset balances related to governmental funds. Accordingly, the capital assets reported in internal service funds are excluded from the above amounts. The capital assets of internal service funds are included as governmental activities in the statement of net position.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

COUNTY OF VENTURA
CAPITAL ASSETS USED IN THE OPERATION OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
SCHEDULE BY FUNCTION AND ACTIVITY
JUNE 30, 2017
(In Thousands)

Function and Activity	Total	Land and Improvements	Easements	Structures and Improvements
General government:				
General administration	\$ 269,727	\$ 28,211	\$ -	\$ 198,126
Plant acquisition	3,263	-	-	-
Other	892	892	-	-
Total general government	<u>273,882</u>	<u>29,103</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>198,126</u>
Public protection:				
Judicial	32,311	517	-	27,649
Police protection	63,051	432	-	21,842
Detention and correction	183,984	5,768	-	166,187
Fire protection	149,795	6,482	-	63,331
Flood control & soil and water conservation	390,773	13,471	2,047	1,267
Protective inspection	810	5	-	743
Other	54,836	31,521	156	19,993
Total public protection	<u>875,560</u>	<u>58,196</u>	<u>2,203</u>	<u>301,012</u>
Public ways and facilities	<u>409,625</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>197,929</u>	<u>63</u>
Health and sanitation services	<u>19,390</u>	<u>179</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12,209</u>
Public assistance	<u>9,721</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,488</u>
Education	<u>9,109</u>	<u>205</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,396</u>
Recreation and cultural services	<u>326</u>	<u>200</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>126</u>
Total capital assets allocated to functions	<u>\$ 1,597,613</u>	<u>\$ 87,883</u>	<u>\$ 200,132</u>	<u>\$ 526,420</u>

This schedule presents only the capital asset balances related to governmental funds. Accordingly, the capital assets reported in internal service funds are excluded from the above amounts. The capital assets of internal service funds are included as governmental activities in the statement of net position.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
CAPITAL ASSETS USED IN THE OPERATION OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
SCHEDULE BY FUNCTION AND ACTIVITY
JUNE 30, 2017
(In Thousands)

<u>Equipment</u>	<u>Vehicles</u>	<u>Software</u>	<u>Infrastructure</u>	<u>Construction in Progress</u>	<u>Function and Activity</u>
\$ 4,881	\$ -	\$ 36,525	\$ -	\$ 1,984	General government:
-	-	-	-	3,263	General administration
-	-	-	-	-	Plant acquisition
<u>4,881</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>36,525</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,247</u>	Other
					Total general government
3,194	-	951	-	-	Public protection:
19,294	97	16,820	-	4,566	Judicial
7,326	65	2,347	-	2,291	Police protection
20,112	39,811	6,043	-	14,016	Detention and correction
643	-	237	357,133	15,975	Fire protection
62	-	-	-	-	Flood control & soil and water conservation
487	21	1,823	-	835	Protective inspection
<u>51,118</u>	<u>39,994</u>	<u>28,221</u>	<u>357,133</u>	<u>37,683</u>	Other
					Total public protection
<u>65</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>209,241</u>	<u>2,314</u>	Public ways and facilities
<u>3,439</u>	<u>401</u>	<u>2,489</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>673</u>	Health and sanitation services
<u>2,018</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,215</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	Public assistance
<u>398</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>110</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	Education
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	Recreation and cultural services
<u>\$ 61,919</u>	<u>\$ 40,395</u>	<u>\$ 68,573</u>	<u>\$ 566,374</u>	<u>\$ 45,917</u>	Total capital assets allocated to functions

COUNTY OF VENTURA
CAPITAL ASSETS USED IN THE OPERATION OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES BY FUNCTION AND ACTIVITY
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(In Thousands)

<u>Function and Activity</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2016</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deletions</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2017</u>
General government:				
General administration	\$ 264,595	\$ 6,477	\$ 1,345	\$ 269,727
Plant acquisition	3,325	768	830	3,263
Other	892	-	-	892
Total general government	<u>268,812</u>	<u>7,245</u>	<u>2,175</u>	<u>273,882</u>
Public protection:				
Judicial	32,303	62	54	32,311
Police protection	60,598	4,404	1,951	63,051
Detention and correction	182,800	3,177	1,993	183,984
Fire protection	134,628	18,982	3,815	149,795
Flood control and soil and water conservation	385,440	8,425	3,092	390,773
Protective inspection	810	-	-	810
Other	53,648	1,282	94	54,836
Total public protection	<u>850,227</u>	<u>36,332</u>	<u>10,999</u>	<u>875,560</u>
Public ways and facilities	<u>404,688</u>	<u>6,605</u>	<u>1,668</u>	<u>409,625</u>
Health and sanitation services	<u>14,826</u>	<u>14,917</u>	<u>10,353</u>	<u>19,390</u>
Public assistance:				
Administration	8,563	1,165	7	9,721
Total public assistance	<u>8,563</u>	<u>1,165</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>9,721</u>
Education	<u>9,199</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>90</u>	<u>9,109</u>
Recreation and cultural services	<u>326</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>326</u>
Total governmental funds capital assets	<u>\$ 1,556,641</u>	<u>\$ 66,264</u>	<u>\$ 25,292</u>	<u>\$ 1,597,613</u>

This schedule presents only the capital asset balances related to governmental funds. Accordingly, the capital assets reported in internal service funds are excluded from the above amounts. The capital assets of internal service funds are included as governmental activities in the statement of net position. The total governmental additions exceed capital outlay due to \$21,146,000 in transfers from construction in progress to equipment and structures recorded as additions and deletions.



STATISTICAL SECTION
UNAUDITED

COUNTY OF VENTURA | CALIFORNIA





STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the County of Ventura's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the County's overall financial health.

Contents	Page
Financial Trends These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the County's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	202
Revenue Capacity These schedules contain trend information to help the reader assess the County's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.	212
Debt Capacity These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the County's current levels of outstanding debt and the County's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	216
Demographic and Economic Information These schedules offer economic and demographic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the County's financial activities take place.	220
Operating Information These schedules contain information about the County's operations and resources to help the reader understand how the County's financial information relates to the services the County provides and the activities it performs.	222

Sources:

Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports for the relevant year.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 NET POSITION BY COMPONENT
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
 (ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)
 (In Thousands)
 (UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year				
	<u>2007-08</u>	<u>2008-09</u>	<u>2009-10</u>	<u>2010-11</u>	<u>2011-12</u>
Governmental activities:					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 966,657	\$ 980,710	\$ 999,078	\$ 1,016,133	\$ 1,030,088
Restricted	77,065	101,311	115,570	332,555	324,859
Unrestricted (deficit)	<u>360,974</u>	<u>390,046</u>	<u>402,082</u>	<u>221,430</u>	<u>236,909</u>
Total governmental activities net position	<u>\$ 1,404,696</u>	<u>\$ 1,472,067</u>	<u>\$ 1,516,730</u>	<u>\$ 1,570,118</u>	<u>\$ 1,591,856</u>
Business-type activities:					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 171,421	\$ 176,463	\$ 192,079	\$ 199,646	\$ 244,839
Restricted	5,410	5,182	19,668	13,613	11,689
Unrestricted (deficit)	<u>55,591</u>	<u>59,834</u>	<u>46,604</u>	<u>91,588</u>	<u>94,895</u>
Total business-type activities net position	<u>\$ 232,422</u>	<u>\$ 241,479</u>	<u>\$ 258,351</u>	<u>\$ 304,847</u>	<u>\$ 351,423</u>
Primary government:					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 1,138,078	\$ 1,157,173	\$ 1,191,157	\$ 1,215,779	\$ 1,274,927
Restricted	82,475	106,493	135,238	346,168	336,548
Unrestricted (deficit)	<u>416,565</u>	<u>449,880</u>	<u>448,686</u>	<u>313,018</u>	<u>331,804</u>
Total primary government activities net position	<u>\$ 1,637,118</u>	<u>\$ 1,713,546</u>	<u>\$ 1,775,081</u>	<u>\$ 1,874,965</u>	<u>\$ 1,943,279</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 NET POSITION BY COMPONENT
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
 (ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)
 (In Thousands)
 (UNAUDITED)

Fiscal Year					
2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	
\$ 1,045,671	\$ 1,075,474	\$ 1,079,922	\$ 1,099,380	\$ 1,124,728	Governmental activities:
320,719	323,619	333,367	322,177	347,088	Net investment in capital assets
273,145	309,087	(291,055)	(211,492)	(198,202)	Restricted
<u>\$ 1,639,535</u>	<u>\$ 1,708,180</u>	<u>\$ 1,122,234</u>	<u>\$ 1,210,065</u>	<u>\$ 1,273,614</u>	Unrestricted (deficit)
					Total governmental activities net position
\$ 256,025	\$ 275,131	\$ 296,597	\$ 297,671	\$ 306,944	Business-type activities:
22,318	19,696	10,203	14,910	17,136	Net investment in capital assets
92,582	76,332	(3,947)	1,782	(3,316)	Restricted
<u>\$ 370,925</u>	<u>\$ 371,159</u>	<u>\$ 302,853</u>	<u>\$ 314,363</u>	<u>\$ 320,764</u>	Unrestricted (deficit)
					Total business-type activities net position
\$ 1,301,696	\$ 1,350,605	\$ 1,376,519	\$ 1,397,051	\$ 1,431,672	Primary government:
343,037	343,315	343,570	337,087	364,224	Net investment in capital assets
365,727	385,419	(295,002)	(209,710)	(201,518)	Restricted
<u>\$ 2,010,460</u>	<u>\$ 2,079,339</u>	<u>\$ 1,425,087</u>	<u>\$ 1,524,428</u>	<u>\$ 1,594,378</u>	Unrestricted (deficit)
					Total primary government activities net position

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 CHANGES IN NET POSITION
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
 (ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)
 (In Thousands)
 (UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year				
	2007-08	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12
Expenses					
Governmental activities:					
General government	\$ 78,787	\$ 77,753	\$ 77,932	\$ 75,481	\$ 72,477
Public protection	577,090	577,497	566,385	578,421	577,240
Public ways and facilities	32,048	32,370	41,310	31,068	26,676
Health and sanitation services	131,159	142,191	145,726	154,408	167,971
Public assistance	202,340	203,658	216,528	224,132	214,737
Education	11,848	11,504	10,754	10,206	8,654
Recreation	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on long-term debt	10,920	8,048	6,080	5,003	4,944
Total governmental activities expenses	<u>1,044,192</u>	<u>1,053,021</u>	<u>1,064,715</u>	<u>1,078,719</u>	<u>1,072,699</u>
Business-type activities:					
Medical Center	233,199	247,713	259,494	284,223	314,651
Department of Airports	6,839	7,386	7,393	7,958	6,472
Waterworks - Water	19,782	19,129	11,036	19,715	19,783
Waterworks - Sewer	4,503	4,362	12,583	3,997	4,872
Parks Department	3,948	4,524	4,177	4,129	3,987
Channel Islands Harbor	9,836	8,916	7,025	7,058	6,850
Health Care Plan	29,720	32,144	35,854	46,411	52,229
Oak View School Preservation	180	203	235	218	185
Total business-type activities expenses	<u>308,007</u>	<u>324,377</u>	<u>337,797</u>	<u>373,709</u>	<u>409,029</u>
Total primary government expenses	<u>\$ 1,352,199</u>	<u>\$ 1,377,398</u>	<u>\$ 1,402,512</u>	<u>\$ 1,452,428</u>	<u>\$ 1,481,728</u>
Program Revenues					
Governmental activities:					
Charges for services:					
General government	\$ 44,290	\$ 41,479	\$ 51,493	\$ 48,165	\$ 46,971
Public protection	142,515	138,086	128,226	128,980	121,721
Public ways and facilities	1,440	674	50	2,254	1,305
Health and sanitation services	44,063	48,376	55,442	57,492	59,910
Public assistance	1,115	805	846	1,063	1,070
Education	331	864	194	94	584
Recreation	-	-	-	-	-
Operating grants and contributions	436,192	438,987	441,314	473,746	453,377
Capital grants and contributions	14,893	18,180	29,404	12,441	5,622
Total governmental activities program revenues	<u>684,839</u>	<u>687,451</u>	<u>706,969</u>	<u>724,235</u>	<u>690,560</u>
Business-type activities:					
Charges for services:					
Medical Center	194,063	208,234	224,877	285,959	288,620
Department of Airports	5,544	5,660	4,941	5,046	5,569
Waterworks - Water	17,153	19,319	18,930	19,034	21,869
Waterworks - Sewer	4,736	5,052	4,882	5,374	4,854
Parks Department	2,871	3,036	3,000	2,735	2,948
Channel Islands Harbor	8,948	8,321	7,406	6,790	7,097
Health Care Plan	30,514	33,893	36,881	46,369	53,868
Oak View School Preservation	225	230	276	281	254
Operating grants and contributions	-	11	370	976	6
Capital grants and contributions	4,763	5,581	11,082	5,735	29,668
Total business-type activities program revenues	<u>268,817</u>	<u>289,337</u>	<u>312,645</u>	<u>378,299</u>	<u>414,753</u>
Total primary government program revenues	<u>\$ 953,656</u>	<u>\$ 976,788</u>	<u>\$ 1,019,614</u>	<u>\$ 1,102,534</u>	<u>\$ 1,105,313</u>
Net (Expense) Revenue					
Governmental activities	\$ (359,353)	\$ (365,570)	\$ (357,746)	\$ (354,484)	\$ (382,139)
Business-type activities	(39,190)	(35,040)	(25,152)	4,590	5,724
Total primary government net (expense) revenue	<u>\$ (398,543)</u>	<u>\$ (400,610)</u>	<u>\$ (382,898)</u>	<u>\$ (349,894)</u>	<u>\$ (376,415)</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
CHANGES IN NET POSITION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)
(In Thousands)
(UNAUDITED)

		Fiscal Year							
		2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17			
\$	75,597	\$	72,193	\$	70,522	\$	82,387	\$	84,896
	592,192		608,750		586,147		602,307		669,543
	27,562		25,939		22,465		29,227		29,305
	174,920		170,208		169,010		193,282		210,284
	216,112		225,682		243,256		259,743		269,345
	8,166		7,778		7,922		8,368		8,843
	-		-		-		4		152
	7,574		698		4,408		4,782		4,975
	<u>1,102,123</u>		<u>1,111,248</u>		<u>1,103,730</u>		<u>1,180,100</u>		<u>1,277,343</u>
	332,606		361,302		375,451		421,233		445,644
	7,289		6,954		6,214		6,484		6,833
	22,534		25,067		25,416		24,503		25,458
	4,752		5,014		5,409		5,842		5,646
	5,215		5,142		5,491		5,259		5,529
	7,719		7,503		7,816		7,540		8,193
	56,642		53,929		59,142		68,940		71,570
	245		230		213		220		222
	<u>437,002</u>		<u>465,141</u>		<u>485,152</u>		<u>540,021</u>		<u>569,095</u>
\$	<u>1,539,125</u>	\$	<u>1,576,389</u>	\$	<u>1,588,882</u>	\$	<u>1,720,121</u>	\$	<u>1,846,438</u>
\$	46,572	\$	42,111	\$	47,531	\$	47,948	\$	48,136
	120,914		122,382		124,373		126,573		136,928
	789		903		851		1,003		1,025
	64,085		55,968		72,821		78,343		88,489
	1,299		1,005		1,594		1,599		1,308
	199		95		418		138		124
	-		-		-		-		45
	473,760		510,197		506,064		529,933		549,296
	9,618		7,788		4,871		4,818		10,430
	<u>717,236</u>		<u>740,449</u>		<u>758,523</u>		<u>790,355</u>		<u>835,781</u>
	303,282		310,377		357,748		391,875		419,921
	5,121		5,261		6,306		7,474		7,364
	24,668		27,070		24,197		22,585		23,611
	5,403		5,813		5,807		5,725		6,061
	3,145		3,497		3,656		3,672		3,744
	7,296		7,771		8,261		8,250		8,703
	57,538		54,019		57,723		63,582		71,234
	260		248		245		242		258
	47		20		30		330		558
	8,318		10,689		5,225		8,587		2,325
	<u>415,078</u>		<u>424,765</u>		<u>469,198</u>		<u>512,322</u>		<u>543,779</u>
\$	<u>1,132,314</u>	\$	<u>1,165,214</u>	\$	<u>1,227,721</u>	\$	<u>1,302,677</u>	\$	<u>1,379,560</u>
\$	(384,887)	\$	(370,799)	\$	(345,207)	\$	(389,745)	\$	(441,562)
	(21,924)		(40,376)		(15,954)		(27,699)		(25,316)
\$	<u>(406,811)</u>	\$	<u>(411,175)</u>	\$	<u>(361,161)</u>	\$	<u>(417,444)</u>	\$	<u>(466,878)</u>

Expenses
Governmental activities:
General government
Public protection
Public ways and facilities
Health and sanitation services
Public assistance
Education
Recreation
Interest on long-term debt
Total governmental activities expenses
Business-type activities:
Medical Center
Department of Airports
Waterworks - Water
Waterworks - Sewer
Parks Department
Channel Islands Harbor
Health Care Plan
Oak View School Preservation
Total business-type activities expenses
Total primary government expenses

Program Revenues
Governmental activities:
Charges for services:
General government
Public protection
Public ways and facilities
Health and sanitation services
Public assistance
Education
Recreation
Operating grants and contributions
Capital grants and contributions
Total governmental activities program revenues

Business-type activities:
Charges for services:
Medical Center
Department of Airports
Waterworks - Water
Waterworks - Sewer
Parks Department
Channel Islands Harbor
Health Care Plan
Oak View School Preservation
Operating grants and contributions
Capital grants and contributions
Total business-type activities program revenues
Total primary government program revenues

Net (Expense) Revenue
Governmental activities
Business-type activities
Total primary government net (expense) revenue

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 CHANGES IN NET POSITION
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
 (ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)
 (In Thousands)
 (UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year				
	<u>2007-08</u>	<u>2008-09</u>	<u>2009-10</u>	<u>2010-11</u>	<u>2011-12</u>
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position					
Governmental activities:					
Taxes:					
Property taxes	\$ 394,527	\$ 396,718	\$ 389,675	\$ 391,822	\$ 393,038
Property transfer taxes	4,408	3,072	3,142	3,090	3,147
Sales and use tax	11,085	9,214	7,537	8,801	8,988
Unrestricted aid from other governmental units	23,480	28,206	22,457	20,642	22,152
Other	15,614	18,469	19,258	18,253	16,886
Unrestricted interest and investment earnings	29,594	18,931	1,654	6,341	1,519
Extraordinary item - RDA dissolution	-	-	-	-	(1,414)
Transfers	<u>(57,063)</u>	<u>(41,669)</u>	<u>(41,314)</u>	<u>(41,077)</u>	<u>(40,439)</u>
Total governmental activities	<u>421,645</u>	<u>432,941</u>	<u>402,409</u>	<u>407,872</u>	<u>403,877</u>
Business-type activities:					
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted interest and investment earnings	3,424	2,428	710	829	413
Special item - litigation settlement	4,845	-	-	-	-
Transfers	<u>57,063</u>	<u>41,669</u>	<u>41,314</u>	<u>41,077</u>	<u>40,439</u>
Total business-type activities	<u>65,332</u>	<u>44,097</u>	<u>42,024</u>	<u>41,906</u>	<u>40,852</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 486,977</u>	<u>\$ 477,038</u>	<u>\$ 444,433</u>	<u>\$ 449,778</u>	<u>\$ 444,729</u>
Change in Net Position					
Governmental activities	\$ 62,292	\$ 67,371	\$ 44,663	\$ 53,388	\$ 21,738
Business-type activities	<u>26,142</u>	<u>9,057</u>	<u>16,872</u>	<u>46,496</u>	<u>46,576</u>
Total change in Net Position, primary government	<u>\$ 88,434</u>	<u>\$ 76,428</u>	<u>\$ 61,535</u>	<u>\$ 99,884</u>	<u>\$ 68,314</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 CHANGES IN NET POSITION
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
 (ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)
 (In Thousands)
 (UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year				
	<u>2012-13</u>	<u>2013-14</u>	<u>2014-15</u>	<u>2015-16</u>	<u>2016-17</u>
\$	390,685	\$ 408,095	\$ 430,001	\$ 470,263	\$ 503,226
	3,962	4,251	5,034	5,318	5,496
	10,335	11,258	12,039	9,088	10,266
	46,744	36,340	34,893	4,315	2,812
	24,217	18,399	16,028	19,358	20,726
	612	2,614	7,858	7,756	5,900
	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>(43,989)</u>	<u>(41,189)</u>	<u>(33,895)</u>	<u>(38,522)</u>	<u>(30,937)</u>
	<u>432,566</u>	<u>439,768</u>	<u>471,958</u>	<u>477,576</u>	<u>517,489</u>
	-	-	-	-	-
	342	392	400	687	780
	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>43,989</u>	<u>41,189</u>	<u>33,895</u>	<u>38,522</u>	<u>30,937</u>
	<u>44,331</u>	<u>41,581</u>	<u>34,295</u>	<u>39,209</u>	<u>31,717</u>
	<u>\$ 476,897</u>	<u>\$ 481,349</u>	<u>\$ 506,253</u>	<u>\$ 516,785</u>	<u>\$ 549,206</u>
\$	47,679	\$ 68,969	\$ 126,751	\$ 87,831	\$ 75,927
	22,407	1,205	18,341	11,510	6,401
	<u>70,086</u>	<u>70,174</u>	<u>145,092</u>	<u>99,341</u>	<u>82,328</u>

General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position

Governmental activities:

Taxes:

Property taxes

Property transfer taxes

Sales and use tax

Unrestricted aid from other governmental units

Other

Unrestricted interest and investment earnings

Extraordinary item - RDA dissolution

Transfers

Total governmental activities

Business-type activities:

Other

Unrestricted interest and investment earnings

Special item - litigation settlement

Transfers

Total business-type activities

Total primary government

Change in Net Position

Governmental activities

Business-type activities

Total change in Net Position, primary government

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
 (MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)
 (In Thousands)
 (UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year				
	2007-08	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11 (1)	2011-12
General Fund					
Reserved	\$ 71,261	\$ 75,674	\$ 96,139		
Unreserved	<u>118,468</u>	<u>129,421</u>	<u>117,623</u>		
Total General Fund	<u>\$ 189,729</u>	<u>\$ 205,095</u>	<u>\$ 213,762</u>		
All Other Governmental Funds					
Reserved	\$ 30,179	\$ 55,363	\$ 45,452		
Unreserved					
Special revenue funds	183,979	199,927	224,468		
Debt service funds	-	-	-		
Capital projects funds	6,364	6,354	2,194		
Permanent fund	<u>15</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>23</u>		
Total All Other Governmental Funds	<u>\$ 220,537</u>	<u>\$ 261,664</u>	<u>\$ 272,137</u>		
General Fund					
Nonspendable				\$ 8,052	\$ 6,525
Restricted				73,182	82,067
Committed				2,368	3,137
Assigned				17,866	24,451
Unassigned				<u>129,247</u>	<u>133,437</u>
Total General Fund				<u>\$ 230,715</u>	<u>\$ 249,617</u>
All Other Governmental Funds					
Nonspendable				\$ 2,539	\$ 2,601
Restricted				248,608	233,492
Committed				26,917	24,098
Assigned				6,873	7,167
Unassigned				<u>(2,807)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total All Other Governmental Funds				<u>\$ 282,130</u>	<u>\$ 267,358</u>

Notes:

(1) In fiscal year 2010-11 the County implemented GASB Statement No. 54 under which governmental fund balances are reported as nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned compared to reserved and unreserved.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
 (MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)
 (In Thousands)
 (UNAUDITED)

Fiscal Year					
<u>2012-13</u>	<u>2013-14</u>	<u>2014-15</u>	<u>2015-16</u>	<u>2016-17</u>	
\$ 3,906	\$ 22,529	\$ 18,501	\$ 67,217	\$ 57,277	General Fund
99,170	113,233	106,774	94,529	107,999	Nonspendable
3,139	3,724	3,911	4,244	4,968	Restricted
27,112	30,245	64,297	51,827	63,867	Committed
<u>151,538</u>	<u>154,044</u>	<u>174,986</u>	<u>140,746</u>	<u>155,648</u>	Assigned
<u>\$ 284,865</u>	<u>\$ 323,775</u>	<u>\$ 368,469</u>	<u>\$ 358,563</u>	<u>\$ 389,759</u>	Unassigned
					Total General Fund
\$ 2,496	\$ 2,324	\$ 2,421	\$ 2,944	\$ 2,523	All Other Governmental Funds
216,540	206,763	223,394	223,338	235,244	Nonspendable
24,080	25,375	26,182	21,902	20,807	Restricted
7,710	7,107	6,525	5,726	5,333	Committed
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,945)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	Assigned
<u>\$ 250,826</u>	<u>\$ 241,569</u>	<u>\$ 256,577</u>	<u>\$ 253,910</u>	<u>\$ 263,907</u>	Unassigned
					Total All Other Governmental Funds

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
 (MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)
 (In Thousands)
 (UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year				
	<u>2007-08</u>	<u>2008-09</u>	<u>2009-10</u>	<u>2010-11</u>	<u>2011-12</u>
Revenues					
Taxes	\$ 410,020	\$ 409,004	\$ 400,354	\$ 403,713	\$ 405,173
Licenses, permits, and franchises	19,550	19,562	18,977	19,464	17,632
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	17,293	20,401	27,329	23,200	25,112
Revenues from use of money and property	22,318	13,575	1,814	5,160	1,447
Aid from other governmental units	469,532	490,312	481,739	495,471	479,801
Charges for services	163,031	182,292	179,579	187,276	178,308
Other	57,538	33,341	35,936	32,912	30,485
Total revenues	<u>1,159,282</u>	<u>1,168,487</u>	<u>1,145,728</u>	<u>1,167,196</u>	<u>1,137,958</u>
Expenditures					
General government	65,176	65,683	63,252	62,528	61,440
Public protection	558,640	564,840	549,707	564,747	566,896
Public ways and facilities	28,352	31,126	39,074	29,296	25,391
Health and sanitation services	130,241	142,607	145,720	160,499	170,297
Public assistance	201,093	203,442	216,238	224,144	215,216
Education	12,056	11,808	11,104	10,596	8,929
Recreation	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	50,715	32,122	30,760	42,562	45,158
Debt service:					
Principal retirement	22,205	9,094	12,277	6,821	8,050
Interest and fiscal charges	11,052	8,217	5,722	4,795	5,035
Payment to refunding escrow agent	-	-	-	-	-
Refunding bond issuance costs	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of issuance	-	-	131	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>1,079,530</u>	<u>1,068,939</u>	<u>1,073,985</u>	<u>1,105,988</u>	<u>1,106,412</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	<u>79,752</u>	<u>99,548</u>	<u>71,743</u>	<u>61,208</u>	<u>31,546</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	25	232	93	167	217
Gain from insurance recovery	21	-	11	257	7
Issuance of long-term debt	11	4,499	23,396	7,310	15,088
Premium on long-term debt	-	-	1,002	-	-
Discount on long-term debt	-	-	(658)	-	-
Refunding bonds issued	-	-	-	-	-
Premium on refunding bonds issued	-	-	-	-	-
Payment to refunding escrow agent	-	-	(33,209)	-	-
Transfers in	25,506	22,588	21,840	12,934	16,741
Transfers out	(85,499)	(70,374)	(65,078)	(54,930)	(59,152)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(59,936)</u>	<u>(43,055)</u>	<u>(52,603)</u>	<u>(34,262)</u>	<u>(27,099)</u>
Net change in fund balances before extraordinary item	<u>19,816</u>	<u>56,493</u>	<u>19,140</u>	<u>26,946</u>	<u>4,447</u>
Extraordinary item:					
RDA dissolution	-	-	-	-	(317)
Total extraordinary item	-	-	-	-	(317)
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ 19,816</u>	<u>\$ 56,493</u>	<u>\$ 19,140</u>	<u>\$ 26,946</u>	<u>\$ 4,130</u>
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	3.23 %	1.67 %	1.73 %	1.09 %	1.23 %

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
 (MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)
 (In Thousands)
 (UNAUDITED)

Fiscal Year					
2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	
\$ 404,982	\$ 423,604	\$ 447,075	\$ 484,669	\$ 518,988	Revenues
20,778	22,059	22,174	23,940	23,871	Taxes
22,861	20,733	21,893	22,349	19,037	Licenses, permits, and franchises
1,251	3,193	7,852	6,998	7,160	Fines, forfeitures, and penalties
524,238	538,308	555,652	531,363	561,881	Revenues from use of money and property
166,989	183,953	193,245	203,586	224,716	Aid from other governmental units
38,994	29,710	29,408	30,038	32,467	Charges for services
<u>1,180,093</u>	<u>1,221,560</u>	<u>1,277,299</u>	<u>1,302,943</u>	<u>1,388,120</u>	Other
					Total revenues
64,123	61,549	62,324	66,208	70,431	Expenditures
579,838	600,309	621,258	652,857	667,507	General government
25,798	25,263	19,976	27,394	26,933	Public protection
176,690	173,740	179,494	203,543	215,876	Public ways and facilities
215,914	226,570	249,095	259,394	267,045	Health and sanitation services
8,432	7,667	8,283	8,579	8,975	Public assistance
-	-	-	4	147	Education
35,144	66,831	36,116	49,541	45,118	Recreation
					Capital outlay
11,286	9,360	6,462	6,784	5,477	Debt service:
5,164	3,990	4,621	5,149	5,916	Principal retirement
-	11,880	-	-	2,713	Interest and fiscal charges
-	-	-	-	35	Payment to refunding escrow agent
-	-	-	-	-	Refunding bond issuance costs
<u>1,122,389</u>	<u>1,187,159</u>	<u>1,187,629</u>	<u>1,279,453</u>	<u>1,316,173</u>	Cost of issuance
					Total expenditures
<u>57,704</u>	<u>34,401</u>	<u>89,670</u>	<u>23,490</u>	<u>71,947</u>	Excess of revenues over expenditures
84	35	39	-	-	Other Financing Sources (Uses)
20	101	39	74	322	Proceeds from sale of capital assets
5,684	34,104	5,000	11,100	-	Gain from insurance recovery
902	3,810	-	-	-	Issuance of long-term debt
-	-	-	-	-	Premium on long-term debt
-	-	-	-	4,615	Discount on long-term debt
-	-	-	-	615	Refunding bonds issued
-	-	-	-	(5,172)	Premium on refunding bonds issued
21,396	12,520	18,993	14,262	22,445	Payment to refunding escrow agent
<u>(67,074)</u>	<u>(55,318)</u>	<u>(54,039)</u>	<u>(61,499)</u>	<u>(53,579)</u>	Transfers in
<u>(38,988)</u>	<u>(4,748)</u>	<u>(29,968)</u>	<u>(36,063)</u>	<u>(30,754)</u>	Transfers out
					Total other financing sources (uses)
<u>18,716</u>	<u>29,653</u>	<u>59,702</u>	<u>(12,573)</u>	<u>41,193</u>	Net change in fund balances before extraordinary item
-	-	-	-	-	Extraordinary item:
-	-	-	-	-	RDA dissolution
<u>\$ 18,716</u>	<u>\$ 29,653</u>	<u>\$ 59,702</u>	<u>\$ (12,573)</u>	<u>\$ 41,193</u>	Total extraordinary item
					Net change in fund balances
1.51 %	2.25 %	0.96 %	0.97 %	1.11 %	Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 ASSESSED VALUE AND ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
 (UNAUDITED)

Fiscal Year Ended June 30:	Secured	Unsecured	Supplemental	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate
2008	99,946,442,332	3,995,781,789	5,517,145,399	109,459,369,520	1%
2009	103,040,758,144	4,233,035,266	2,485,328,639	109,759,122,049	1%
2010	100,207,840,144	4,449,291,261	1,505,750,448	106,162,881,853	1%
2011	100,157,703,289	4,224,931,497	1,001,666,362	105,384,301,148	1%
2012	100,292,025,133	4,100,801,404	891,111,066	105,283,937,603	1%
2013	101,018,163,461	4,048,783,596	947,707,721	106,014,654,778	1%
2014	104,474,909,718	4,100,505,746	1,845,992,852	110,421,408,316	1%
2015	110,517,381,137	4,145,873,474	2,257,499,612	116,920,754,223	1%
2016	115,195,868,561	4,212,395,370	2,893,837,697	122,302,101,628	1%
2017	119,740,556,564	4,211,651,176	2,770,021,779	126,722,229,519	1%

Notes:

(1) Proposition 13, passed in 1978 by California voters, limited property taxes to a maximum rate of 1 percent of assessed value. Assessed value is based upon the purchase price of the property. The assessed value may be increased by an inflation factor of up to 2 percent per year. The assessed valuation data shown above is the value used for taxation purposes. Actual market value is not used in the property tax calculation and is not available. The assessed values presented are the County-wide assessed values based on the equalized roll. Unitary and Homeowners Property Tax Relief are included in all values, and values are net of all exemptions.

Source:

Auditor-Controller, County of Ventura

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
 (UNAUDITED)

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>County Direct Rates</u>		<u>Overlapping Rates</u>
	<u>Basic Rate</u>	<u>Total Direct</u>	<u>Ventura County Bond Rate</u>
2008	1.0000%	1.0000%	0.0186%
2009 (a)	1.0000%	1.0000%	0.0225%
2010	1.0000%	1.0000%	0.0216%
2011	1.0000%	1.0000%	0.0228%
2012	1.0000%	1.0000%	0.0233%
2013	1.0000%	1.0000%	0.0219%
2014	1.0000%	1.0000%	0.0233%
2015	1.0000%	1.0000%	0.0223%
2016	1.0000%	1.0000%	0.0213%
2017	1.0000%	1.0000%	0.0203%

(a) Corrected in 2009-10.

Notes:

(1) Proposition 13, passed in 1978 by California voters, limited property taxes to a maximum rate of 1 percent of assessed value. This 1 percent is distributed to all taxing agencies that provide services to the subject property. In addition to the 1 percent maximum rate, property owners may be charged an additional percentage for voter approved bonds based on their tax rate area. The bond rate shown is the weighted average of all Ventura County bonds. The weighted average is based on assessed valuation of the tax rate areas where the bonds are levied.

Source:

Auditor-Controller, County of Ventura

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAX PAYERS
 CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO
 (UNAUDITED)

Taxpayer	Fiscal Year 2016-17			Fiscal Year 2007-08		
	Secured Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total County Taxable Secured Assessed Value	Secured Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total County Taxable Secured Assessed Value
Amgen, Inc.	\$ 1,242,194,174	1	1.04 %	\$ 1,212,754,861	1	1.21 %
Southern California Edison Company	1,009,392,510	2	0.84 %	523,831,013	2	0.52 %
Macerich Oaks, LLC	298,064,629	3	0.25 %	168,178,062	9	0.17 %
Procter-Gamble Paper Products	297,589,329	4	0.25 %	250,414,282	5	0.25 %
Baxalta U.S., Inc. (2)	252,854,856	5	0.21 %	183,021,649	7	0.18 %
Southern California Gas Company	230,871,392	6	0.19 %			
Los Robles Hospital	196,912,956	7	0.16 %			
Chelsea GCA Realty Partnership	194,467,592	8	0.16 %	171,665,999	8	0.17 %
Duesenberg Investment Company	193,977,586	9	0.16 %	162,250,357	10	0.16 %
Verizon California, Inc.	146,381,138	10	0.12 %	222,756,328	6	0.22 %
Aera Energy, LLC				398,762,444	3	0.40 %
Occidental Petroleum, Inc.				268,664,504	4	0.27 %
Total attributable to ten largest taxpayers	<u>\$ 4,062,706,162</u>		<u>3.38 %</u>	<u>\$ 3,562,299,499</u>		<u>3.55 %</u>
Total Secured Assessed Value	<u>\$ 119,740,556,564</u>		<u>100.00 %</u>	<u>\$99,946,442,332</u>		<u>100.00 %</u>

Notes:

(1) Amounts exclude special assessments and voter-approved bonds. The assessed value is based on the equalized roll plus all escaped assessments and assessor's roll corrections processed in the 2007-08 and the 2016-17 fiscal years.

(2) Previously Baxter Healthcare Corporation.

Source:

Auditor-Controller, County of Ventura

COUNTY OF VENTURA
PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

Fiscal Year Ended June 30:	Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
		Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2008	\$ 348,432,837	\$ 321,044,932	92.14 %	\$ 21,684,018	\$ 342,728,950	98.36 %
2009	352,288,996	329,240,772	93.46 %	15,954,587	345,195,359	97.99 %
2010	342,351,203	326,080,411	95.25 %	10,011,138	336,091,549	98.17 %
2011	338,881,118	325,308,206	95.99 %	8,457,341	333,765,547	98.49 %
2012	338,288,976	325,536,458	96.23 %	6,802,654	332,339,112	98.24 %
2013	339,174,796	327,259,489	96.49 %	6,050,094	333,309,583	98.27 %
2014	353,562,050	339,014,621	95.89 %	6,703,623	345,718,244	97.78 %
2015	373,559,200	360,806,668	96.59 %	6,494,554	367,301,222	98.32 %
2016	387,373,459	374,411,190	96.65 %	7,441,621	381,852,811	98.57 %
2017	400,732,352	382,538,268	95.46 %	-	382,538,268	95.46 %

(a) Corrected in 2014-15.

Notes:

(1) The collections presented are based on payments made on the secured, unsecured and supplemental taxes levied. The taxes levied are based on the equalized roll plus supplemental bills processed in the fiscal year. The levied and collected amounts shown represent taxes distributed to County of Ventura agencies that are governed by the Board of Supervisors. Collections in subsequent years are updated annually.

Source:

Auditor-Controller, County of Ventura

COUNTY OF VENTURA
RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(In Thousands, Except Per Capita)
(UNAUDITED)

Governmental Activities						
Fiscal Year	Lease Revenue Bonds	Certificates of Participation	Tax-Exempt Commercial Paper	Loans Payable (b)	Pension Obligation Bonds	
2007-08	\$ -	\$ 53,634	\$ 18,627	\$ 623	\$ -	
2008-09	-	46,870	24,005	3,182	-	
2009-10 (a)	-	42,043	16,971	5,252	-	
2010-11	-	37,949	19,221	9,117	-	
2011-12	-	33,645	27,727	10,774	-	
2012-13	17,070	29,822	12,738	9,466	-	
2013-14	53,578	13,462	7,637	9,203	-	
2014-15	49,370	11,072	11,232	8,935	-	
2015-16	44,907	8,585	20,926	8,662	-	
2016-17	44,996	-	19,206	8,384	-	

Business-type Activities						
Fiscal Year	Lease Revenue Bonds	Certificates of Participation	Tax-Exempt Commercial Paper	State Loans	Capital Leases	
2007-08	\$ -	\$ 18,251	\$ 12,273	\$ 1,458	\$ 57	
2008-09	-	15,255	24,095	1,348	1,789	
2009-10 (a)	-	68,963	6,730	4,768	1,346	
2010-11	-	65,554	6,579	6,117	903	
2011-12	-	61,851	8,473	6,264	460	
2012-13	318,591	58,160	6,362	5,979	37	
2013-14	313,950	54,120	5,964	5,814	180	
2014-15	309,235	50,957	5,369	8,069	144	
2015-16	304,409	47,663	4,775	8,060	2,447	
2016-17	339,818	-	4,193	7,757	23,418	

Fiscal Year	Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income (1) (c)	Per Capita (1)	Percentage of Assessed Value of Property (2)
2007-08	\$ 104,923	0.29%	\$130	0.10%
2008-09	116,544	0.33%	143	0.11%
2009-10 (a)	146,073	0.41%	177	0.14%
2010-11	145,440	0.38%	175	0.14%
2011-12	149,194	0.37%	179 (c)	0.14%
2012-13	458,225	1.12%	545 (c)	0.43%
2013-14	463,908	1.09%	548 (c)	0.42%
2014-15	454,383 (c)	1.03%	534 (c)	0.39%
2015-16	450,434	0.98%	526 (c)	0.37%
2016-17	447,772	0.93%	522	0.35%

- (a) Beginning 2009-10, net of premiums, discounts, and other similar items.
(b) Corrected in 2009-10.
(c) Corrected in 2015-16.

Notes:

(1) See the "Demographic and Economic Statistics" table for population and personal income figures. Note that this ratio is calculated using population and personal income for the latest calendar year for each corresponding fiscal year, except the most recent available year is used when information for a year is not available. In addition the "Demographic and Economic Statistics" table has been updated in FY 2016-17.

(2) See the "Legal Debt Margin Information" table for assessed value of property figure.

Source: Auditor-Controller, County of Ventura

COUNTY OF VENTURA
LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(In Thousands)
(UNAUDITED)

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Assessed Value of Property</u>	<u>Legal Debt Limit</u>	<u>Amount of debt applicable to limit</u>	<u>Legal Debt Margin (a)</u>	<u>Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit</u>
2007-08	\$ 109,459,370	\$ 1,368,242	\$ -	\$ 1,263,319 (a)	0.00%
2008-09	109,759,122	1,371,989	-	1,255,445 (a)	0.00%
2009-10	106,162,882	1,327,036	-	1,180,963	0.00%
2010-11	105,384,301	1,317,304	-	1,171,864	0.00%
2011-12	105,283,938	1,316,049	-	1,166,855	0.00%
2012-13	106,014,655	1,325,183	-	866,958	0.00%
2013-14	110,421,408	1,380,268	-	916,360	0.00%
2014-15	116,920,754	1,461,509	-	1,007,126	0.00%
2015-16	122,302,102	1,528,776	-	1,078,342	0.00%
2016-17	126,722,230	1,584,028	-	1,136,256	0.00%

(a) Corrected in 2009-10, to reflect updated assessed values.

Notes:

- (1) The legal debt limit is set by statute at 1.25 percent of total assessed valuation.
- (2) The legal debt margin is the legal debt limit reduced by all long-term bonds, certificates of participation, loans, and capital leases and represents the County's legal borrowing authority for all years reported.

Source:

Auditor-Controller, County of Ventura

COUNTY OF VENTURA
DEBT/REVENUE COVERAGE
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(In Thousands)
(UNAUDITED)

Certificates of Participation

Fiscal Year	Gross Revenue*	Less: Operating Expenses	Net Available Revenue	Debt Service		Coverage
				Principal	Interest	
2007-08	\$ 12,901	\$ -	\$ 12,901	\$ 9,380	\$ 3,521	1.00
2008-09	12,890	-	12,890	9,760	3,130	1.00
2009-10	47,717 (b)	-	47,717	43,235	4,482	1.00
2010-11	12,453	-	12,453	7,320	5,133	1.00
2011-12	12,407	-	12,407	7,550	4,857	1.00
2012-13	11,906	-	11,906	7,350	4,556	1.00
2013-14	23,719 (b)	-	23,719	19,550	4,169	1.00
2014-15	8,838	-	8,838	5,500	3,338	1.00
2015-16	8,859	-	8,859	5,781 (a)	3,078	1.00
2016-17	56,292 (b)	-	56,292	56,248	44	1.00

* Revenue source is lease rental payments.

(a) Principal (including premiums) starting in FY 2015-16.

(b) Gross revenue includes debt refunding.

Pension Obligation Bonds

Fiscal Year	Gross Revenue*	Less: Operating Expenses	Net Available Revenue	Debt Service		Coverage
				Principal	Interest	
2007-08	\$ 12,492	\$ -	\$ 12,492	\$ 12,310	\$ 408	0.98
2008-09	-	-	-	-	-	0.00
2009-10	-	-	-	-	-	0.00
2010-11	-	-	-	-	-	0.00
2011-12	-	-	-	-	-	0.00
2012-13	-	-	-	-	-	0.00
2013-14	-	-	-	-	-	0.00
2014-15	-	-	-	-	-	0.00
2015-16	-	-	-	-	-	0.00
2016-17	-	-	-	-	-	0.00

* Revenue source is assessments on covered payroll.

Tax-Exempt Commercial Paper

Fiscal Year	Gross Revenue*	Less: Operating Expenses	Net Available Revenue	Debt Service		Coverage
				Principal	Interest	
2007-08	\$ 5,005	\$ -	\$ 5,005	\$ 4,100	\$ 905	1.00
2008-09	4,200	-	4,200	3,800	400	1.00
2009-10	28,570	-	28,570	28,499	71	1.00
2010-11	3,681	-	3,681	3,600	81	1.00
2011-12	5,054	-	5,054	5,000	54	1.00
2012-13	22,752	-	22,752	22,700	52	1.00
2013-14	5,516	-	5,516	5,500	16	1.00
2014-15	2,013	-	2,013	2,000	13	1.00
2015-16	2,025	-	2,025	2,000	25	1.00
2016-17	2,492	-	2,492	2,302	190	1.00

* Revenue source is lease rental payments and proceeds from PFA III and Lease Revenue Bonds.

Source: Auditor-Controller, County of Ventura

COUNTY OF VENTURA
DEBT/REVENUE COVERAGE
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(In Thousands)
(UNAUDITED)

Long-term Loans - Rollup

Fiscal Year	Gross Revenue*	Less: Operating Expenses	Net Available Revenue	Debt Service		Coverage
				Principal	Interest	
2007-08	\$ 3,817	\$ 3,516	\$ 301	\$ 181	\$ 77	1.17
2008-09 (a)	3,917	3,530	387	190	71	1.48
2009-10	3,565	3,531	34	172	89	0.13
2010-11	7,303	7,937	(634)	353	254	(1.04)
2011-12 (b)	4,945	4,097	848	629	290	0.92
2012-13	4,564	2,725	1,839	544	276	2.24
2013-14	4,626	4,008	618	542	269	0.76
2014-15	4,816	3,924	892	595	313	0.98
2015-16	4,308	4,265	43	582	341	0.05
2016-17	4,347	3,017	1,330	581	332	1.46

* Revenue source is ad valorem taxes on property, CDBG, lease rents, and charges for services.

(a) Corrected in 2009-10.

(b) Corrected in 2013-14.

Capital Leases

Fiscal Year	Gross Revenue*	Less: Operating Expenses	Net Available Revenue	Debt Service		Coverage
				Principal	Interest	
2007-08	\$ 15	\$ -	\$ 15	\$ 12	\$ 3	1.00
2008-09	462	-	462	424	38	1.00
2009-10	483	-	483	443	40	1.00
2010-11	482	-	482	443	39	1.00
2011-12	482	-	482	443	39	1.00
2012-13	459	-	459	423	36	1.00
2013-14	40	-	40	37	3	1.00
2014-15	42	-	42	36	6	1.00
2015-16	43	-	43	32	11	1.00
2016-17	1,027	-	1,027	931	96	1.00

* Revenue source is lease rental payments and charges for services.

Lease Revenue Bonds (a)

Fiscal Year	Gross Revenue*	Less: Operating Expenses	Net Available Revenue	Debt Service		Coverage
				Principal	Interest	
2012-13	\$ 2,513	\$ -	\$ 2,513	\$ 421	\$ 2,092	1.00
2013-14	20,515	-	20,515	6,042	14,473	1.00
2014-15	24,234	-	24,234	8,924	15,310	1.00
2015-16	24,357	-	24,357	9,289 (b)	15,068	1.00
2016-17	29,353	-	29,353	13,052	16,301	1.00

* Revenue source is lease rental payments.

(a) New bond in fiscal year 2016-17.

(b) Corrected in 2015-16, restated principal (including premium).

COUNTY OF VENTURA
DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

<u>Year</u>	<u>Population</u> (a)	<u>Personal Income (in millions)</u> (a)	<u>Per Capita Personal Income</u>	<u>Unemployment Rate</u> (d)
2008	806,353	\$ 37,551	\$ 46,569	6.3%
2009	815,130	36,440	44,704	9.6%
2010	825,298	37,605	45,566	10.8%
2011	831,130	39,627	47,679	10.2%
2012	835,416	41,294	49,429	9.1%
2013	840,964	41,728	49,619	7.9%
2014	846,119	43,608	51,539	6.6%
2015	850,536	46,060	54,155	5.6%
2016	853,893	46,000	53,549	5.2%
2017	857,386 (b)	48,200 (c)	54,245 (c)	4.5%

Notes:

1) Revised in 2016-17 to reflect data from the U.S. Department of Commerce (last updated: March 2016.)

Sources:

- (a) U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, Regional Economic Accounts, CA1 Personal Income Summary, as of November 2016. Population numbers reflect Census Bureau midyear population estimates for 2010-2015 reflect County population as of March 2016. All dollar estimates are in current dollars (not adjusted for inflation).
- (b) State of California, Department of Finance, E-5 Population and Housing Estimates for Cities, Counties, and the State, January, 2011 - 2017 with a 2010 Census benchmark as of May 2017.
- (c) 2017 Los Angeles County and Ventura County Economic Outlook, Ventura County Economic Forecast Summary, 2011 - 2016 History, 2017 - 2021 Forecast.
- (d) State of California, Employment Development Department, Labor Market Information Division, Unemployment Rates (Labor Force) Report June 2017. Historical Civilian Labor Force; data not seasonally adjusted. 2008 to 2016 rates are annual averages. The 2017 rate is a six-month average.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS
CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO
(UNAUDITED)

Employer	2017 (a)			2008 (b)		
	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total County Employment	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total County Employment
United States Naval Base	14,210	1	4.35%	17,000	1	5.46%
County of Ventura	9,151	2	2.80%	7,919	3	2.54%
Amgen, Inc.	5,500	3	1.68%	10,600	2	3.40%
Anthem, Inc. (previously Wellpoint, Inc.)	2,860	4	0.88%	3,635	5	1.17%
Simi Valley Unified School District	2,737	5	0.84%	2,405	6	0.77%
Community Memorial Hospital	2,100	6	0.64%			
Conejo Valley Unified School District	1,999	7	0.61%	2,229	8	0.72%
Dignity Health	1,904	8	0.58%			
Ventura Unified School District	1,834	9	0.56%	2,189	10	0.70%
Ventura Community College District	1,741	10	0.53%			
Countrywide Financial Corp				5,588	4	1.79%
Vons				2,282	7	0.73%
Verizon Communications				2,200	9	0.71%
	<u>44,036</u>		<u>13.47%</u>	<u>56,047</u>		<u>17.99%</u>

Sources:

(a) 2017 Ventura County Economic Outlook as of January, 2017

(b) UCSB Economic Forecast Project as of February 2008.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 FULL-TIME EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
 (UNAUDITED)

<u>Function/Program</u>	<u>2007-08</u>	<u>2008-09</u>	<u>2009-10</u>	<u>2010-11</u>	<u>2011-12</u>
<u>Governmental activities:</u>					
General government	1,203	1,209	1,216	1,201	1,216
Public protection	3,063	3,066	2,982	3,014	2,981
Health and sanitation	970	1,035	1,059	1,064	1,132
Public assistance	1,047	1,029	1,019	1,067	1,103
Education	<u>95</u>	<u>91</u>	<u>89</u>	<u>64</u>	<u>62</u>
Total governmental activities	<u>6,378</u>	<u>6,430</u>	<u>6,365</u>	<u>6,410</u>	<u>6,494</u>
<u>Business-type activities:</u>					
Medical Center	1,227	1,277	1,290	1,338	1,378
Health Care Plan	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	33	32	29	29	27
Parks and Harbor	<u>74</u>	<u>83</u>	<u>82</u>	<u>97</u>	<u>88</u>
Total business-type activities	<u>1,334</u>	<u>1,392</u>	<u>1,401</u>	<u>1,464</u>	<u>1,493</u>
Total government-wide	<u>7,712</u>	<u>7,822</u>	<u>7,766</u>	<u>7,874</u>	<u>7,987</u>

(a) New employment function in fiscal year 2012-13.

Notes:

(1) Full-time employees work a minimum of 64 hours per biweek.

Source:

Auditor-Controller, County of Ventura

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 FULL-TIME EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
 (UNAUDITED)

<u>2012-13</u>	<u>2013-14</u>	<u>2014-15</u>	<u>2015-16</u>	<u>2016-17</u>	<u>Function/Program</u>
					<u>Governmental activities:</u>
1,155	1,176	1,215	1,411	1,368	General government
3,040	3,074	3,045	3,064	3,059	Public protection
1,250	1,210	1,222	1,515	1,674	Health and sanitation
1,127	1,193	1,280	1,409	1,431	Public assistance
<u>58</u>	<u>56</u>	<u>49</u>	<u>52</u>	<u>51</u>	Education
<u>6,630</u>	<u>6,709</u>	<u>6,811</u>	<u>7,451</u>	<u>7,583</u>	Total governmental activities
					<u>Business-type activities:</u>
1,449	1,468	1,484	1,468	1,478	Medical Center
2 (a)	46	46	51	39	Health Care Plan
29	28	27	32	29	Airports
<u>93</u>	<u>94</u>	<u>86</u>	<u>80</u>	<u>84</u>	Parks and Harbor
<u>1,573</u>	<u>1,636</u>	<u>1,643</u>	<u>1,631</u>	<u>1,630</u>	Total business-type activities
<u>8,203</u>	<u>8,345</u>	<u>8,454</u>	<u>9,082</u>	<u>9,213</u>	Total government-wide

COUNTY OF VENTURA
OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

<u>Function/Program</u>	<u>Fiscal Year</u>				
	<u>2007-08</u>	<u>2008-09</u>	<u>2009-10</u>	<u>2010-11</u>	<u>2011-12</u>
<u>Public protection</u>					
Sheriff:					
Jail bookings	29,567	29,938	27,818	27,935	25,030
District Attorney:					
Filed felonies	4,500	3,957	3,898	3,840	3,458
Filed misdemeanors	23,084	23,124	13,823	13,374	12,410
Probation:					
Cases supervised - Adult	17,447	17,609	17,450	17,197	16,924
Cases supervised - Juvenile	2,385	2,592	2,253	1,631	1,425
Average daily population	188	181	174	163	135
<u>Health</u>					
Public Health:					
Clinic client visits	29,564	21,155	32,559	23,535	25,612
Vaccines distributed	14,780 (a)	26,128	51,216	44,234	46,233
Hospital:					
Patient days	60,842	59,175	56,916	52,112	52,525
Emergency room visits	44,825	47,382	46,571	47,047	48,913
Clinic visits (including satellite clinics)	426,472	400,474	434,943	449,058	470,421
Behavioral Health:					
Total contacts - Mental Health	341,180 (b)	404,987 (b)	379,726 (b)	392,242 (b)	431,674
Unduplicated client count	9,586	11,629	12,899	13,348	12,481
Total contacts - Alcohol and Drug Program	152,125 (b)	148,873	138,315	140,330	141,733
Total contacts - Driving Under the Influence Program	50,845	59,502	118,922	115,386	117,414
<u>Public assistance</u>					
Average number of CalWORKs participants	14,049	16,090	17,284	17,465	16,011
Average number of CalWORKs cases	6,794	6,649	7,229	7,221	6,752
Average number of CalFresh participants (c)	33,778	42,400	53,930	60,624	64,795
Average number of CalFresh cases (c)	14,347	18,543	24,483	28,107	30,692
Average child welfare services caseload	896	826	784	803	1,044

(a) Flu only

(b) Corrected in 2012-13.

(c) Prior to 2012-13 CalFresh was formerly Food Stamps.

(d) Prior to 2012-13 prevention contacts were not included.

Sources:

County of Ventura, various departments

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
 (UNAUDITED)

<u>Fiscal Year</u>					<u>Function/Program</u>
<u>2012-13</u>	<u>2013-14</u>	<u>2014-15</u>	<u>2015-16</u>	<u>2016-17</u>	
					<u>Public protection</u>
					Sheriff:
26,432	26,332	26,410	28,114	28,240	Jail bookings
					District Attorney:
3,926	4,144	3,133	2,800	2,458	Filed felonies
10,972	10,411	12,379	14,882	17,280	Filed misdemeanors
					Probation:
16,453	15,034	13,581	8,425	8,079	Cases supervised - Adult
1,189	984	919	757	748	Cases supervised - Juvenile
108	98	82	87	91	Average daily population
					<u>Health</u>
					Public Health:
22,735	15,718	17,342	14,787	12,701	Clinic client visits
32,331	29,031	27,943	24,890	20,110	Vaccines distributed
					Hospital:
54,878	53,351	49,000	48,283	47,886	Patient days
52,285	51,532	54,022	55,369	54,055	Emergency room visits
485,255	429,058	486,135	523,176	656,814	Clinic visits (including satellite clinics)
					Behavioral Health:
443,674	435,400	463,002	487,455	499,839	Total contacts - Mental Health
13,516	13,770	17,868	17,808	18,828	Unduplicated client count
399,710 (d)	405,538	600,127	622,658	650,439	Total contacts - Alcohol and Drug Program
106,310	94,908	98,667	101,092	93,567	Total contacts - Driving Under the Influence Program
					<u>Public assistance</u>
15,163	14,265	14,035	13,176	11,844	Average number of CalWORKs participants
6,456	6,142	5,984	5,568	5,010	Average number of CalWORKs cases
68,033	71,338	76,152	78,438	75,554	Average number of CalFresh participants (c)
32,345	34,085	36,710	38,189	36,992	Average number of CalFresh cases (c)
1,098	1,196	1,192	1,210	1,195	Average child welfare services caseload

COUNTY OF VENTURA
CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year				
	2007-08	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12
Governmental Activities:					
General government					
Building - Hall of Administration	Occupied by general government and support services.				
Public protection					
Jail and detention facilities:					
Probation:					
Adult facilities - work furlough	1	1	1	1	1
Adult beds - work furlough	190	190	235 (a)	235	235
Juvenile facilities	1	1	1	1	1
Juvenile beds	420	420	205 (a)	205	205
Sheriff:					
Adult facilities	3	3	3	3	3
Adult beds	1,606	1,606	1,606	1,606	1,606
Sheriff helicopters	4	4	4	4	4
Fire trucks	72	65	65	63	62
Fire stations	31	31	31	31	31
Building - Hall of Justice	Occupied by public safety departments and courts.				
Miles of flood control channels (b)	216.50	216.50	216.50	216.50	216.50
Public ways and facilities					
Centerline miles of county roads	547.50	544.31	544.15	543.86	542.46
Traffic signals	33	37	37	37	42
Bridges	160	161	158	158	159
Education					
Libraries	7	7	5	5	5

(a) Beginning 2009-10 changed to reflect the California Corrections Standard Authority rated capacity.

(b) Prior year miles of flood control channels increased in fiscal year 2011-12 due to previously unreported channels.

(c) In September of 2015, the Probation Agency shut down the Work Furlough Program and replaced it with a "day reporting model treatment program". The new treatment program is being operated by an outside provider contracted by the agency.

(d) In September of 2016, the building for the Work Furlough Program was demolished.

Note:

Buildings include those that are capitalized but excludes real property that is leased.

Sources:

County of Ventura, various departments

COUNTY OF VENTURA
CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

<u>Fiscal Year</u>					
<u>2012-13</u>	<u>2013-14</u>	<u>2014-15</u>	<u>2015-16</u>	<u>2016-17</u>	
					<u>Governmental Activities:</u>
Occupied by general government and support services.					General government Building - Hall of Administration
					Public protection Jail and detention facilities: Probation: Adult facilities - work furlough Adult beds - work furlough Juvenile facilities Juvenile beds Sheriff: Adult facilities Adult beds Sheriff helicopters Fire trucks Fire stations Building - Hall of Justice Miles of flood control channels (b)
1	1	1	1 (c)	- (d)	
235	235	235	- (c)	-	
1	1	1	1	1	
205	420	420	420	420	
3	3	3	3	3	
1,606	1,606	1,650	1,650	1,650	
4	4	4	5	5	
64	64	64	67	72	
32	32	32	32	32	
Occupied by public safety departments and courts.					
216.50	216.50	216.50	216.50	216.50	
542.43	541.91	542.84	542.84	542.67	Public ways and facilities Centerline miles of county roads Traffic signals Bridges
38	38	39	40	40	
159	159	158	158	158	
5	5	5	5	5	Education Libraries

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
 (UNAUDITED)
 (Continued)

	Fiscal Year				
	2007-08	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12
<u>Business-type Activities:</u>					
Medical Center					
Hospitals	2	2	2	2	2
Licensed beds	272	272	272	272	272
Department of Airports					
Number of airports	2	2	2	2	2
Number of acres	866	880	880	891	891
Number of runways	2	2	2	2	2
Number of hangars	201	201	202	202	202
Waterworks Districts - Water					
Miles of pipeline	219	219	219	219 (a)	220
Number of reservoirs	30	30	30	30	30
Waterworks Districts - Sewer					
Miles of pipeline	146	148	157	157	159
Treatment capacity (millions of gallons per day)	3.4	3.4	5.6	5.6	5.6
Number of treatment plants	3	3	3	3	3
Parks and Harbor					
Number of county parks	25	25	24	25	25 (b)
Park acreage	4,948	4,948	4,621	4,621	4,621 (b)
County golf courses	3	3	3	3	3
County golf course acreage	672	672	672	672	672
Miles of park trails	21.0	21.0	21.0	21.6	21.6 (b)
Number of harbors	1	1	1	1	1
Number of acres	310	310	310	310	310
Number of boat slips	233	233	233	233	233
Fuel dock	1	1	1	1	1
Sportfishing dock	1	1	1	1	1

(a) Miles of pipeline previously overstated for fiscal years 2002-03 through 2009-10, corrected 2010-11.

(b) Prior year number of parks, park acreage, and miles of park trails was recalculated in fiscal year 2011-12, as additional information became available.

Notes:

(1) Buildings include those that are capitalized but excludes real property that is leased.

Sources:

County of Ventura, various departments

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
 (UNAUDITED)
 (Continued)

Fiscal Year					
<u>2012-13</u>	<u>2013-14</u>	<u>2014-15</u>	<u>2015-16</u>	<u>2016-17</u>	
					Business-type Activities:
					Medical Center
2	2	2	2	2	Hospitals
272	272	272	272	272	Licensed beds
					Department of Airports
2	2	2	2	2	Number of airports
891	891	891	891	893	Number of acres
2	2	2	2	2	Number of runways
202	202	225	225	203	Number of hangars
					Waterworks Districts - Water
220	218	218	218	250	Miles of pipeline
30	30	30	30	31	Number of reservoirs
					Waterworks Districts - Sewer
159	159	159	159	159	Miles of pipeline
5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6	Treatment capacity (millions of gallons per day)
3	3	3	3	3	Number of treatment plants
					Parks and Harbor
25	27	26	26	27	Number of county parks
4,621	4,637	4,633	4,633	4,649	Park acreage
3	3	3	3	3	County golf courses
672	672	672	672	672	County golf course acreage
21.6	22.5	22.5	22.5	22.5	Miles of park trails
1	1	1	1	1	Number of harbors
310	310	310	310	310	Number of acres
233	233	233	233	233	Number of boat slips
1	1	1	1	1	Fuel dock
1	1	1	1	1	Sportfishing dock

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

